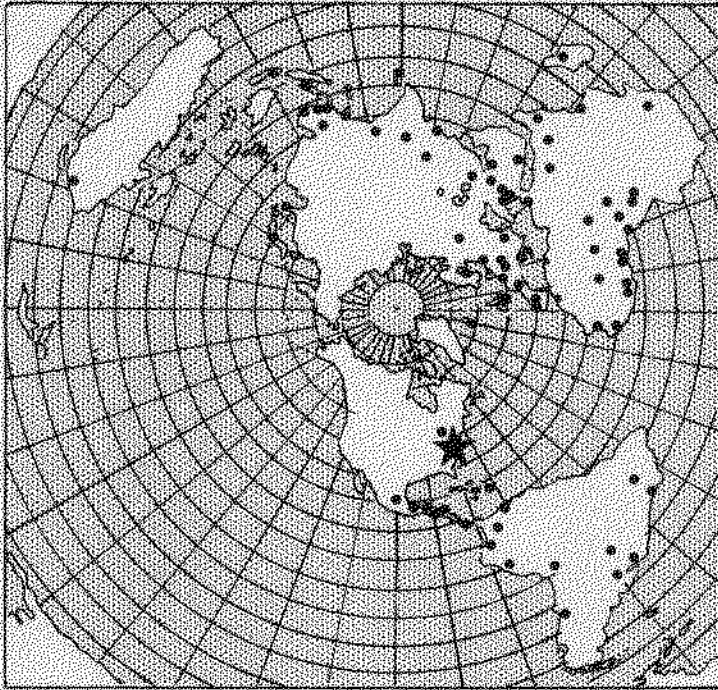


~~LOAN COPY~~  
~~RETURN TO NSG - Room 608~~  
~~Archives Div.~~

# Records Classification Handbook



DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

## Classification Handbook

---

### 1. MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Revised Records Classification Handbook.

---

### 2. EXPLANATION:

#### UNIFORM STATE/USIA HANDBOOK

##### a. Adoption of Official File System by USIA Overseas Establishments

- (1) USIA CA-1609 (December 4, 1964) prescribed the use of the State Department's official file system for use by all USIA overseas establishments effective January 1, 1965. In view of the delay in issuance of the revised Handbook, USIA CA-2161 (February 4, 1965) postponed installation of the new system until receipt of this Handbook. Detailed instructions, a conversion table, and an initial supply of preprinted labels have been sent to all USIA overseas establishments.
- (2) Post Communications and Records Supervisors are urged to provide the necessary technical guidance and assistance to USIS personnel to ensure that the system is properly installed as quickly and smoothly as possible. New and returning USIS American secretaries are now receiving training in Washington in the official file system under a Joint State/USIA training program. Training of local employees in the new system should be conducted as a joint effort by USIS secretaries and State Communications and Records Supervisors.

##### b. Revised Format of Handbook

- (1) The Records Classification Handbook, which embodies the official uniform file system, was originally issued under TL:RC-1, March 1, 1963. It has now been prepared in a new format to reduce its bulk and is reissued as a UNIFORM STATE/USIA HANDBOOK. The content of the Handbook is essentially the same, except that the detailed information concerning methods of arrangements with label examples at the beginning of each outline has been eliminated with a few exceptions. The common methods of arrangement are now described and illustrated in Section D of the Introduction.
- (2) The Alphabetical List of Industries and Commodities, formerly printed on yellow pages and referred to as INCO (YP), now appears at the end of the INDUSTRIES and COMMODITIES (GENERAL) outline. The list has been expanded and is to be referred to henceforth as INCO(AL).

c. Changes in Outlines

- (1) The changes in the CSM, POL, INT and SCI outlines issued as enclosures to CA-6685 (January 7, 1964) have been incorporated in the revised Handbook.
- (2) The CULTURE & INFORMATION outlines have been revised to meet the subject matter requirements of the Department and USIA overseas establishments.
- (3) Certain changes and additions have been made in other sections of the Handbook to update outlines, to provide additional subject matter coverage required by certain offices, and to clarify explanatory notes. Significant changes have been made in the following sections:

ADMINISTRATION: ACC 23-15 through 23-20; BG 20; revised CR outline; FSV 3; and TRV 14-8 thru 16-4.

CONSULAR: PPT 7, 10-13 and 10-14; PS 12; and V 5.

ECONOMIC: AGR 11-3; AID 8-1 through 8-10, AID 14-1 thru 14-6, and AID 16; FN 6, 9 and 11; FT instructions, 4, 6 (deleted), 7 and 11; INCO instructions and Alphabetical List; OS 6-1, 12-5, 12-13 and 12-14; STR instructions; TP 9 and 15 combined and TP 12 deleted.

POLITICAL & DEFENSE: DEF 15 and DEF 19; POL 7, 13-11, 15-8, 17, 19, 23, 24, 27 and 28.

SCIENCE: SCI 20 through 64.

SOCIAL: SOC 11, 14 through 18.

d. Changes in Special Instructions

- (1) International Organizations and Conferences. This instruction has been revised to clarify its proper use. A new exhibit is included which should prove helpful in applying this instruction. The List of Administrative Subjects is expanded.
  - (2) Crisis Files. This is a new instruction which should prove helpful to those offices and posts accumulating a large volume of papers during a prolonged crisis.
  - (3) Commercial Officers. This instruction has been revised and the provision for preclassification eliminated.
-

- (4) Peace Corps Representatives. This instruction has been slightly revised to point out additional Peace Corps program subjects added under AID 14.
- (5) USIS. This instruction has been deleted since USIA has adopted the Handbook for use by all its overseas establishments.

e. Changes in Abbreviations

- (1) The Common Abbreviations have been slightly revised and updated.
- (2) The Country Abbreviations have been eliminated but copies can be obtained from the Division of Records Management, upon request.

f. Index

The Index is updated to incorporate all changes in the file outlines.

g. Administrative Reprint

Separate reprints of the Administration Section are not being reproduced because of the reduced size of this Handbook. Therefore, all executive and administrative offices should obtain copies of the complete Handbook.

---

3. FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. The enclosed Records Classification Handbook replaces the March 1963 edition upon receipt by end-users. However, at least one copy of the 1963 edition should be retained by Departmental and post Central Records Units, decentralized file stations and operating offices for reference to the 1963-64 blocks of subject files.
- b. Cancel the following issuances:

CA-9017	February 21, 1963	Preclassification of Airgrams
CA-13002	May 20, 1963	RM: Installation of New File System
CA-13961	June 12, 1963	RM: Installation of New File System
CA-1729	August 12, 1963	RM: Preclassification of Airgrams
CA-2394	August 29, 1963	RM: New File System
CA-6685	January 7, 1964	RM: Changes in New Records Classification Handbook
CA-928	July 23, 1964	RM: Postwide Label Requirements



- c. The following issuances should be retained until their substance has been incorporated in revisions of 5 FAM 400 and the Records Management Handbook, Part I:

CA-11430      April 15, 1963      Installation of New File System  
(Enclosure 2(a) and 2(b) concerning "Records Classification" and  
"Maintenance of Records" constitute the only current instructions  
at this time. Copies are still available from RM/S, upon request.)  
CA-5076      November 8, 1963      RM: Installation of New File System

---

4. DISTRIBUTION:

Instructions for obtaining additional copies of the Records Classification Handbook are included in Section G of the Introduction.

---

THE DEPARTMENT AND OVERSEAS POSTS  
AND  
USIA OVERSEAS ESTABLISHMENTS



Prepared by  
Division of Records Management  
Department of State  
April 1965

## RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK

### FOREWORD

Essential to the effective administration of the Department and its overseas posts is the management of records.

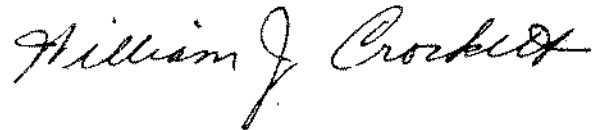
In keeping with our program to improve and modernize our administrative processes, the Department developed a comprehensive records classification system which was installed on a world-wide basis in 1964.

This Records Classification Handbook prescribes the official uniform file system which enables end-users to file and find material rapidly. The usefulness of recorded information is largely dependent upon the logical arrangement of records. The system applies to both official and working files and makes possible an improved records training program for secretarial and clerical personnel, thus relieving officers of the need to perform records functions.

The official system is based on several years of research and embodies many substantial contributions made by Departmental and overseas personnel. Effort has been made to provide sufficient flexibility and subject matter coverage to meet the needs of offices and posts, large and small.

Installation of the official file system throughout the Department and field is a milestone in recordkeeping practices. Its success depends on the wholehearted interest and cooperation of everyone concerned.

The adoption of the Department's official file system by the United States Information Agency for all its overseas establishments in 1965 marks a significant step towards achieving effective consolidated administration overseas.



William J. Crockett  
Deputy Under Secretary  
for Administration

## INTRODUCTION

### A. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Records Classification Handbook embodies the official uniform subject file system to be used throughout the Department of State, its overseas posts, and at all USIA overseas establishments. It is intended for use by operating offices as well as by Departmental and post central file operations. Regulations prescribing use of the official file system for the organization and maintenance of information and working files, as well as official records, will be incorporated in 5 FAM and MOA III 600.

Since the official file system was developed for the uniform arrangement of subject files, it need not be applied to "case" files, such as official personnel files, security investigative files, voucher and contract files, etc., which are usually arranged alphabetically by name or numerically by voucher or contract number. However, some offices may prefer to incorporate small series or groups of case files into the subject system under the appropriate file designation or key them into the system through use of the proper color coded labels (see Introduction, Section D 4).

Offices may continue to maintain chronological files of incoming and outgoing communications where necessary. Reference files, consisting of printed or processed publications, newspaper clippings and similar materials, should be maintained apart from subject files (either official records or information working files) and need not be arranged according to the official subject file system. Likewise, USIS technical and handout materials and morgue files do not come within the scope of the system.

Any questions concerning subject matter coverage or application of the file system should be referred to the Records Management Staff of the Department or USIA.

### B. CONTENT

The Records Classification Handbook consists of the following parts:

#### 1. Subject File Outlines

These file outlines comprise the subject file system. They are arranged within seven broad subject matter areas, each preceded by a divider sheet listing the specific outlines and related code symbols which follow. The first page of each outline carries the appropriate code symbol on the right margin. The outlines within each of the seven categories are arranged in alphabetical sequence by code symbol. The code symbols have been printed on the edge of the pages in such a way that they can be cut or tabbed to provide quick access to the individual outlines.

Each file outline is preceded by specific instructions regarding its subject matter coverage and cross references to related subject matter in other outlines in the handbook. Special ways of arranging subject matter peculiar to specific outlines are described immediately preceding the outline concerned. The various common methods of arrangement available to meet individual office needs are illustrated in Section D of the Introduction.

In addition to the instructions preceding each file outline, detailed statements or explanations of the coverage of specific secondary and tertiary breakdowns of the primary subject are provided beneath them. Specific cross references to related subject matter within the same or in other outlines are also indicated. Classifiers should find these instructions useful in determining proper file designations, particularly in the case of subject matter which may not be familiar to them.

## 2. Special Instructions

The handbook contains the following special instructions:

### a. International Organizations and Conferences

This instruction provides a special method for handling records pertaining to specific international organizations and conferences by offices which are primarily interested in a specific organization or conference and, therefore, want to subordinate subject matter to an organization file. Use of this special feature of the official file system will afford such offices a method for organizing this type of record material to meet their own reference needs within the framework of the subject system. It should prove of particular use to the Department's Bureau of International Organization Affairs and to United States Missions to international organizations, such as USUN, USRO, etc.

### b. Crisis Files

This instruction provides a special method for handling a large volume of papers created and accumulated during a prolonged crisis (e.g., Cyprus, Viet-Nam, etc.) which cannot be adequately subdivided under the appropriate subject in the handbook (e.g., POL 23-9, POL 27, etc.).

### c. Commercial Officers

This instruction has been prepared in cooperation with the Department of Commerce for the special guidance of Commercial Officers in their use of the official file system. It includes a list of those subjects in the handbook in which Commercial Officers and others responsible for commercial-economic reporting have a primary interest, thus serving as a specialized index.

### d. Peace Corps Representatives

This instruction has been prepared in cooperation with the Peace Corps for the guidance of its Representatives in the field in records organization and maintenance. It prescribes the use of the appropriate outlines in the handbook, primarily those in the Administration section, for Peace Corps subject files.

## 3. Abbreviations

### a. Common Abbreviations

An alphabetical list of some of the more common abbreviations appearing in current communications is included as an aid to the classifier in determining the proper file designation where the substance of a communication is not clear without an understanding of the abbreviations or code symbols used therein. Since many abbreviations pertaining to specific countries, private organizations and programs have been omitted from the list, it is suggested that offices add those which appear in local usage. Likewise, new abbreviations should be added to the list as necessary to keep it current.

### b. Country Abbreviations

A list of standard country abbreviations is available upon request from the Division of Records Management, Department of State, for use in coding papers relating to specific countries. This will not only eliminate the need to write



out these countries on individual documents to prevent misfiling, but will also provide a short caption for use on file folder labels. The names of posts should not be abbreviated.

#### 4. Index

A detailed index to the subject matter contained in the file outlines is included in the handbook. This should prove useful not only to the classifier in locating the appropriate file designation but also to officer personnel as a finding aid to the files. It should not be used, however, to classify documents without reference to the file outlines.

### C. TYPE OF SYSTEM

#### 1. Subject-Numeric System

The uniform official file system is of the subject-numeric type. It has been selected because of the flexibility which it provides for expansion purposes and the simplicity of file designations for marking purposes. A mnemonic symbol has been selected for each of the 55 primary subjects for which file outlines have been developed. These symbols range from one to four letters in length and have been chosen because of their meaning or obvious relationship to the subject matter for which they stand. In some cases the symbol is identical with an office symbol (e.g., PPT for PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP, PER for PERSONNEL, etc.). In other cases the key letters in the primary subject constitute the symbol (e.g., CON for CONSULAR AFFAIRS (GEN.), INF for INFORMATION, AGR for AGRICULTURE, etc.). The simplicity and meaningfulness of these code symbols make them easy to learn and remember.

While many small offices will find that the primary subjects alone will suffice to meet their filing needs, larger offices will require further breakdowns of these primary subjects for more detailed subject matter coverage. Simple serial numbers have been assigned to subject breakdowns at both the secondary and tertiary level. For example, a paper relating to the subject of agricultural production in general is classified AGR 12; a paper dealing with technological advances in agricultural production AGR 12-1. The most detailed subdivision in the handbook contains no more than four digits, making for a relatively simple file designation.

#### 2. Parallel Numbering

As an additional aid to the classifier, the same number has been assigned to similar secondary and tertiary subjects appearing in different file outlines to the extent possible. In most outlines the first five secondary subjects are standard (e.g., General Policy, Reports & Statistics, Organizations and Conferences, etc.). This same principle has been applied to other similar or related subjects (e.g., agricultural, trade and science fairs and exhibitions have been assigned an "8" number - AGR 8, TP 8, SCI 8, respectively; production and consumption has been assigned a "12" number in the various industry outlines - AGR 12, INCO 12, PET 12, etc.).

#### 3. Expansion of Existing Subjects

While no attempt has been made to provide breakdowns for subject matter beyond the tertiary level, there are many cases in which an office may desire or need to subdivide a secondary or tertiary subject alphabetically by name, geographic location, or other appropriate breakdown. For example, papers relating to visits by foreign

dignitaries may be subdivided by name (e.g., POL 7 Visits - DeGaulle); papers relating to a trade fair by location (e.g., TP 8 Fairs - Moscow); or papers relating to a thermal power project by type (e.g., FSE 12 Electric Power - Thermal).

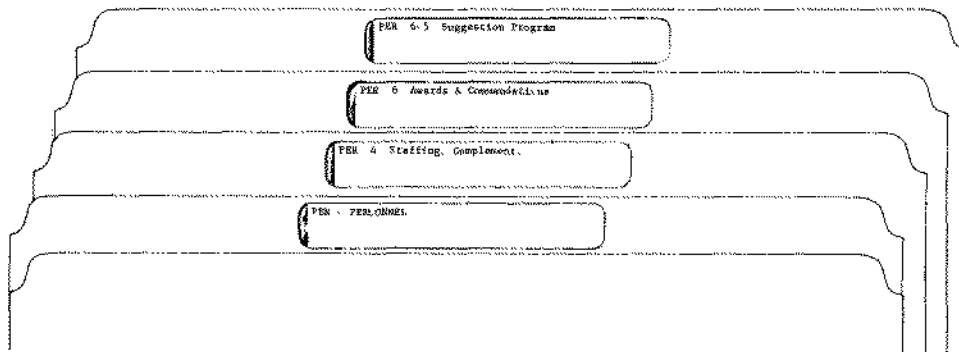
Under no circumstances may an office add new numbers to the file outlines in the handbook. Any need for additional subjects or breakdowns thereunder should be referred to the Department by operations memorandum, subject: RECORDS MANAGEMENT - Records Classification Handbook, or to the USIA Records Management Staff. A committee will review such requests and determine the need for new subjects. Revisions will be issued periodically in the Department's TL:RC series and in USIA's MOA-TL series as supplements to the Records Classification Handbook in order to keep it current.

**D. METHODS OF ARRANGEMENT**

Flexibility is an important feature of a uniform file system which must be adapted to the needs of both large and small offices and posts. The official file system embodies an unusual amount of flexibility by providing end-users with several methods of arranging material according to their specific requirements. The most common methods of arrangement are illustrated below:

**I. Subject**

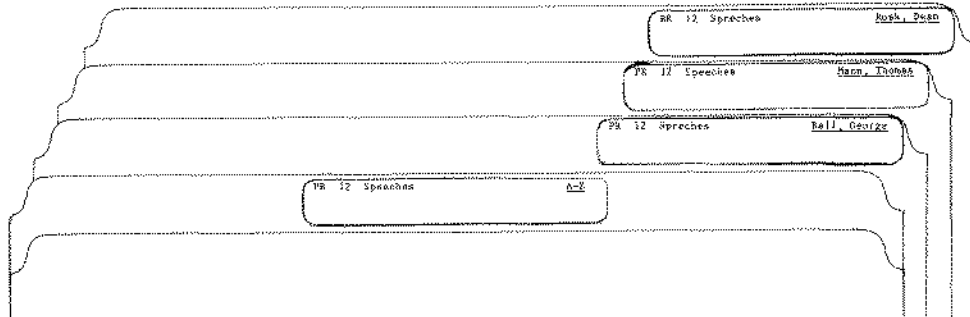
- a. Use the subjects in the file outlines at the primary, secondary or tertiary level without any qualifying subject. Example:



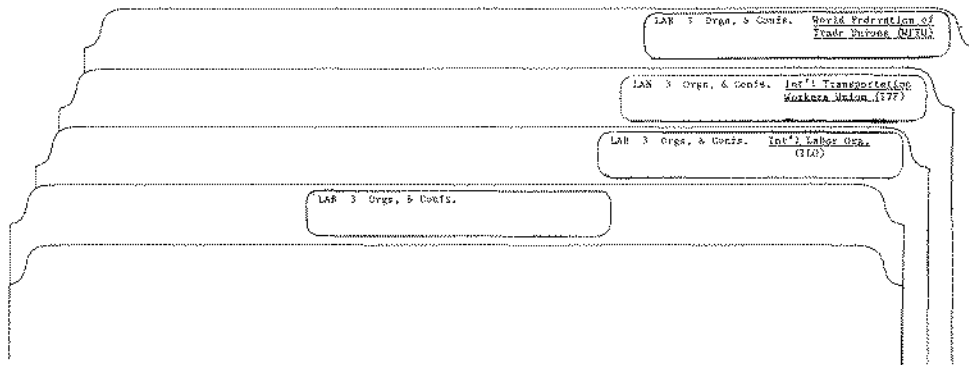
This method of arrangement is the simplest. It will suffice when the volume of papers to be filed under any of the subjects is relatively small and there is no need to subdivide by specific name, organization, country, etc.

- b. Subdivide the secondary or tertiary subject breakdowns in the file outlines by any necessary qualifying subjects, such as:

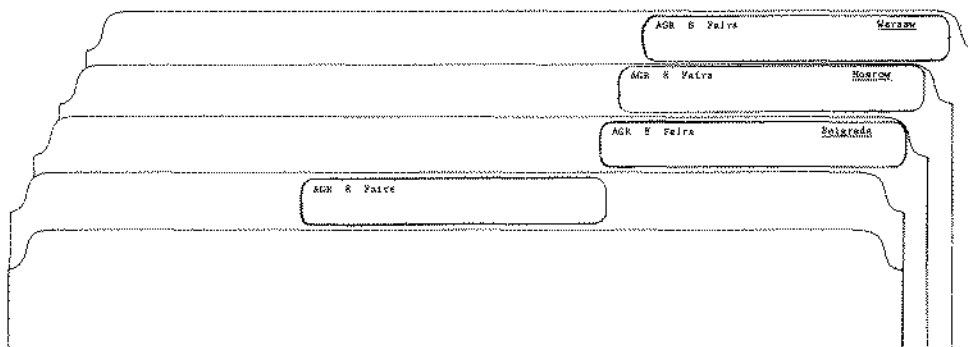
(1) By name of individual:



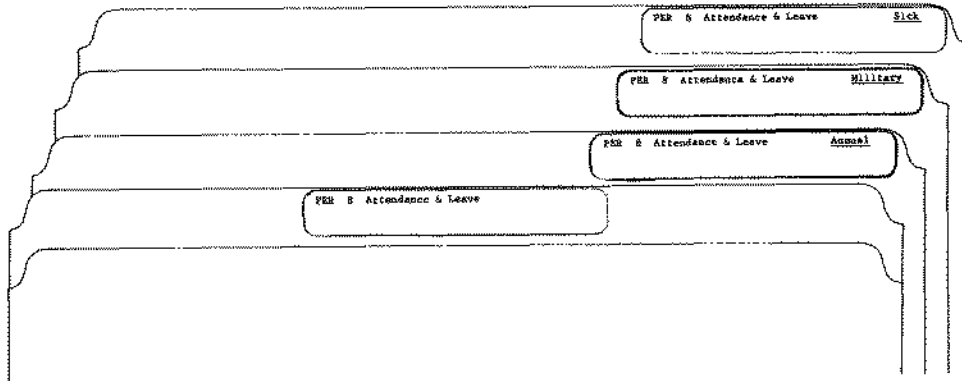
(2) By name of organization:



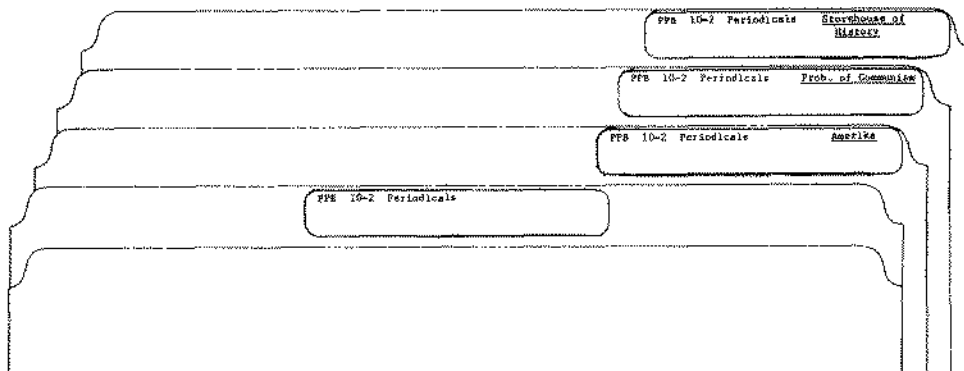
(3) By geographic location:



(4) By subject:

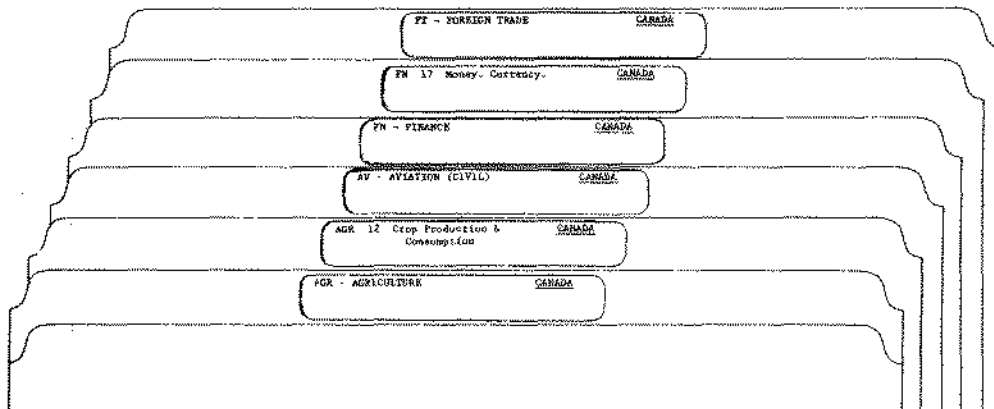


(5) By title:

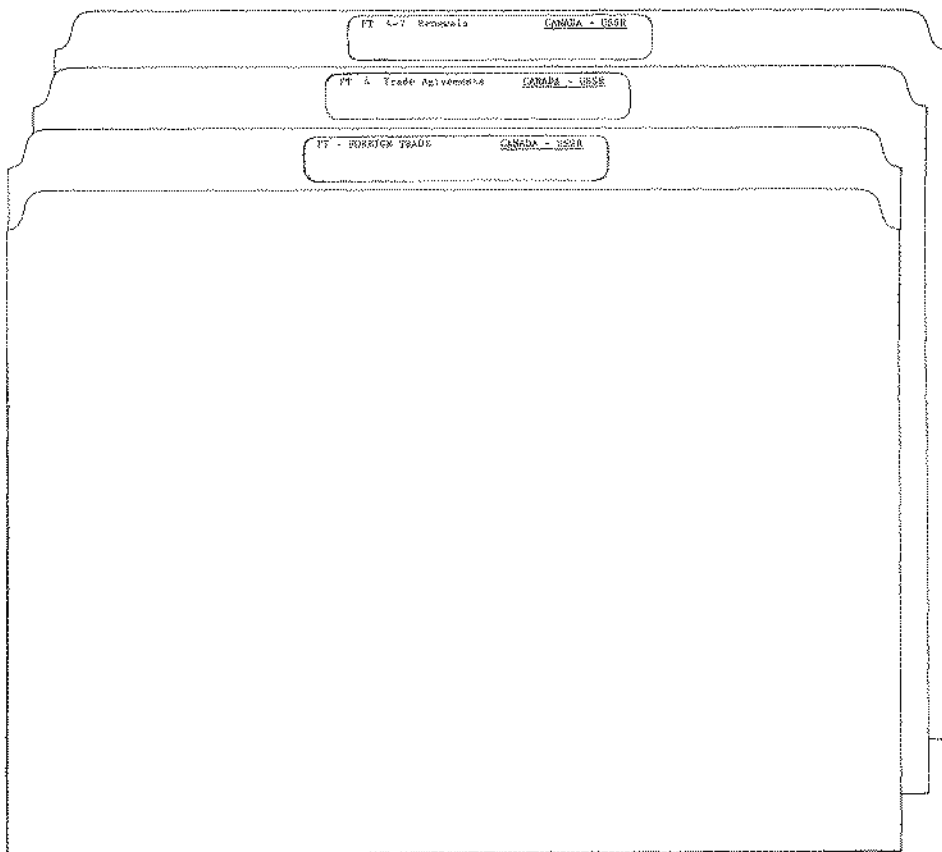
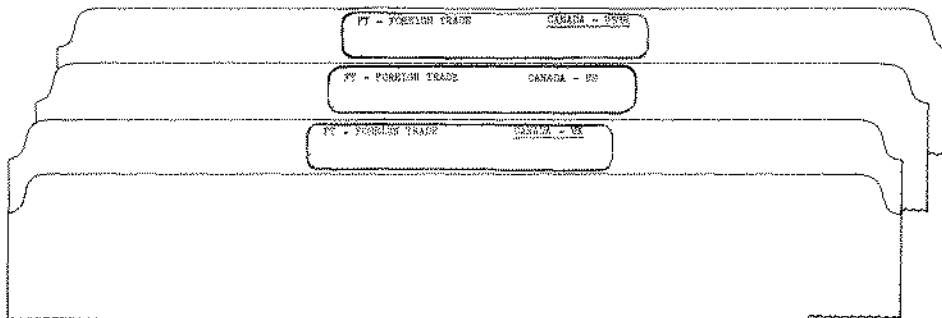


2. Geographic Location

- a. Arrange the subjects in the file outlines by area, country, or other geographic location. Subdivide by the secondary and tertiary breakdowns if volume warrants. Example:



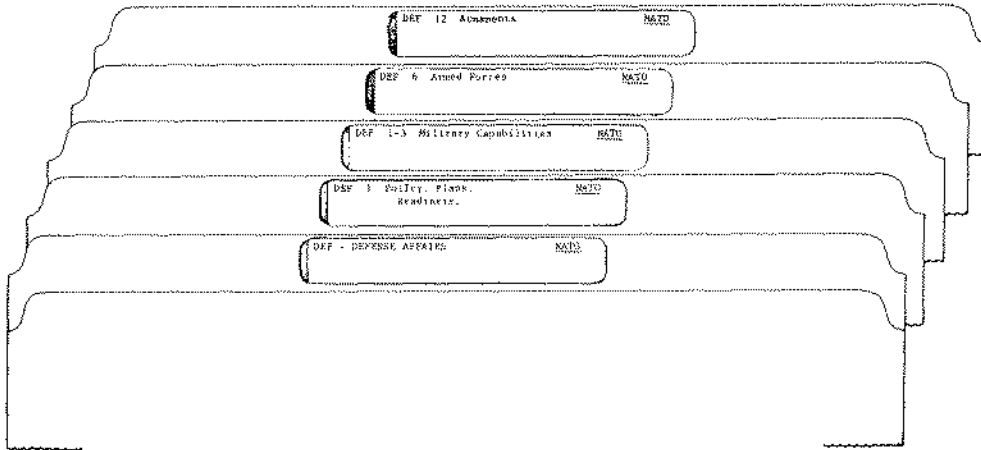
- b. Many offices concerned with economic and/or political affairs have a need to arrange their papers in such a way as to reflect the relations between countries. Depending upon the volume, these country relationships can be shown at the primary, secondary, and/or tertiary level. Examples:





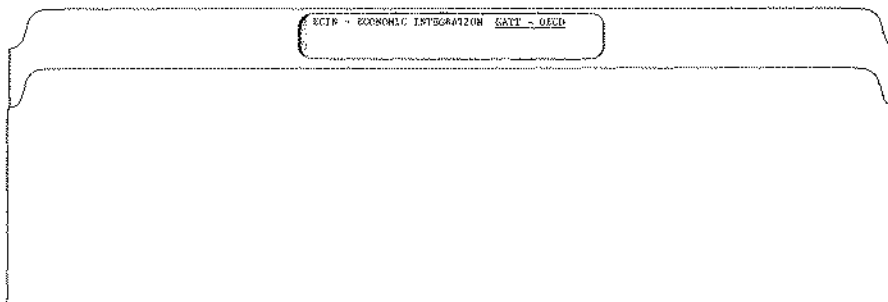
**3. Organization**

Arrange by name of organization, subdividing by the secondary and tertiary subject breakdowns within the appropriate file outline as needed. This method will be useful to offices which are interested in certain organizations and, therefore, accumulate more papers on them than can be filed under the standard "3 - Organizations and Conferences" number appearing in most of the file outlines. Example:



Offices which accumulate rather large quantities of administrative and/or substantive material on specific international organizations or conferences should arrange their files according to the "Special Instruction for International Organizations and Conferences" which immediately follows the subject outlines in the handbook.

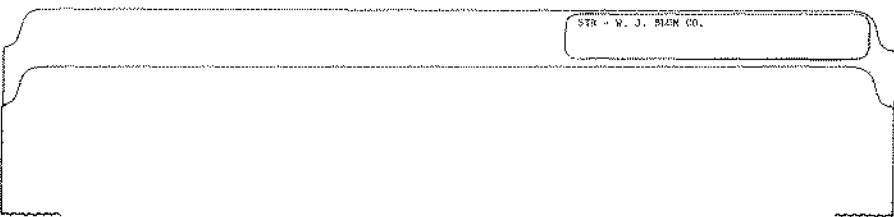
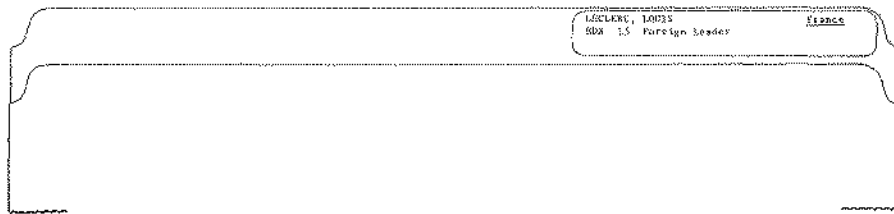
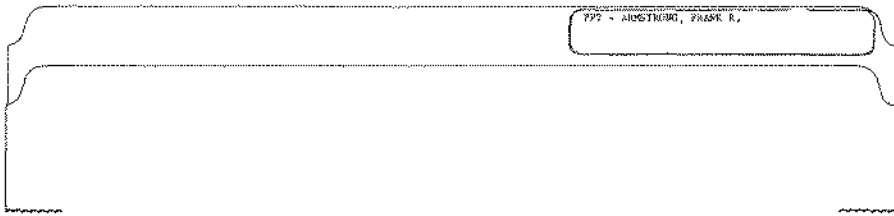
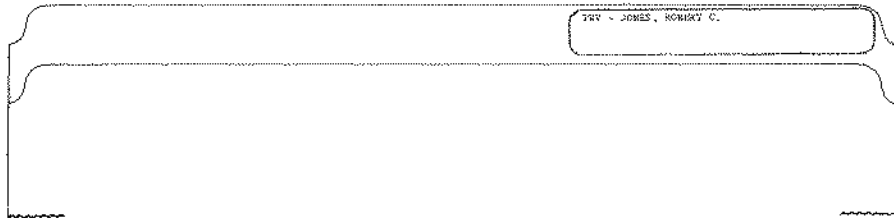
Under certain subjects it may be necessary or desirable to show the relations between organizations. In such cases, the organizations involved should be treated in the same way as countries. Example:



**4. Name of Individual or Firm**

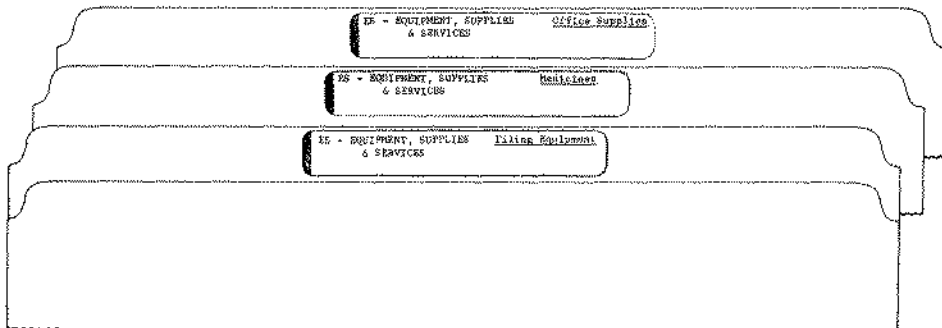
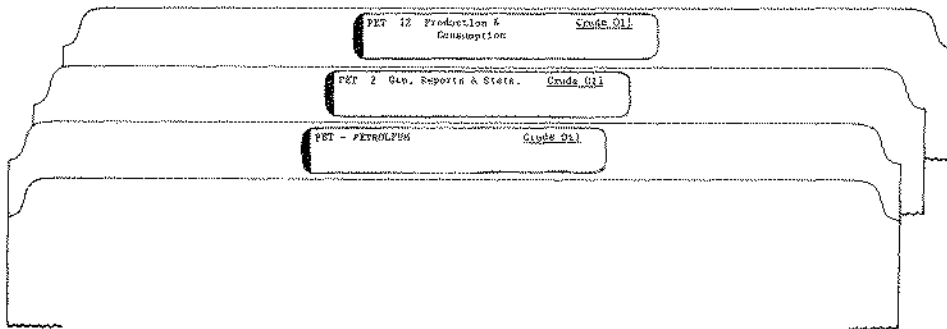
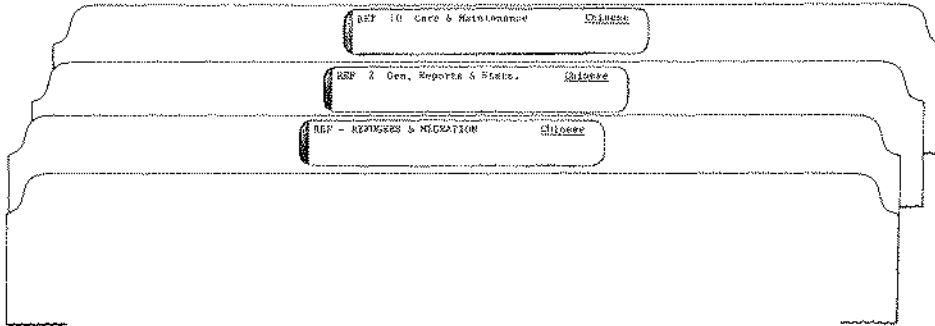
Certain offices have a primary interest in programs concerned with individuals or firms and, therefore, have a need to arrange a rather large proportion of the papers which they accumulate by the name of the individuals or firms concerned (e.g., case files). This is particularly true of certain administrative functions (e.g., personnel, security, travel, etc.); consular programs (e.g., passport, visa, protective services, etc.); educational and cultural programs (e.g., exchange grantees); and commercial programs (e.g., trade and investment opportunities, strategic trade, etc.). Even if the volume of such case files makes it desirable to maintain them separately from the subject files, they can be keyed into the

system through folder labels prepared with the appropriate code symbol or file designation. Examples:



5. Type of Person, Product, etc.

Certain offices are responsible for programs which relate to specific categories of persons, products, etc. If the volume of material warrants, the files may be arranged by nationality of person, type of worker, product, etc. These categories may be further subdivided, if necessary, by appropriate secondary and tertiary subjects within a specific file outline. Examples:



## 6. Industries and Commodities

Because of the importance of the commercial-economic reporting program, special attention has been given to the treatment of industries and commodities under the official file system. Individual outlines have been developed for the most significant industries, such as AGRICULTURE, FUELS & ENERGY, PETROLEUM, TELECOMMUNICATIONS and the several kinds of transportation. With the exception of AGRICULTURE, these industry outlines cover the related commodities and products as well.

To take care of the large number of other industries, commodities, products, etc., and specific agricultural crops, an alphabetical guide has been developed as an adjunct to the INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES outline. This list, referred to as INCO-Alphabetical List (AL) throughout the handbook, provides offices with a simple method of filing materials on specific commodities, regardless of whether they are in their natural or manufactured state.

Instructions at the beginning of the INCO outline offer end-users a choice of methods of arrangement within the list. It is important that the several methods of arrangement be understood and that the selected method be followed consistently to avoid splitting of related subject matter.

## E. RELATED HANDBOOKS

The Records Classification Handbook embodies only the official file system to be used by all offices of the Department of State, its overseas posts, and all USIA overseas establishments. Detailed procedures regarding the creation, organization, maintenance, use and disposition of post records are contained in the Department of State Records Management Handbook for Overseas Posts, Parts I and II (March 1962 edition), and the USIA Overseas Records Management Handbook (MOA III 600).

## F. REFERENCE

The Records Classification Handbook shall be cited as "RCH". References to specific file outlines shall use the appropriate code symbol and indicate the specific file designation in question where necessary.

## G. DISTRIBUTION

The handbook should be distributed widely throughout the Department, each post and all USIA overseas establishments to all personnel responsible for maintaining subject files. In certain circumstances, officer personnel may also want or need copies. Copies should be provided to personnel of other agencies if they have adopted the official file system. If additional copies are required by post personnel, a request should be submitted to the Department by operations memorandum, subject: PUBLISHING, PRINTING & DISTRIBUTION. Additional copies needed by personnel of USIA overseas establishments may be obtained from the USIA Management Division (IOA/M).

## H. KEEPING HANDBOOK CURRENT

It is extremely important that the handbook be kept current. A list of the persons or organizational units whose assignments require a copy of the handbook should be maintained in Departmental Executive offices or in Bureau Message Centers and in each post's Central Records Unit in order to insure proper distribution of subsequent material. A similar record should be maintained by USIS posts and media extensions for distribution purposes.

ADMINISTRATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PRIMARY SUBJECT</u>	<u>CODE SYMBOL</u>
ACCOUNTING & DISBURSING	ACC
BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	BG
BUDGET	BUD
COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS	CR
EMERGENCY PLANNING	EP
EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES	ES
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	FMGT
FACILITATIVE SERVICES	FSV
LEGISLATIVE & LEGAL AFFAIRS	LEG
ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION	ORG
PERSONNEL	PER
PUBLIC RELATIONS	PR
SECURITY	SY
TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION	TRV
VEHICLES	VEH



## ACCOUNTING &amp; DISBURSING

## Instructions

Use for papers relating to accounting systems in general, procedures and operations involved in accounting for agency funds and special programs, accountability for funds, paying and collecting transactions and reports, and related subject matter.

**SEE: BUDGET** outline for budget policy, formulation and submission of estimates, and budget execution.

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT** outline for basic systems and techniques, financial designations, audit of funds, etc.

## Special Methods of Arrangement:

1. By fund title or symbol:

ACC 6 Fund Accounting	19 x 1078
-----------------------	-----------

2. By central fiscal servicing office:

ACC 16 Payroll-Brussels	RFC, Paris
-------------------------	------------

## ACC - ACCOUNTING &amp; DISBURSING

## 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, PRINCIPLES.

Use only for material of a general nature which cannot be filed under one of specific subjects in this outline. Includes projects to study and determine feasibility of modern accounting systems.

## 2 GENERAL REPORTS &amp; STATISTICS

Use only for reports of a general nature which cannot be filed under one of specific subjects in this outline.

## 3 TRANSACTIONS (OTHER AGENCY)

Includes purchase requests, procurement, payment, and transfer document.

## 4 GENERAL LEDGER

Includes journal vouchers, balance sheet and financial statements.

## 5 LAWS &amp; REGULATIONS

Includes agency and other agency directives and procedural handbooks, Comptroller General decisions, etc. Subdivide by agency if volume warrants.

## 6 FUND ACCOUNTING

Subdivide by type of funds (e.g., appropriations, revolving, trust, foreign currency, etc.), if volume warrants.

## 7 ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTING

Includes allotments, obligations, unliquidated obligations, liquidations, refunds, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

## 8 EXPENSE ACCOUNTING

Subdivide by type of expense (e.g., allowances, communications, medical, printing and reproduction, travel, etc.) if volume warrants.

## 9 PERSONAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTING

Includes motor vehicles, expendable and nonexpendable equipment. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

## 10 REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNTING

Includes land, buildings and "built-in" equipment. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

## 11 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Includes debtor accounts; uncollected reimbursements, refunds and miscellaneous receipts; and recoverable advances. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

## 12 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Includes creditor accounts, withholding tax, employee insurance, retirement, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**ACC - ACCOUNTING & DISBURSING**

- 13 ADVANCES**  
Except travel, for which SEE: ACC 23-13.  
Includes progress payments and contract advances.
- 14 OTHER AGENCY ACCOUNTING**  
Subdivide by agency.
- 15 SALES ACCOUNTING (INCOME)**  
Includes services, property, rentals, earned reimbursements, miscellaneous receipts, etc.  
Subdivide by type if volume warrants.
- 16 PAYROLL**  
Includes domestic and overseas payroll; salaries for Civil Service and Foreign Service employees; deductions, contributions, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.
- 17 TRAVEL**  
Includes fare, per diem, transportation, etc.
- 18 COMMERCIAL VOUCHERING**  
Includes processing of voucher claims for payment of transportation, communications, utilities, rentals, printing and binding expenses, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants. For actual payments, SEE: ACC 23.
- 19 NON-OPERATING EXPENSE**  
Includes depletion, loss, taxes, duties, claims, grants, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.
- 20 VOUCHER EXAMINATION**  
Use for examination of travel and commercial vouchers by accounting staff.
- 20-1 Suspensions & Disallowances**
- 21 CLAIMS & EXCEPTIONS**
- 22 ACCOUNTABILITY**  
Includes accountability for cash, checks, check stock, savings bonds, foreign currency and other negotiables. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.
- 23 PAYING & COLLECTING TRANSACTIONS**
- 23-1 Overages & Shortages**
- 23 Paying & Collecting Transactions (Cont'd)**
- 23-2 Reports & Statements**  
Use only for those that cannot be filed under one or more specific subject breakdowns. Subdivide by type (e.g., foreign currency reports, deposit and trust fund record, etc.) if volume warrants.
- 23-3 Receipts**
- 23-4 Disbursements**
- 23-5 Savings Bond Issuance & Redemption**
- 23-6 Accommodation Exchange**
- 23-7 Bank Accounts**
- 23-8 Cash Payments**  
Includes petty cash, imprest fund, and payments in foreign currency.
- 23-9 Check Operations**  
Includes Treasury Checks and depository checks in local banks.
- 23-10 Notices of Exception**
- 23-11 GAO Claims**
- 23-12 Cash Verifications**
- 23-13 Cash Advances**  
Includes travel advances.
- 23-14 Tax Levies**
- 23-15 Travelers Checks**
- 23-16 Sale of Postage Stamps**
- 23-17 Interested Party Message Transactions**
- 23-18 Passport & Visa Fee Accounting**
- 23-19 Medical Deposits for Dependents**
- 23-20 Consolidated Payment - Stateside Storage**

**BUILDINGS & GROUNDS****Instructions****BG**

Use for materials on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, use and disposition of government-owned or government-leased buildings, residences and other structures and upkeep of grounds.

SEE: EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES outline for procurement, maintenance, use and disposition of furniture and furnishings, household and office equipment, supplies etc.

**Special Method of Arrangement:**

1. By name and/or location of specific building:
  - a. When volume warrants only a primary folder:
  - b. When volume warrants subdivision by appropriate subject breakdowns:

BG - BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	Mamba Pt. Comp.
--------------------------	-----------------

BG 10 Maintenance & Operations	Mamba Pt. Comp.
-----------------------------------	-----------------

**BG - BUILDINGS & GROUNDS****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.**

Use for material too general in nature to be filed under more specific subjects in outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use for material too general in nature to be filed under more specific subjects in outline. Includes reports to GSA.

**3 CLAIMS**

Includes claims by lessees. For property damage claims, SEE: BG 20.

**4 CONTRACTS**

Use when office needs can best be met by keeping all contracts together in lieu of filing under more specific subject in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use for material too general in nature to be filed under more specific subjects in outline.

**6 ACQUISITION**

Use for materials on the acquisition or proposed acquisition of sites, buildings, and other structures in the U.S. and abroad. Includes title deeds, easements and rights of way, permits, licenses, etc. Subdivide by type of property (e.g., office, residential, storage and utility, etc.) if volume warrants.

**6-1 Purchase**

Includes condemnation.

**6-2 Lease**

Subdivide by short-term and long-term if volume warrants.

**6-3 Site Surveys. Data.****7 DESIGN. CONSTRUCTION. ALTERATION.**

Includes architectural plans, engineering, landscaping, etc. For interior decoration, SEE: BG 8.

**BG - BUILDINGS & GROUNDS****8 FURNISHINGS**

Use for design and selection. For procurement, SEE: ES 6.

**9 INSPECTION**

Of buildings already constructed. For inspection of buildings under construction, SEE: BG 7; for security survey reports, SEE: SY 2-2.

**10 MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS**

Of government-owned buildings and the fixtures and furniture therein, and upkeep of grounds. Includes cost estimates and work orders. For guard service, SEE: BG 17 and 18.

**10-1 Utilities & Services**

Subdivide by type (e.g., air conditioning, elevators, janitorial service, etc.) if volume warrants.

**11 SPACE ASSIGNMENT & USE. MOVES.**

Subdivide by type (e.g., office, parking, storage, etc.) if volume warrants. For assignment of staff housing, SEE: PER 15-12.

**12 SPECIAL FACILITIES & CONCESSIONS**

Such as eating facilities, commissaries, ramps, snackbars, etc. Includes dining room passes. Subdivide by type of facility if volume warrants. For commissary services, SEE: PER 15-2.

**13 SAFETY PROGRAM**

Use for protection of buildings and grounds and their occupants from damage or injury. Includes fire drills, civilian defense measures, such as designation of shelter area, etc. For physical security, SEE: BG 16; for employee accidents, SEE: PER 14-12; for property damage or loss inflicted by natural causes, mob violence, etc., SEE: BG 20.

**14 TAXATION****15 DISPOSITION**

Includes disposition of buildings and grounds, furnishings, fixtures, etc.

**15-1 Abandonment****15-2 Demolition, Dismantling.****15-3 Sale****15-4 Transfer****16 FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT SECURITY**

Includes buildings, rooms, areas, vaults and other storage facilities, penetration, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants. For security survey reports, SEE: SY 2-2.

**16-1 Alarm Systems****16-2 Electronic Equipment & Counter Measures****16-3 File Equipment**

Includes safes.

**16-4 Firearms & Ammunition****16-5 Incinerators****16-6 Keys & Locks****16-7 Photographic Equipment****16-8 Restricted Areas****16-9 Sabotage****16-10 Technical Penetration****16-11 Vaults, Storage Facilities.****17 BUILDING GUARDS, WATCHMEN.**

Other than Marines, for which SEE: BG 18.

**18 MARINE GUARDS**

Other than personnel matters, for which use PER outline.

**18-1 Handbook & Orders****18-2 Marine Inspection Report****18-3 Guard Survey****19 AFTER HOURS ENTRY & DEPARTURE****19-1 Registers****19-2 Key Issuance****20 REAL PROPERTY DAMAGE, LOSS.**

**BUDGET****Instructions**

Use for papers on administrative and program budget policy and procedure, including budget formulation, Budget Bureau and Congressional submissions and hearings, Committee reports and appropriation bills, budget execution, and other related budget matters. Specific types of budget estimates covered are annual, supplemental and deficiency.

**BUD**

SEE: ACCOUNTING & DISBURSING outline for all aspects of accounting for appropriated and other funds, paying and collecting transactions relating thereto, etc.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT outline for basic systems and techniques, financial designations, audit of funds, etc.

**Special Method of Arrangement:**

1. By fund title or symbol:

BUD 15 Financial Plans (FY 1966)	1961128
-------------------------------------	---------

**BUD-BUDGET****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.**

Includes studies and projects to improve budgeting procedures, long-range budget planning, and budget policy and principles. Subdivide by title of study or project if volume warrants. For financial plans, SEE: BUD 15.

**1-1 Agency Position**

Use for agency stand to be reflected in budget estimates.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

For fund status reports, SEE: BUD 13-1; for financial plan reports, SEE: BUD 15-2.

**3 CALL FOR ESTIMATES****3-1 Bureau of the Budget**

Includes budget ceiling on level of estimates imposed by BOB.

**3-2 Agency Instructions****4 REIMBURSEMENT ESTIMATES, AGREEMENTS.**

Use for agreements, including negotiations, with other agencies for reimbursement (e.g., for administrative support). Includes prepaid, billed, and no-cost agreements. Subdivide by agency and type if volume warrants.

**4-1 Reimbursement Criteria****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Includes Bureau of the Budget Circulars, Comptroller General Decisions, Treasury and Civil Service Commission Regulations, etc. Subdivide by source if volume warrants. For appropriation acts, SEE: BUD 12.

**6 FLASH ESTIMATES**

Use for preliminary estimates requested of offices prior to detailed submissions.

**7 OFFICE & POST SUBMISSIONS**

Use for estimates prepared and submitted by individual offices and posts for agency review.

**8 AGENCY REVIEW**

Includes hearings held within agency on office submissions.



**BUD-BUDGET****9 BUDGET BUREAU SUBMISSION**

Use for agency estimates as submitted to BOB for review.

**9-1 BOB Hearings**

Includes hearings schedule, witness statements, summaries of testimony, etc.

**9-2 Supplemental Data**

Requested by BOB during review.

**9-3 BOB Allowance**

Amount of estimates allowed by BOB to be incorporated in President's Budget.

**10 PRESIDENT'S BUDGET**

Use for agency estimates as included in Federal Budget.

**11 CONGRESSIONAL SUBMISSION**

Use for agency estimates as submitted to Congress.

**11-1 House Hearings**

Includes schedule, principal witness statements, supplementary data, House Report, etc.

**11-2 Restoration Appeal to Senate**

Agency appeal to Senate for restoration of funds reduced by House action.

**11-3 Senate Hearings**

Includes schedule, principal witness statements, supplementary data, Senate Report, etc.

**11-4 Conference Action**

House-Senate conference to resolve differences on appropriation bill.

**12 APPROPRIATION ACT**

Includes analyses of final action on bill and copy of act.

**13 FUND AVAILABILITY**

Includes appropriated funds, earned reimbursement, refunds, contributions, allocations received, transfer appropriations (in), earned income and sales income. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**13-1 Fund Status Reports****14 BUDGET EXECUTION****14-1 Apportionment**

Includes requests to BOB for quarterly apportionments of appropriated funds and approvals.

**14-2 Annual Authorizations****14-3 Allocations (Transfers Out)****14-4 Transfer Appropriations (Out)****14-5 Allotment Authorities****14-6 Allotments**

Includes adjustment of allotments.

**15 FINANCIAL PLANS**

Use for agency overall plan for expenditure of appropriated and other funds. Includes requests, submissions, consolidations, approvals and reviews.

**15-1 Reprogramming**

Use for revision of plan based on changes in availability of funds.

**15-2 Financial Plan Reports****16 POSITION AUTHORIZATION**

Use for requests for, establishment of, and control over numerical authorization of staffing levels or personnel ceilings.

**16-1 Requests****16-2 Control Registers****16-3 Allocations**

**COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS****Instructions**

Use for papers on government-wide and agency communications and records policy, systems and procedures, services and operations. Included are paperwork management programs; regulations and procedures regarding classified records and information; and the information management program.

SEE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS and POSTAL AFFAIRS outlines for matters pertaining to communications and mail matters other than those pertaining to agency operations and services.

**CR**

BUILDINGS & GROUNDS outline for physical and technical security aspects of protecting communications and records facilities and classified material.

EMERGENCY PLANNING outline for E & E and vital records programs.

**CR-COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS. COORDINATION.**

Use for overall agency program and coordination between agencies. For separate telecommunications and records management programs, SEE: CR 7 and 10, respectively.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use for those which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in outline. Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

**3 MAIL FACILITIES & SERVICES****3-1 Courier Service****3-2 Pouch Service****3-3 Military Postal Services****3-4 Messenger Service****3-5 Message Centers**

Subdivide by organizational element if volume warrants.

**3-6 Delivery Systems**

Includes pneumatic tube system, conveyor belt, etc.

**3-7 Addresses. Mailing Lists.****4 COMMUNICATIONS ANALYSIS & DISTRIBUTION**

Includes determination of office to which communications should be routed, distribution guidelines, number of copies distributed, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**5 AUTHENTICATION****5-1 Regulations & Procedures (Auth)****5-2 Reports & Statistics (Auth)****5-3 Schedule of Fees (Auth)****6 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

Includes general material on the application of automation to the processing and control of information. For application of automated techniques to specific communications or records functions, use appropriate subject elsewhere in this outline.

**7 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**

Except telephone, for which SEE: CR 8. Subdivide by type (e.g., telegraph, cable, radio) if volume warrants. Includes use of radio transmitters in U.S. chanceries abroad. For similar use by foreign missions in U.S., SEE: POL 17-7.

**7-1 Policy. Plans. Coordination. (Telecom)**

**CR-COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS****7 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES (Cont'd)****7-2 Reports & Statistics (Telecom)**

Includes monthly telegraphic report. For cryptographic reports, SEE: CR 7-11.

**7-3 Organizations & Conferences (Telecom)****7-4 Agreements (Telecom)****7-5 Regulations & Procedures (Telecom)**

Except cryptographic, for which SEE: CR 7-12.

**7-6 U. S. Government Facilities (Telecom)**

Includes JANAP procedure.

**7-7 Commercial Facilities (Telecom)**

Includes rates. Subdivide by name of company if volume warrants.

**7-8 Cryptographic Systems****7-9 Cryptographic Clearances****7-10 Maintenance**

Of telecommunications and/or cryptographic equipment.

**7-11 Cryptographic Reports**

Includes inventories, receipt, transfer and destruction reports.

**7-12 Cryptographic Operations & Materiel**

Includes cryptographic procedures and requirements.

**8 TELEPHONE SERVICE****8-1 Policy. Plans. Coordination. (Tel)****8-2 Reports & Statistics (Tel)****8-3 Organizations & Conferences (Tel)****8-4 Agreements (Tel)****8-5 Laws & Regulations (Tel)**

Includes rates.

**9 TRAINING****10 RECORDS MANAGEMENT (GENERAL)****10-1 Policy. Plans. Coordination.(RM)****10 RECORDS MANAGEMENT (GENERAL) (Cont'd)****10-2 Reports & Statistics (RM)**

Except surveys, for which SEE: CR 10-6.

**10-3 Organizations & Conferences (RM)****10-4 Agreements (RM)**

Includes agreements with other governments re maintenance and disposition of multipartite records.

**10-5 Laws & Regulations (RM)****10-6 Surveys. Studies (RM)**

Subdivide by organizational element if volume warrants.

**11 RECORDS MAINTENANCE & SERVICE**

For development and updating of official file system, SEE: CR 12.

**11-1 Physical Location****11-2 File Installations.Operations.****11-3 Reference Service**

For questions relating to access, SEE: CR 16-1.

**12 FILE SYSTEM**

Use for development and updating of system.

**12-1 Records Classification Handbook**

Includes TL's and distribution data.

**13 RECORDS EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES**

Use for development of standards and review for proper utilization. SEE: ES 6 for procurement; BG 16 for equipment security.

**13-1 Folder Labels****14 MICROFILMING**

Except in connection with file operations, for which SEE: CR 11-2.

**15 RECORDS DISPOSITION****15-1 Records Retirement**

Within agency.

**15-2 Records Transfers**

Between agencies.

**CR-COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS****15 RECORDS DISPOSITION (Cont'd)****15-3 Records Destruction****15-4 Records Control Schedules****16 DOCUMENT & INFORMATION SECURITY**

Use for systems and procedures for handling and control of information and documents. For security survey reports, SEE: SY 2-2.

**16-1 Access & Use**

For executive privilege, SEE: LEG 9.

**16-2 Accounting & Control**

Includes logs and receipts covering classified documents, TS inventory control procedures, serialization, etc.

**16-3 Classification. Designation.**

Includes downgrading, declassification, de-control, upgrading, etc.

**17 REPORTS MANAGEMENT**

Use for program to prevent creation of or to eliminate unnecessary reports, reduce number of copies, etc.

**18 CORRESPONDENCE MANAGEMENT**

Includes correspondence procedures, instructions for use of various types of communications forms, form and guide letters, plain letters workshops, etc. Subdivide by subject if volume warrants.

**19 DIRECTIVES MANAGEMENT**

Use for systems for issuing policy and procedural information for guidance of agency personnel. File published series of issuances separately.

**20 FORMS MANAGEMENT**

Use for forms design, control, improvement or standardization, etc.

**EMERGENCY PLANNING****Instructions**

Use for papers on planning and provisions made by the agency and overseas posts for meeting conditions which may arise from disasters, warfare, riots, or emergencies other than civilian defense planning.

SEE: DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for civilian defense.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES outline for consular services in protecting both government and private persons and property.

COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS outline for emergency destruction of records and cryptographic material.

**EP****EP-EMERGENCY PLANNING****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS. COORINATION.**

Use for overall agency policy and planning, and coordination between agencies.

**2 REPORTS****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES****4 AGREEMENTS****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS****6 E & E PROGRAM**

Use for emergency and evacuation program.

**6-1 E & E Policy. Plans.****6-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes population statistics, evacuation lists, etc.

**6-3 Liaison Groups**

Subdivide by name.

**6-4 Emergency Requirements**

Such as for communications equipment, ordnance, etc.

**6-5 E & E Procedures**

Includes Handbook.

**6-6 Safehaven****7 EMERGENCY RELOCATION PROGRAM****7-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.**

Includes directives and handbooks.

**7-2 Reports****7-3 Other Agency Procedures****7-4 Continuity of Essential Functions****7-5 Emergency Action Documents (EAO)****7-6 Emergency Assignments (Cadre)****7-7 Executive Reserve Program****7-8 Emergency Communications**

Includes Emergency Notification System (Cascade).

**7-9 Relocation Tests. Exercises.**

Subdivide by code name and year.

**8 VITAL RECORDS PROGRAM****8-1 Selection Guidelines****8-2 Status Reports****8-3 Records Protection****9 ROUND-UP PROGRAM**

**EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES****Instructions**

Use for papers on the procurement, maintenance, shipping, storage and disposition of expendable and nonexpendable equipment and supplies and for services related thereto, except as follows:

**SEE: BUILDINGS & GROUNDS** outline for design and selection of furnishings and buildings services.

**COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS** outline for standards for proper utilization of file equipment and supplies, telecommunications facilities and services.

**TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION** outline for packing, shipping and storage of household effects.

**VEHICLES** outline for acquisition, use, maintenance and disposition of government-owned automotive vehicles.

**ES****ES-EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, GUIDELINES.**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in outline.

**1-1 Requirements, Forecasts.**

Other than set forth in budget estimates, for which SEE: BUD outline.

**1-2 Replacement Program****2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in outline. Includes reports to GSA. For inventory reports, SEE: ES 7-2.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES****4 REGIONAL SUPPLY CENTERS**

Use for establishment and overall operation of centers. Subdivide by location (e.g., Bonn, Tokyo, Lagos) if volume warrants.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Includes directives and procedures. Use only for those too general to be filed under more specific subjects in outline. Subdivide by source if volume warrants.

**6 PROCUREMENT**

Subdivide by agency for which procured where appropriate.

**6 PROCUREMENT (Cont'd)****6-1 Authorizations, Waivers.****6-2 Bonds**

Includes performance bid bonds.

**6-3 Contracts**

Includes bidders lists; invitations, bids, awards; contract negotiation, distribution, negotiation, etc.

**6-4 Discounts****6-5 Purchase Orders****6-6 Rentals****6-7 Requisitions****6-8 Specifications & Standards****6-9 Vendors**

Use for catalogs and price lists. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**6-10 Tax Exemptions**

**ES-EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES****7 PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY**

Subdivide as expendable or non-expendable if desired.  
For inventory of and accountability for blank passports, SEE: PPT 10-1.

**7-1 Stock Controls**

On expendable supplies and equipment.

**7-2 Inventories**

Of non-expendable property. Includes procedures for preparing and maintaining property record cards, basic inventory reports of furniture, equipment, and office machinery.

**7-3 Loans & Exchanges****7-4 Thefts, Losses, Destruction.**

Includes property survey reports of lost and damaged items.

**8 PACKING & SHIPPING**

Subdivide by name of company if volume warrants.

**8-1 Claims**

Use for lost or damaged shipments.

**8 PACKING & SHIPPING (Cont'd)****8-2 Customs Clearance****8-3 Government Bills of Lading**

Including certificates in lieu of lost GBL's.

**9 STANDARDS****10 MAINTENANCE & REPAIR**

Subdivide by type of service (e.g., typewriter repair, furniture refinishing, etc.) if volume warrants.

**11 STORAGE & WAREHOUSING****12 SURPLUS/EXCESS PROPERTY****12-1 Acquisition****12-2 Disposition**

Includes disposal, scrap, transfer.

**12-3 Utilization**

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

### Instructions

Use for papers on financial management program in general, agency's feasibility studies and applications of basic financial management systems and techniques, authorization or certification of personnel and facilities involved in paying and collecting transactions, accountability records and related subject matter.

SEE: BUDGET outline for budget policy, formulation and submission of estimates, and budget execution.

ACCOUNTING & DISBURSING outline for all aspects of accounting for appropriated and other funds, paying and collecting transactions, and accountability therefor.

### FMGT-FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, PRINCIPLES.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use for general studies, surveys and reports on financial management systems and procedures and evaluation thereof.

#### 3 CLASSIFICATION CODES

Use for handbook containing accounting symbols.

#### 4 TERMINOLOGY

Includes glossary of terms and abbreviations.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use for agency regulations and procedures. Also includes Comptroller General Decisions, GAO, Treasury and other agency directives, etc. Subdivide by agency if volume warrants.

#### 5-1 Procedural Handbooks

For classification codes, SEE: FMGT 3.

#### 6 FINANCIAL DESIGNATIONS

Use for designation of personnel to perform paying and collecting functions. Subdivide by organizational element if volume warrants.

#### 6-1 Disbursing Officers

#### 6-2 Agent Cashiers

#### 6-3 Certifying Officers

#### 7 DEPOSITORIES, LOCAL

#### 8 BANKING FACILITIES

#### 9 BONDING

Use for bonding of employees responsible for handling funds.

#### 10 SAFEGUARDING OF FUNDS

Use for requirements and standards for physical protection of funds and negotiable instruments. SEE: BG 16 for construction and installation aspects.

#### 11 INTERNAL AUDIT

Use for inspections and reports by agency audit staff.

#### 11-1 Domestic

#### 11-2 Overseas

#### 11-3 Contracts

#### 12 GAO AUDIT

Use for site audit by General Accounting Office.

#### 13 EXTERNAL AUDIT (CPA)

Use for audit by certified public accountants.

#### 14 MECHANIZATION

Includes data processing, electric/electronic accounting (EAM) machines, electronic computers, bookkeeping machines, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**FMGT**



## FACILITATIVE SERVICES

### Instructions

Use for papers on facilitative services of the types indicated, provided to staff and operating offices by agency administrative units and to other agencies and organizations. Do not use for papers on reimbursement estimates or administrative support agreements with other agencies for providing such services.

SEE: BUILDINGS & GROUNDS, COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES, TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION, and VEHICLES outlines for matters pertaining to those particular services.

BUDGET outline for reimbursement estimates and agreements.

ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION outline for administrative support principle, policy, etc.

### FSV-FACILITATIVE SERVICES

#### 1 AUDIO-VISUAL SERVICES

#### 2 REPORTING SERVICES

Includes conference reporting.

#### 3 AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING

For procurement, maintenance and disposition of ADP equipment and supplies, SEE: ES outline.

#### 3-1 General Policy. Plans. Coordination.

Includes cooperative arrangements with other agencies.

#### 3-2 General Reports & Statistics

Includes machine utilization reports. For statistical services, SEE: FSV 9-7; for reports and statistics on specific projects, use appropriate subject outline.

#### 3-3 Organizations & Conferences

#### 3-4 Technology

Use for technical operating data, such as processing and programming techniques, input and output methods, machine language, etc. Subdivide by appropriate subject if volume warrants.

#### 3-5 Laws & Regulations

Use only when material cannot be filed under a more specific subject in this outline.

#### 3-6 Systems Development. Feasibility Studies.

Use only for general material. File specific projects under appropriate subjects in other outlines.

#### 3 AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING (Cont'd)

#### 3-7 Statistical & Other Services

#### 4 LANGUAGE SERVICES

#### 4-1 Interpreting

For interpreter/escort services for grantees, SEE: EDX 28-6.

#### 4-2 Translating

#### 5 LIBRARY SERVICES

Use only for usual agency or post library services. For publications procurement for agency or post libraries, SEE: FSV 8.

#### 6 REPRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION

#### 7 EDITORIAL SERVICES & PUBLICATIONS CONTROL

Includes control over internal and external publications, regulations of Joint Committee on Printing, etc. For preparation (other than editing), clearance and distribution of official and unofficial publications, SEE: PR 10.

#### B PUBLICATIONS PROCUREMENT

Use only for administrative aspects of procuring publications from or for any source. Subdivide by name of requesting agency or source from which procured.

**FSV**

**LEGISLATIVE & LEGAL AFFAIRS****Instructions**

Use only for papers pertaining to the agency's legislative program and relations with Congress which are so general in nature that they cannot be filed under the more specific subject outlines in this handbook. Also included are papers on such subjects as constitutional and comparative law, legal opinions and interpretations, judicial and claims procedures, etc.

SEE: POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS outline for matters pertaining to U.S. Congress unrelated to agency's functions and operations, legislative bodies of foreign governments, for domestic law, and international law.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES outline for judicial and legal services provided by consular officers.

**LEG--LEGISLATIVE & LEGAL AFFAIRS****1 LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM**

Use only for agency's overall legislative program, including bills introduced on behalf of and those affecting agency programs and operations.

**1-1 Congressional Summaries**

Use for daily and other summaries of Congressional action on bills of interest to agency.

**2 REPORTS TO CONGRESS**

Use only for overall reports on agency operations. Reports on specific programs should be filed subjectively under appropriate subject outlines.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES**

Use only for general papers on committee membership, procedures, schedules of appearances before and relations of agency officials with committees. Papers relating to hearings before committees on specific programs should be filed subjectively under appropriate subject outlines.

**5 LAW**

Use only for general material on constitutional law, comparative law, etc. For domestic law of a country, international law, Rule of Law, etc., SEE: POL 5.

**6 MEMBERS OF CONGRESS**

Use only for general material on attitudes, biographic sketches, liaison with, etc. For visits, SEE: LEG 7. Arrange alphabetically by name.

**7 VISITS**

Use for trips by individual members of Congress and Congressional delegations (CODELS). Arrange alphabetically by name.

**7-1 Country Briefing Papers**

For Congressional travelers.

**8 CONGRESSIONAL INVESTIGATIONS**

Use only for material relating to investigations in general. Papers on investigations of specific programs should be filed subjectively under appropriate outlines.

**9 EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE**

Use for material relating to agency's privilege of withholding information from Congress.

**10 LEGAL OPINIONS, INTERPRETATIONS,**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed subjectively under other outlines.

**11 SUBPOENAS**

Use for procedures relating to handling of subpoenas served on agency.

**12 JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE, PROCEDURE.**

Includes Committee on Judicial Procedure.

**13 CLAIMS, LITIGATION.**

Use only for general material on claims by or against U.S. Government, claims procedures, etc. File specific types of claims subjectively (e.g., for war damage claims and other claims against host government, SEE: PS 8-4; for tort claims, SEE: PER 15-16, etc.).

**LEG**

**ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION****Instructions**

Use for materials on the establishment, organization, reorganization, and termination of agency offices and overseas posts; the assignment and realignment of functions; changes in status of posts and consular districts; and policy and instructional systems and statements which define organizational and functional matters. Also included are general administrative and organizational matters relating to other agencies, interagency relationships, coordination, etc., not involving specific substantive programs which should be filed under the appropriate subject matter outlines.

Use also for material which deals with the subject of administration in its entirety, and for material which covers several administrative subjects, i.e., materials which cannot be filed under one of the specific administrative subject outlines.

**ORG—ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION,**

Includes material on agency and post organization and management in general, administrative supervision of constituent posts, centralization vs. decentralization of administrative functions, and coordination between and within agencies on administrative matters. Subdivide by name of agency if volume warrants.

**1-1 Country Team**

Use for coordinated efforts of agency representatives in field to work as a team under chief of mission.

**1-2 Consolidated Administration**

Use for consolidation of State, AID, USIA, and Peace Corps administrative personnel to provide integrated service at specific posts. Includes CAMO. For administrative support aspects, SEE: ORG 4.

**2 GENERAL REPDRTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline. Includes periodic administrative reports (e.g., weekly, monthly, etc.). For Foreign Service inspection reports, SEE: ORG 11; for post reports, SEE: PER 2-1; for security surveys, SEE: SY 2-2.

**2-1 Reporting Requirements**

Overall reporting schedules, workloads, and related management aspects of reporting requirements.

**3 MEETINGS & CONFERENCES****3-1 Administrative Officers****3-2 Chiefs of Mission, Principal Officers.****3-3 Staff****4 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT**

Use for general material on administrative support principle or policy as it affects organization and functions of agency or post. For levels of support and reimbursement agreements, SEE: BUD 4; for accounting aspects, SEE: ACC outline.

**5 DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY**

Includes designations.

**6 DUTY OFFICERS, ROSTERS.**

Includes holiday list.

**7 VISITS**

Use for papers of a substantive nature relating to field trips by agency personnel on official business. For routine travel arrangements, use TRV outline.

**ORG**

**ORG—ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION****8 ESTABLISHMENT. FUNCTIONS. REORGANIZATION. 11 INSPECTIONS**

Includes history and background of agency, office or post, statement of functions and organization charts, and agency reorganization plans; opening, change in status and closing of posts; determination and jurisdiction of consular districts; etc.

Includes Foreign Service inspection reports, administrative audits and operational surveys of a general nature. For inspections and audits of specific functions (e.g., security, financial management, etc.), see appropriate subject outlines.

**9 TRAINING**

In administrative operations.

**12 CONDUCT OF OFFICE**

Use for issuances on office procedures, routine administrative matters, transfer of office to successor, calendar of events, etc.

**10 MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT**

Other than inspections, for which SEE: ORG 11. Includes studies, systems and work simplification, and similar management improvement activities. For employee suggestions, SEE: PER 6-5.

**PERSONNEL**

**Instructions**

Use for papers on all aspects of personnel administration in the Federal Government and in the agency, including its organizational components. Also includes personnel security. Papers relating to individual employees shall be filed by name of employee in accordance with regulations in 3 FAM.

SEE: EMERGENCY PLANNING outline for assignment of personnel in emergency situations.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES outline for protection of government employees overseas in emergency situations.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION outline for travel of employees and dependents, shipment of household effects, etc.

**Special Method of Arrangement:**

1. By type or category of personnel:

a. When volume warrants only a primary folder:

b. When volume warrants subdivision by appropriate subject breakdowns:

PER - PERSONNEL (Marine Guards)

PER 13-3 Assignment.  
Detail (Marine Guards)

**PER-PERSONNEL**

**1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for those which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2-1 Post Reports**

Use only for preparation and submission of report by post. Reference set should be maintained separately.

**2-2 Biographic Register**

**2-3 Foreign Service List**

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for those which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**4 STAFFING, COMPLEMENT.**

Use for proposed and/or authorized personnel strength of organizational element.

**4-1 Reduction-in-Force**

Includes procedures for establishing, maintaining and applying retention registers.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Includes Foreign Service Act of 1946 and amendments, Federal Personnel Manual and CSC directives of a general nature. Subdivide by source and/or title of act if volume warrants.

**PER**

**PER-PERSONNEL****6 AWARDS & COMMENDATIONS**

For agency employees, except safe-driving awards, for which SEE: VEH 13. For awards to prominent persons other than agency employees and military personnel, SEE: POL 6-3; for awards to military personnel, SEE: DEF 6-6.

**6-1 Awards Committees**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**6-2 Cash Awards**

Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**6-3 Commendations****6-4 Honor Awards**

Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**6-5 Suggestion Program**

Use for general material on program. Case file individual suggestions if volume warrants.

**6-6 Non-Federal Awards & Decorations****7 APPEALS**

Use for general material on appeals system. For specific types of appeal, see under appropriate subject in outline.

**8 ATTENDANCE & LEAVE**

Includes annual, sick, home, military and court leave, leave without pay, absence for jury duty, hours of work, etc. Subdivide by type of leave if volume warrants.

**9 TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT**

Subdivide by type if volume warrants. For training in specialized fields (e.g., administrative operations, communications and records, security, etc.), see appropriate subject outline.

**9-1 Area & Language Training****9-2 Career Development****9-3 Consultation, Briefing.**

Includes debriefing returned employees.

**9-4 Executive Development****9-5 Intern Program****9-6 Orientation****9 TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)****9-7 Seminars (FSI)**

On various subjects available to agency employees at FSI.

**9-8 Supervisory Training****9-9 University Studies Program**

Other than area and language training, for which SEE: PER 9-1. Includes extension courses.

**9-10 Teaching Materials****9-11 Graduation Exercises****10 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION****10-1 Performance Rating Committees, Evaluation Panels.**

For Selection Boards and Promotion Panels, SEE: PER 13-6.

**10-2 Ratings, Appraisals.**

Includes appeals.

**11 COMPENSATION**

Use for determination of salary and wage scales and allowances. Subdivide by type of pay or allowance if volume warrants.

**11-1 Cost of Living & Quarters Allowances**

Includes temporary lodging allowance. For retail price schedules, SEE: PER 11-9.

**11-2 Deductions****11-3 Education Allowances**

For educational travel of dependents, SEE: TRV outline.

**11-4 Final Salary Clearance**

Upon separation of employee.

**11-5 Local Wage Rates**

Includes surveys to determine appropriate wage rates and schedules for local employees.

**11-6 Overtime Pay****11-7 Post Differential Allowances**

## PER-PERSONNEL

**11 COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****11-8 Representation Allowances****11-9 Retail Price Schedules****11-10 Separation Allowances****11-11 Transfer Pay****12 CONDUCT & DISCIPLINE**

Includes regulations and procedures governing conflict of interest, insubordination, prohibited political activity, intoxication, sale or barter of personal property abroad, local currency transactions of employees, acceptance of gifts, etc. Case file disciplinary actions on individual employees in personnel folders.

**13 EMPLOYMENT**

Case file personnel actions on individual employees by name in personnel folders. For reduction-in-force, SEE: PER 4-1.

**13-1 Application for Employment**

Case file individual applications by name if volume warrants.

**13-2 Appointment**

Includes initial appointment, oath of office, reinstatement, reemployment after break in service, lateral entry from Civil Service to Foreign Service, etc. Subdivide by type of appointment (e.g., competitive service, excepted service, PS, etc.) if volume warrants.

**13-3 Assignment, Detail.**

Includes assignment system procedures and actions, transfer to new assignment in field or in Washington after home leave, length of tours of duty at post, reimbursable details, etc.

**13-4 Examinations, Tests.**

Use for Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, Civil Service, language and other qualifying tests, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**13-5 Fair Employment Practices****13-6 Promotion, Demotion, Selection Dut.**

Includes Selection Boards, Promotion Panels, etc.

**13 EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)****13-7 Recruitment****13-8 Retirement**

Includes Civil Service, Foreign Service and Social Security retirement systems, benefits, etc.

**13-9 Termination**

Use for resignation, separation for cause and termination of services through death.

**13-10 Transfer Dut**

To other agencies or international organizations. For transfer to new assignment in field or in Washington with same agency, SEE: PER 13-3.

**14 HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE****14-1 Policy, Plans.**

Use only for papers which cannot be filed under more specific subjects listed under PER 14.

**14-2 Reports & Statistics****14-3 Organizations & Conferences**

Includes services provided to, or by other Federal agencies. For specific medical facilities, SEE: PER 14-6.

**14-4 Medical Examinations**

Includes medical clearances, waivers, fitness-for-duty.

**14-5 Laws & Regulations****14-6 Facilities**

Includes regional medical centers, hospitals, clinics, health rooms, laboratories, physical fitness rooms, etc.

**14-7 Insurance**

Includes Federal Employees Health Benefits Plan. For employee life insurance, SEE: PER 15-7.

**14-8 Diseases & Conditions**

Includes treatment, control, prevention, diagnosis, eradication. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**14-9 Immunizations, Innoculations.**

## PER--PERSONNEL

**14 HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)****14-10 Medical Supplies****14-11 Evacuation**

For medical reasons, or for rest and recuperation.

**14-12 Safety. Accidents.**

Includes safety programs and claims under Federal Employee's Compensation Act. For building safety program, SEE: BG 13.

**15 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS & SERVICES**

Includes benefits derived by employees.

**15-1 Campaigns. Drives.**

Such as UGF and health fund-raising drives, blood donor campaigns, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**15-2 Commissary Services**

Includes management and stocking of commissaries, post exchange (PX) privileges, etc. For restaurant, cafeteria and snack bar facilities in government buildings, SEE: BG 12.

**15-3 Employee Unions****15-4 Employee Vehicles**

Other than shipment, for which SEE: TRV 14. Includes assistance in obtaining drivers' licenses, regulations relating to sale, etc.

**15-5 Credit Union****15-6 Employee Welfare Fund****15-7 Life Insurance****15-8 Grievances**

Other than appeals.

**15-9 Dependent Education**

For assistance to community schools abroad for education of dependents of employees, SEE: EDU 9-5; for educational allowances, SEE: PER 11-3; for educational travel of dependents, SEE: TRV outline.

**15-10 House Organs**

Published by or for employees.

**15 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS & SERVICES (Cont'd)****15-11 Income Tax**

For assistance to employees in preparing tax forms.

**15-12 Housing Services**

Includes assignment of staff housing and assistance in locating other housing.

**15-13 Locator Services**

Includes home leave and next-of-kin addresses.

**15-14 Political Activities**

Use for information provided employees on voting rights and authorized political activities. For illegal activities, SEE: PER 12.

**15-15 Recreation**

Includes social activities, clubs, hobbies, DSRA and other recreation and welfare association activities.

**15-16 Tort Claims**

Use for administrative settlement of such claims resulting from negligence, wrongful acts, or omissions on the part of employees.

**15-17 Credit. Bills.**

Includes credit inquiries and bill collecting.

**16 SECURITY**

Use for general material on security investigations of employees, fingerprinting, ID cards, etc. Case file investigations on individual employees by name. For name check procedures, SEE: SY 10; for security survey reports, SEE: SY 2-2.

**16-1 Penetration**

Use for attempts to compromise agency personnel, including locals, by any means to obtain security information.

**17 DIPLOMATIC TITLE & RANK****18 POSITION DESCRIPTIONS. CLASSIFICATION.**

Includes job standards.

**19 PERSONAL STATUS**

Of employees, such as marriage, divorce or other name change, dependency status, etc. Excludes security investigation and clearance of intended spouse, for which SEE: PER 16.



**PER-PERSONNEL****20 EMPLOYEE MORALE**

Other than that affected by disciplinary actions and specific employee grievances, for which SEE: PER 12 and PER 15-8, respectively.

**21 MILITARY SERVICE STATUS**

For military leave, SEE: PER 8.

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

### Instructions

Use for papers on agency relations with the general public, including individual citizens and private groups. Included are routine requests for information, praise or criticism of policies and programs, and efforts to keep the public informed through various mass communications media.

SEE: INFORMATION outline for USIA program in general, including public information activities conducted for other Federal agencies overseas. Also includes information activities within a country and its use of information media to influence the opinions, attitudes, behavior, etc., of enemy, neutral or friendly peoples on a mass scale.

CULTURE, MOTION PICTURES, PRESS & PUBLICATIONS, RADIO and TELEVISION outlines for efforts to promote interest in and understanding of American culture, policies and objectives through specific media programs and services conducted by USIS overseas.

### PR-PUBLIC RELATIONS

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY. GUIDELINES. COORDINATION.

Use only for material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 3 (Reserved for future use)

#### 4 (Reserved for future use)

#### 5 INVITATIONS

Other than to speak before nongovernmental groups, for which SEE: PR 6.

#### 6 NONGOVERNMENTAL LIAISON

Subdivide by type of public or private group and/or name of organization if volume warrants.

##### 6-1 Speaker Service

##### 6-2 Community Relations

##### 6-3 Meetings & Conferences

#### 7 APPOINTMENTS. INTERVIEWS.

With private individuals. Includes letters of introduction. Arrange alphabetically by name of visitor. For press interviews, SEE: PR 11-3; visits and tours, SEE: TRV outline.

#### 8 RADIO & TV RELATIONS

Includes clearances. Subdivide by name of network and program if volume warrants.

#### 9 AUDIO-VISUALS

##### 9-1 Films. Filmstrips. Slides. Recordings.

##### 9-2 Exhibits & Displays.

Such as lobby and window displays for public information. For those produced or sponsored by USIA and Binational Centers, SEE: CUL 8.

##### 9-3 Photographs

Except requests for, for which SEE: PR 13.

#### 10 PUBLICATIONS

Prepared for public consumption. Includes preparation (other than editorial services), clearance and distribution. Subdivide by title of publication, such as "How Foreign Policy is Made," "Department of State Bulletin," "Foreign Policy Briefs," etc. For requests for publications, SEE: PER 13; for editorial services and publications control, SEE: FSV 7.

#### 11 PRESS RELATIONS

Subdivide by name of newspaper, magazine or press service if volume warrants.

PR

**PR-PUBLIC RELATIONS****11 PRESS RELATIONS (Cont'd)****11-1 Accreditation**

Subdivide by name of correspondent if volume warrants.

**11-2 Press Releases**

Subdivide by source and arrange chronologically or numerically if volume warrants.

**11-3 Press Conferences, Interviews.**

Includes guidances prepared for use at conferences or in interviews. Subdivide by type (e.g., Presidential, Secretary's, etc.) or name of person if volume warrants.

**11-4 Special Events Coverage**

Includes arrangements for coverage. Subdivide by name of event if volume warrants.

**12 SPEECHES**

Includes material for use in speeches, clearances and copies of speeches, arrangements for speeches, and requests from governmental sources for speeches. Subdivide by name of speaker and arrange by date. An extra copy may be filed subjectively if desired.

**12-1 Speech Clearance****13 PUBLIC OPINION & INQUIRIES**

Includes requests for information, publications, photos, etc.; criticisms, complaints, and commendations; anonymous, crank and begging letters; polls and surveys, etc. Arrange by name of individual or organization if volume warrants (unless returned to sender).

**13-1 Petitions & Resolutions****13-2 Polls & Surveys**

## SECURITY

### Instructions

Use only for papers of a general nature on the development, coordination and administration of security policies and programs. These will be concerned primarily with the agency, overseas posts and other Federal agencies, but may also include liaison with security and law-enforcement agencies of other nations.

SEE: BUILDINGS & GROUNDS outline for material relating to physical and technical security.

COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS outline for procedural security (e.g., handling, control and downgrading of classified records and information), cryptographic security, etc.

EMERGENCY PLANNING outline for security aspects of emergency and evacuation (E & E), emergency relocation and vital records programs.

PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP outline for passport security.

PERSONNEL outline for personnel security.

### SY-SECURITY

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION,

Includes coordination of program with other agencies.

##### 1-1 SY Instructions

##### 1-2 RSS Instructions

##### 1-3 Post Instructions

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

##### 2-1 Monthly Status Reports

##### 2-2 Security Survey Reports

Arrange by name of post and thereunder by facility if volume warrants.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Includes security requirements of international organizations, such as NATO, SEATO, UN, etc. Subdivide by name if volume warrants. For Attorney General's list of organizations, SEE: SY 14-4; for lists of local organizations, SEE: SY 14-5.

#### 4 AGREEMENTS

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by source if volume warrants. For investigative procedures, SEE: SY 14.

#### 6 SECURITY OFFICERS

Use for designations, relations with, lists of, etc. For TS control officers, SEE: CR 16-2.

##### 6-1 Regional

##### 6-2 Post

##### 6-3 Unit

#### 7 VISITS OF DIGNITARIES

Use for protection of foreign dignitaries visiting U.S. and prominent U.S. officials on trips abroad. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

#### 8 VIOLATIONS

Use only for regulations and procedures governing violations, overall reports, etc.

#### 9 TRAINING PROGRAM

Covering all aspects of security. Includes visual aids and records of security orientation.

**SY**

**SY-SECURITY****10 NAME CHECKS**

Use only for regulations and procedures governing checks on names of individuals for security purposes and statistical reports thereon.

**11 CRANKS**

Use for material not warranting individual case filing. For crank letters, SEE: PR 13.

**12 THEFTS**

Use for material not warranting individual case filing.

**13 RIOTS & DEMONSTRATIONS**

Use only for role of security officers. SEE: POL 23-8 for political aspects.

**14 INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES**

Use only for material of a general procedural nature that cannot be filed under specific security programs (e.g., personnel security, for which SEE: PER 16; passport security, for which SEE: PPT 10, etc.).

**14 INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES (Cont'd)****14-1 Local Procedures****14-2 Sources of Information****14-3 General Certification Standards****14-4 Attorney General's List****14-5 List of Local Organizations****15 INDUSTRIAL SECURITY**

Use for program to obtain security clearances of industrial, educational and other facilities and personnel. In some cases these facilities and services are contractual in nature; in others educational institutions have been granted custody of agency classified records for research purposes. Includes the procedures for the release and use of classified information by these facilities. Case file papers on individual companies or institutions by name.

## TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION

### Instructions

Use for papers pertaining to policies, regulations, and procedures regarding the travel of personnel on official business, the travel of their dependents, and the transportation of their effects.

**SEE: EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES** outline for the shipping of supplies and equipment other than household effects.

**VEHICLES** outline for acquisition, maintenance, use, etc., of government-owned vehicles.

**LEGISLATIVE & LEGAL AFFAIRS** outline for trips by Members of Congress (CODELS).

Use also for papers on the travel of specific individuals and groups. This includes not only employees and their dependents, but also the visits, tours, and trips of other individuals and groups in public or private life, except Members of Congress, where the main emphasis is on travel arrangements. File alphabetically by name under the primary subject TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION. However, in offices where the purpose of a visit or mission is of most significance, papers about visits and missions should be filed under the appropriate subject outline (e.g., POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS, TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE, DEFENSE AFFAIRS, etc.).

### TRV-TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.

Use only for material too general to be filed under more specific subject in outline. Includes inter-agency relations and coordination.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material too general to be filed under more specific subject in outline. Includes statistical reports, DA weekly SITREPS, etc.

#### 3 CONFERENCES

#### 4 DESPATCH AGENCIES (U.S.)

Subdivide by location if volume warrants.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Includes local laws, regulations, and procedural handbooks.

#### 6 CARRIERS

Subdivide by type (e.g., air, rail, truck, etc.) and/or name if volume warrants.

#### 6-1 Rates, Fares.

Use for general information only. For freight rates and tariffs on household and personal effects, SEE: TRV 14-1.

#### 6 CARRIERS (Cont'd)

#### 6-2 Routes & Schedules

#### 6-3 Use of American and Foreign Carriers

Use for general policy and regulations.

#### 7 TRAVELER INSURANCE

#### 8 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

Includes per diem and mileage rates, travel advances, etc.

#### 9 TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS

Includes requests for. Use only for general material of a regulatory or procedural nature. Those for specific travelers should be filed in their travel folders.

#### 10 TRAVEL PRIORITIES

#### 11 TRAVEL VOUCHERS

Use for procedures re preparation and submission. For accounting aspect, SEE: ACC 17 and 20.

TRV

**TRV-TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION****12 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION**

Includes use of taxis, tokens, etc. For motor pool, SEE: VEH 12.

**12-1 Use of Private Vehicle****13 PASSPORTS. IMMUNIZATIONS.**

Required by official travelers. Includes visas.

**14 HOUSEHOLD/PERSONAL EFFECTS.**

Includes vehicles and unaccompanied baggage. Subdivide by import and export shipments if volume warrants.

**14-1 Freight Rates & Tariffs**

Subdivide by type if volume warrants. Includes discount rates.

**14-2 Customs Clearance****14-3 Government Bills of Lading**

For general material only, not individual GBL's.

**14-4 Loss or Damage**

Includes claims.

**14-5 Packing. Crating. Unpacking.**

Includes methods of packing, boxing rates, etc.

**14-6 Storage & Warehousing**

Subdivide by name of company and/or location if volume warrants.

**14-7 Insurance****14-8 Marking**

Includes consignment information.

**14-9 Orayage****14-10 Shipping**

Includes methods of shipment (e.g., residence-to-residence, etc.)

**14 HOUSEHOLD/PERSONNEL EFFECTS (Cont'd)****14-11 Loading. Unloading.**

Includes pier charges, demurrage, etc.

**14-12 Strikes**

Effect of strikes on government shipments.

**14-13 Parts of Entry**

Includes port charges. Subdivide by location if volume warrants.

**14-14 Export/Import Declarations****15 ASSISTANCE TO TRAVELERS**

Use for general material only. File papers relating to specific individuals under TRV by name.

**15-1 Acknowledgments. Commendations.****15-2 Customs, Health & Immigration****15-3 Government Transportation Requests****15-4 Itineraries & Reservations****15-5 Limousine Service****15-6 Meeting Travelers****16 FREIGHT FORWARDERS**

Subdivide by name and thereunder by fiscal year if volume warrants.

**16-1 General Policy****16-2 Reports & Statistics****16-3 Complaints****16-4 Contracts**

**VEHICLES****Instructions**

Use for papers on the acquisition, use, maintenance, and disposition of government-owned automobiles, trucks, aircraft, boats, and other vehicles. Case files on individual vehicles may be established as required.

**VEH-VEHICLES**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1 GENERAL POLICY</b>   | <b>11 ASSIGNMENT &amp; USE</b>           |
|   | For motor pool, SEE: VEH 12.             |
| <b>2 GENERAL REPORTS &amp; STATISTICS</b>                             | <b>11-1 Credit Cards</b>                 |
| <b>3 ACCIDENTS</b>  | <b>11-2 Inspection</b>                   |
| For claims of injured employees, SEE: PER 14-12.                      | <b>11-3 Dispatching &amp; Scheduling</b> |
| <b>4 LOSS &amp; THEFT</b>   | <b>11-4 Drivers' Licenses</b>            |
| <b>5 LAWS &amp; REGULATIONS</b>                                       | <b>11-5 License Plates</b>               |
| <b>6 ACQUISITDN. REPLACEMENT.</b>                                     | <b>11-6 Operators' Permits</b>           |
| Includes purchase, titles, rental, etc.                               | <b>12 MDTDR POOL. CHAUFFEURS.</b>        |
| <b>7 INSURANCE</b>  | <b>13 SAFE DRIVING AWARDS</b>            |
| <b>8 (Reserved for future use)</b>                                    | <b>14 (Reserved for future use)</b>      |
| <b>9 MARKING &amp; IDENTIFICATDN</b>                                  | <b>15 DISPOSITDN</b>                     |
| <b>10 MAINTENANCE &amp; REPAIR</b>                                    | Includes sale, transfer, etc.            |
| Includes parts (e.g., tires, tubes, etc.) and monthly gasoline usage. |  |



RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK

---

CONSULAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PRIMARY SUBJECT</u>	<u>CODE SYMBOL</u>
CONSULAR AFFAIRS (GENERAL)	CON
PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP	PPT
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	PS
VISAS	V

CONSULAR

**CONSULAR AFFAIRS (GENERAL)****Instructions**

Use for papers which deal in a general or collective way with consular services (i.e., papers which do not pertain solely to visa matters, passport and citizenship matters, or protective services).

SEE: VISAS outline for matters regarding that subject.

PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP outline for matters pertaining to those subjects.

ADMINISTRATION outlines for purely administrative matters, such as personnel, budget and finance, communications and records, etc.

**CON-CONSULAR AFFAIRS (GENERAL)****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.****2 REPORTS & STATISTICS**

2-1 Consular Services Report

**3 MEETING & CONFERENCES**

3-1 Consular Officers

**4 TREATIES & AGREEMENTS****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS****6 FEE COLLECTION & CONTROL**

7 (Reserved for future use)

8 (Reserved for future use)

**9 TRAINING**

In consular operations.

**10 CONSULAR AGENCIES. AGENTS.**

Use only for consular activities. For administrative matters, use appropriate subject outline. Subdivide by name and location of consular agency if volume warrants.

**PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP****Instructions****PPT**

Use for papers pertaining to passport, registration, and citizenship matters.

Materials on specific individuals should be filed by name, disregarding the subject breakdowns shown below under the primary subject **PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP**.

Extra copies of documents on individual cases which contain useful policy and precedent information may be filed under appropriate subjects in this outline.

SEE: **ADMINISTRATION** outlines for matters relating to organization, budget and finance, personnel, etc.

**Special Method of Arrangement:**

1. By act and section under appropriate subject:

PPT 9-1 Acts 52-352(a)(2)

**PPT-PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants. SEE: **CON 3-1** for Consular Officers Conferences.

**4 TREATIES & AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS (Cont'd)****5-1 Foreign Affairs Manual (8 FAM)****5-2 Clerk of Court Handbook on Passports****6 FEES**

Includes material on collection, refund and recording requirements and procedures relating to passport and citizenship services. SEE: **PPT 10-6** for passport fees.

**7 TRAVEL CONTROL**

Includes foreign travel restrictions viewed from the standpoint of their effect on U.S. travelers. Subdivide by country if volume warrants. Includes PPT circulars on subject. For travel controls of foreign countries not affecting U.S. travelers, SEE: **POL 23-10**.

**7-1 Foreign Laws on Entry and Departure of U.S. Citizens**

Subdivide by country if volume warrants.

**7-2 During National Emergency**

All material bearing on travel control under law or regulations of the United States, except actual war emergency material.

**PPT-PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP****7 TRAVEL CONTROL (Cont'd)****7-3 During Time of War**

Material, actual or proposed, relating to travel control in time of war.

**8 (Reserved for future use)****9 NATIONALITY****9-1 Acts (Statutory)**

Subdivide chronologically by act and section. Code by specific statute rather than subject whenever possible.

**9-2 Administrative Decisions**

Includes policy regarding letters of attestation as to citizenship.

**9-3 Birth Abroad of U.S. Citizen Parent(s)****9-4 Birth Abroad Out of Wedlock****9-5 Legitimation****9-6 Concubines****9-7 Birth in the United States****9-8 Birth or Residence in Territories or Possessions****9-9 Certificates of Identity****9-10 Court Decisions****9-11 Dual Nationality****9-12 Evidence Supporting Acquisition or Loss of Nationality****9-13 Foreign Passports**

Use only for effect of foreign passport on nationality. SEE: V 10 for samples of foreign passports and as requirement for visa issuance.

**9-14 Involuntariness (Duress)****9-15 Legislation****9-16 Loss of Nationality****9-17 Loss of Nationality - Exemptions from****9 NATIONALITY (Cont'd)****9-18 Marriage and Divorce**

Includes common law relationships, plural marriages, etc.

**9-19 Military Service****9-20 Minors**

Includes documentation and adoption.

**9-21 Naturalization****9-22 Naturalization - Cancellation****9-23 Naturalized Citizens****9-24 Passport and Nationality Cards****9-25 Protection****9-26 Repatriation or Resumption of Nationality****9-27 Residence - Physical Presence****9-28 Retention of Nationality****9-29 Treaties and Conventions****10 PASSPORTS****10-1 Passport Accountability**

Use for procurement inventory, and all matters relating to blank passport books.

**10-2 Passport Format**

Of passport book.

**10-3 Passport Application**

Use for formal, preparation, oath, execution, processing and other matters relating to the application.

**10-4 Evidence**

Required in applying for a passport.

**10-5 Passport Processing**

Preparation, mailing, etc., relating to the passport book.

**10-6 Passport Fees****10-7 Authority to Issue Passports**

**PPT-PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP****10 PASSPORTS (Cont'd)****10-8 Passport Renewal****10-9 Passport Amendment, Extension, Validation**

Includes any endorsement other than renewal, for which SEE: PPT 10-8.

**10-10 Passport Cancellation**

Use only for physical cancellation.

**10-11 Last or Stolen Passports****10-12 Special Groups**

Subdivide by organization, i.e., Boy Scouts, etc.

**10-13 Passport Services**

General-services not specified.

**10-14 No-Fee Passport**

Use only for material that cannot be filed in categories PPT 10-15 thru 10-19.

**10-15 Diplomatic Passport**

The passport categories (10-15 thru 10-19) should be used when it is necessary or desirable to establish and maintain a complete, separate record on these categories as such.

**10-16 Regular Passport****10-17 Official Passport****10-18 Dependent Passport****10-19 Service Passport****11 REGISTRATION OF CITIZENS****12 REPORT OF BIRTH****12-1 Certification of Birth****13 MARRIAGE OF CITIZENS ABROAD****14 DENIAL OF PASSPORTS****14-1 Communists**

22 CFR 51.135

**14 DENIAL OF PASSPORTS (Cont'd)****14-2 Fugitives from Justice**

22 CFR 51.136 (a)

**14-3 Prejudicial Activities ( Foreign Relations)**

22 CFR 51.136 (b)

**14-4 Prejudicial Activities (U.S. Interests)**

22 CFR 51.136 (c)

**14-5 Geographical Restrictions Violations****14-6 Travel Control Violations**

Immigration and Nationality Act 1952, Sec. 215; 8 USC 1185

**14-7 Birth and Identity****14-8 Civil Action Cases****14-9 Repatriation Loans****14-10 Administrative Procedures**

Informal hearings and Board of Passport Appeals.

**14-11 Aliens****14-12 Mental Cases****14-13 Minors**

Includes child custody.

**15 FRAUDULENT ACTIVITIES****15-1 Altered Passports****15-2 Mutilated Passports****15-3 Counterfeit Passports****15-4 Other Fraudulent Activities****15-5 Criminal Prosecutions (Fraud)****16 PASSPORT SECURITY****16-1 Communist Organizations & Activities****16-2 Espionage**

**PPT-PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP**

**16 PASSPORT SECURITY (Cont'd)**

**16-3 Other Subversive Organizations**

**16-4 Criminal Prosecutions (Communist)**

Under Section 6 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (50 USC 785).

**16-5 Liaison Activities**

With other Government intelligence/security agencies.

**17 TRAVEL DOCUMENTATION**

Other than passports. Subdivide by type of document or class of individual using such document if volume warrants.

**PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

**Instructions**

Use for all consular services performed abroad for the protection and welfare of persons, firms, and their property, including vessels and aircraft, seamen and airmen. Included are services performed on behalf of other Federal agencies and their beneficiaries, and services for individuals involving contacts with local authorities.

**PS**

SEE: VISAS outline for matters pertaining to those subjects.

PASSPORTS & CITIZENSHIP outline for matters pertaining to those subjects.

ADMINISTRATION outlines for matters relating to organization, budget and finance, personnel, etc.

**Special Methods of Arrangement:**

1. By country whose interests are being protected followed by the country in which they are being protected:

a. When volume warrants only a primary folder:

b. When volume warrants subdivision by appropriate subject breakdowns:

PS - PROTECTIVE SERVICES	<u>U.S.-Cuba</u>
--------------------------	------------------

PS 8-4 Seizure, Damage.	<u>U.S.-Cuba</u>
-------------------------	------------------

2. By name of specific person, firm, vessel, etc., as a case file:

a. When it is desirable to keep all papers on an individual together in the file:

b. When it is desirable to keep similar types of cases together:

BROWN, John J. PS 9 Deaths & Estates
BROWN, John J. PS 8 Protection of Property
BROWN, John J. PS 7-6 Welfare & Whereabouts

PS 7-6 Welfare & Whereabouts	<u>Drury, Robert</u>
PS 7-6 Welfare & Whereabouts	<u>Cook, Paul A.</u>
PS 7-6 Welfare & Whereabouts	<u>Brown, John J.</u>

**PS-PROTECTIVE SERVICES****1 GENERAL POLICY**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**2 REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants. Includes voluntary aid organizations, and local organizations with which contacts are maintained.

**4 TREATIES & AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**6 ASSUMPTION & TERMINATION OF PROTECTION**

Proposals and arrangements for the transfer or relinquishment of office in case of assumption or termination of protective services of one country by another.

**7 ASSISTANCE TO CITIZENS**

Subdivide by class of persons (e.g., missionaries, POW's, civilian internees) if volume warrants. For services to veterans, SEE: PS 11-1, for services in aircraft accidents, SEE: PS 12.

**7-1 Offenses, Arrest, Detention.**

Alleged or actual offenses against local law (smuggling, currency violations, assault, homicide, blackmail, slander, libel, etc.), and such related matters as bail, fines, penalties, probation, right to visit, and access to legal remedies. Subdivide by type of offense if required. For cases arising under SOF agreements, SEE: DEF 15-3.

**7 ASSISTANCE TO CITIZENS (Cont'd)****7-2 Assistance with Local Authorities**

Includes obtaining work permits, drivers' licenses, permits to engage in professions and conduct religious services; licenses to wed, fish, hunt, and keep pets; permits to transfer funds; and help in obtaining copies of public records.

**7-3 Compulsory Military Service**

Use only for cases involving conscription into and release from foreign military service. Do not use for material on assistance to Selective Service System in registering U.S. nationals, for which SEE: PS 11-2.

**7-4 Exclusion, Deportation.**

Includes hearings and other actions relative thereto. For visa function of obtaining passports for return of aliens, SEE: V 21.

**7-5 Seamen & Airmen Services**

Use for materials on the shipment, shanghaiing, impressment, discipline, discharge, desertion, mutiny, ill-treatment, relief, etc., of seamen, and services to airmen, except in civil aircraft accidents, for which SEE: PS 12. SEE: PS 9 for consular reports of death and materials on the disposition of seamen's effects.

**7-6 Welfare & Whereabouts**

Includes locating and assisting ill, injured, incapacitated, stranded or missing persons, delivering messages to them, financial aid, child custody or other family disputes, and evacuation, whether in normal situations or in times of disaster, epidemic, stress, or civil commotion. Includes financial assistance for repatriation purposes. Subdivide by type of service performed if volume warrants.

**8 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**

Includes religious missions. Designate nationality of owner and country in which protected. Subdivide by type of case as below if necessary. For property claims, SEE: PS 8-4; for protection of property in civil aircraft accidents, SEE: PS 12.

**8-1 Diplomatic & Consular Property**

Use only for materials on diplomatic and consular property placed under the protection of another country.



**PS--PROTECTIVE SERVICES****8 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)****8-2 Fraudulent Schemes****8-3 Private Ownership Disputes**

Includes access to, management of, and disposition of holdings (bank accounts, realty, chattels, copyrights, securities, accounts receivable) and litigation of disputes.

**8-4 Seizure. Damage.**

Includes war damage claims, nationalization, requisitioning, blocking, confiscation, sequestration, intervention, or other taking or control, and recovery of property. SEE: INCO 15-2 for general matters pertaining to nationalization and expropriation of property.

**8-5 Vessel & Aircraft Services**

Entry and clearance of vessels at foreign ports, and other consular services to merchant vessels of the United States and of countries whose interests are being protected by the United States. For assistance in civil aircraft accidents, SEE: PS 12.

**9 DEATHS & ESTATES**

Includes removal of remains, burial, estates and their settlement, guardianship of children, etc., except in case of deaths resulting from civil aircraft accidents, for which SEE: PS 12. Forms 192 may be arranged by name of person under this heading if required.

**10 JUDICIAL & LEGAL SERVICES**

Subdivide by type of service if volume warrants. If individual is involved, file in his name case. Includes taking of acknowledgments, protests, and recording of unofficial documents upon request.

**10 JUDICIAL & LEGAL SERVICES (Cont'd)****10-1 Authentications, Notarials.**

Includes administering oaths, taking of acknowledgments, etc.

**10-2 Depositions & Letters Rogatory**

Taking testimony, witness statements, etc.

**10-3 List of Attorneys**

Compilation and submission of. For matters pertaining to the List of Attorneys as a type of trade list, SEE: TP 16.

**10-4 Extradition**

For deportation, SEE: V 21 for general material and V - name for individual cases.

**11 FEDERAL BENEFITS & SERVICES**

Includes delivery of Treasury checks, census enumeration, Selective Service registration and investigations, and other services performed on behalf of other Federal agencies. Subdivide by name of agency if volume warrants.

**11-1 Veterans****11-2 Selective Service****11-3 Treasury****11-4 Social Security****12 CIVIL AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS**

Includes all consular services provided to assist victims, protect personal property and aircraft, and handle death matters. Arrange by name of accident.

## VISAS

### Instructions

Use for papers pertaining to the issuance of visas to aliens seeking entry into a country as immigrants or nonimmigrants and to their exclusion, deportation, or departure.

Materials on individual aliens should be filed by name of alien.

Extra copies of documents on individual cases which contain useful policy and precedent information may be filed under appropriate subjects provided in this outline.

SEE: ADMINISTRATION outlines for matters relating to budget, supplies and equipment, communications and records, personnel, etc.

EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE outline for policy regarding exchange visitor program and waivers granted thereunder.

#### Special Method of Arrangement:

##### 1. By category of alien (Immigrant - IV or Nonimmigrant - NIV)

a. When volume warrants only a primary folder:

V - VISAS (NIV)

b. When volume warrants subdivision by appropriate subject breakdowns:

V 10 Documentation (IV)

## V-VISAS

### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION

Use for materials on general policy, planning and coordination on visa matters in the Department of State and between the Department and other agencies. Subdivide by name of agency if required (e.g., INS, USPHS, etc).

### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use for general reports and statistics on visa matters which cannot be filed under a more specific subject in this outline.

#### 2-1 Immigration Trends

### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use for materials of a general nature on local, national, or international organizations and conferences, except U.S. Government agencies, for which SEE: V 1. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants. SEE: CON 3-1 for Consular Officers Conferences.

### 4 TREATIES & AGREEMENTS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

#### 4-1 Reciprocity

Use for materials on reciprocity agreements and negotiations which either cannot or need not be filed under a more specific subject in this outline (e.g., fingerprinting).

**V-VISAS****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for bills, laws, regulations, Executive orders, proclamations, decrees, etc., affecting U.S. visa operations. For foreign laws and regulations not affecting U.S. visa operations, SEE: POL 23-10.

**6 FEES**

Except fees for medical examinations, for which SEE: V 24-2. Includes materials on collection, refund, recording requirements and procedures, and reciprocity.

**7 APPLICATION**

Use for materials on registration, execution, and other matters relating to application procedures.

**8 CLEARANCE**

Use for materials on clearance procedures and requirements, including requirements of host country.

**9 CONGRESSIONAL INTEREST**

Procedures to expedite cases in which a member of Congress is interested.

**10 DOCUMENTATION**

Includes requirements of Section 222 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, civil documents, seamen's documents, foreign passports, and other travel documents; availability of documents abroad; loss or mutilation; and use in court cases.

**10-1 Waivers****11 ELIGIBILITY, INELIGIBILITY.**

Includes requirements, procedures, refusals, waivers, temporary admission, and related matters. Subdivide by class or grounds of eligibility, or ineligibility, as follows, if volume warrants.

**11-1 Waivers**

Use only for waiver matters which do not pertain solely to one of the specific classes which follow.

**11-2 Criminals**

Specify type of crime if required (e.g., moral turpitude, polygamy, narcotics addicts or traffickers, procurers, prostitutes, etc.).

**11-3 Deportees. Removals.****11 ELIGIBILITY, INELIGIBILITY (Cont'd)****11-4 Deserters, Draft Evaders.**

Includes materials on Armed Forces deserters and draft evaders.

**11-5 Illiterates****11-6 Mental & Physical Defectives.**

Cross reference to V 11-8 if desired.

**11-7 Subversives**

Includes politically objectionable aliens.

**11-8 Public Charges**

Includes paupers.

**11-9 Stowaways****11-10 Military Exemption****12 ENTRY**

Materials on entry requirements for U.S.-administered areas. Includes border and dependent areas, and ports of entry.

**13 ADOPTIONS & ORPHANS**

Includes materials on adoption requirements and procedures of host country, how to locate children for adoption, guardianship, and eligibility requirements.

**14 FINGERPRINTING**

Includes materials on post requirements and procedures.

**15 INVESTIGATIONS**

Use for materials on investigative procedures, persons or firms engaged in or allegedly engaged in fraudulent visa activities. Subdivision of the latter type materials may be made by country, and name of firm, attorney, or concern involved.

**15-1 Fraud****16 ISSUANCE**

Includes materials on issuance procedures, scheduling of appointments, format of visa stamp, etc.

**17 LOOKOUT**

Includes materials on procedures and instructions listing names of persons, agencies, or firms placed on the "Lookout" list.

**V-VISAS****18 QUOTA CONTROL**

18-1 Allotment

18-2 Reports &amp; Statistics

18-3 Chargeability

18-4 Priority

18-5 Waiting List

**19 REPLACE VISAS****20 REVALIDATIONS. TRANSFERS.****21 DEPORTATION**

Use for materials other than those on specific name cases. For consular assistance in extradition cases, SEE: PS 10-4.

**22 EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM**

Includes copies of notifications of program designations. For policy governing program and waivers, SEE: EDX 33.

**23 TRAVEL FACILITATION**

Use for materials on the travel facilitation program as it relates to visa matters only.

**24 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS****24-1 Support Agreements**

Entered into with the U.S. Public Health Service.

**24-2 Fees**

Use only for materials on fees for medical examinations.

**24-3 Physicians**

Use only for materials on examining physicians.

**25 TRANSPORTATION CONTROLS**

Includes materials on fines, bonding agreements, signatory and nonsignatory lines. Subdivide by type (e.g., airlines, shipping lines) and by name, if volume warrants.

---

**VISA CATEGORIES**

The visa categories shown below should be used when it is necessary or desirable to arrange papers into such specific classifications, rather than the more general "Immigrant" and "Nonimmigrant" classifications provided for in the preceding portion of this outline.

**V-VISAS****29 IMMIGRANTS, NONQUOTA**

Subdivide by subclass if required.

29-1 Spouses &amp; Children of U.S. Citizens

29-2 Returning Resident Aliens

29-3 Natives of Nonquota Areas

29-4 Expatriates

29-5 Ministers of Religion

**29 IMMIGRANTS, NONQUOTA (Cont'd)**

29-6 U.S. Government Employees

29-7 Special Classes

Created by special legislation.

29-8 Refugees. Escapees.

**V-VISAS****30 IMMIGRANTS, QUOTA**

Subdivide by order of preference if required.

- 30-1 First Preference
- 30-2 Second Preference
- 30-3 Third Preference
- 30-4 Fourth Preference
- 30-5 Nonpreference

**31 NONIMMIGRANTS**

Subdivide by subclass if required.

- 31-1 Foreign Government Officials & Employees (A)
- 31-2 Temporary Visitors (B)

**31 NONIMMIGRANTS (Cont'd)**

- 31-3 Transit Aliens (C)
- 31-4 Crewmen (D)
- 31-5 Treaty Traders & Investors (E)
- 31-6 Students (F)
- 31-7 International Organization Aliens (G)
- 31-8 Temporary Workers & Trainees (H)  
Includes domestic servants.
- 31-9 Informational Media Representatives (I)
- 31-10 Exchange Visitors (J)
- 31-11 NATO Aliens

CULTURE & INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PRIMARY SUBJECT</u>	<u>CODE SYMBOL</u>
CULTURE	CUL
EDUCATION	EDU
EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE	EDX
INFORMATION	INF
MOTION PICTURES	MP
PRESS & PUBLICATIONS	PPB
RADIO	RAD
TELEVISION	TV

CULTURE AND  
INFORMATION

## CULTURE

### Instructions

Use for papers dealing with the use of cultural programs to explain a nation's cultural objectives and policies to its own and foreign peoples; the inherited culture, cultural property and institutions of a nation; its cultural development and conflicts; cultural exhibits, fairs and festivals; fine arts, amusements, sports, hobbies, etc., and the cultural presentations program.

SEE: EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE outline for matters relating to the exchange of persons other than those involved in the cultural presentations program.

INFORMATION outline for overall USIA program; for general information activities of countries other than United States; and for use of information media by a country to influence the opinions, attitudes, behavior, etc., of enemy, neutral or friendly peoples on a mass scale.

PRESS & PUBLICATIONS, RADIO, TV, and MOTION PICTURES outlines for use of these specific media by United States and other countries for cultural and information program purposes.

### CUL-CULTURE

#### 1 POLICY, PLANS.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 2 REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes surveys and studies of cultural life of a nation, cultural conflicts, etc.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes cultural aspects of UNESCO and relations with cultural institutions not pertaining to exchange program; conferences of Cultural Affairs Officers. Subdivide by name of organization, and by name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

#### 4 AGREEMENTS

Use for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. For exchange of persons and grant agreements, SEE: EDX outline; for publications exchange agreements, SEE: PPB 4-2; for information exchange agreements, SEE: INF 4.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 6 COMMEMORATIVE CELEBRATIONS, HOLIDAYS.

Use for national and local commemorative celebrations and holidays, excluding those involving diplomatic representation and social functions (e.g., independence day anniversary celebrations), for which SEE: POL 17-4; for initial independence day celebrations, SEE: POL 16. For Christmas and New Year greetings, SEE: POL 17-4.

#### 7 VISITS

Of cultural groups or individuals other than those under the educational exchange or cultural presentations program, for which SEE: EDX outline or CUL 16, respectively. For visits of journalists, SEE: PPB 7.

#### 8 FAIRS, EXHIBITS & DISPLAYS

Includes World Fairs and Expositions; also material and services provided by USIS for exhibit and display purposes (e.g., art exhibits). Subdivide by name or location if volume warrants. For agricultural, science, trade and book fairs, SEE: AGR 8, SCI 8, TP 8, and PPB 12-5, respectively.

**CUL-CULTURE****8 FAIRS, EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS (Cont'd)****8-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.****8-2 Reports & Statistics****8-3 Program Effectiveness****8-4 Equipment & Supplies****8-5 Promotion & Publicity****9 MATERIALS PRESENTATION**

Includes formal and informal presentation of materials to universities, libraries, leaders and organizations, and distribution of materials by USIS. Subdivide by source or type as appropriate.

**9-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.****9-2 Reports & Statistics****9-3 Program Effectiveness****9-4 (Reserved for future use)****9-5 Promotion & Publicity****9-6 Books. Publications.****9-7 Periodical Subscriptions**

Except for returned grantees, for which SEE: EDX 29-4.

**9-8 Other Materials**

Including maps, flags, globes and audio-visual materials.

**10 CULTURAL PROPERTY. HISTORY.****10-1 Protection & Preservation. Restitution.**

Includes restoration.

**10-2 Memorials & Monuments**

For military cemeteries, SEE: DEF 6-10; for other cemeteries, SEE: SOC 16. For memorial Presidential libraries, SEE: CUL 11.

**10-3 Museums. Galleries.**

For art exhibits sponsored by USIS, SEE: CUL 8.

**10-4 (Reserved for future use)****10 CULTURE PROPERTY. HISTORY. (Cont'd)****10-5 Public Records. Archives.**

Other than those of agency, for which SEE: CR outline.

**10-6 Parks & Reservations****11 LIBRARIES & CENTERS**

Use for general material on plans and operations of libraries and cultural centers. Includes USIS cultural and information centers, reading rooms and binational centers, Presidential libraries, etc. Subdivide by location and/or name if volume warrants. For English teaching, SEE: EDU 10; for distribution of materials by or to libraries and centers, SEE: CUL 9; for community activities, SEE: CUL 12; for exhibits and displays, SEE: CUL 8.

**11-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.****11-2 Reports & Statistics****11-3 Program Effectiveness****11-4 Equipment & Supplies****11-5 Promotion & Publicity****12 COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES****12-1 Lectures**

Includes lectures, discussion groups, play readings, etc. For lectures under the U.S. and Foreign Professor Programs, SEE: EDX 13 and 19, respectively.

**13 FINE ARTS**

Use for fine arts of a country not related to cultural presentations program, for which SEE: CUL 16. Subdivide by type if volume warrants. For copyrights, SEE: INCO 11-3; for music, SEE: CUL 14.

**13-1 Theater. Dance. Dramatic Arts.**

Includes ballet, comedy, puppetry. For radio, TV and motion picture forms of dramatic art, SEE: media outlines.

**13-2 Painting. Drawing. Sculpture.**



**CUL-CULTURE****13 FINE ARTS (Cont'd)****13-3 Literature, Poetry.**

Use for all forms of literary arts. Includes Pulitzer Prize and other awards.

**13-4 Architecture****13-5 Handicrafts**

For handicraft industry, SEE: INCO (AL).

**14 MUSIC**

Includes arrangements made or services provided by USIS for music programs.

**14-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines.****14-2 Reports & Statistics****14-3 Program Effectiveness****14-4 Equipment & Supplies**

Except recordings and scores, for which SEE: CUL 14-6 and 14-7, respectively.

**14-5 Concerts & Performing Artists**

Includes co-sponsored events which use rented, loaned or donated materials. For musical performances under cultural presentations program, SEE: CUL 16.

**14-6 Recordings**

Use for commercial recordings for both music and lecture programs.

**14-7 Scores**

Includes both published and unpublished.

**14-8 Festivals**

Includes competition. For film festivals, SEE: MP 8.

**14-9 Rental & Performance Rights**

Includes conducted scores and instrumental parts.

**15 AMUSEMENTS, SPORTS, HOBBIES.**

For movies, TV, radio, SEE: appropriate media outlines; for sporting events sponsored as cultural presentations, SEE: CUL 16.

**15-1 Olympic Games****16 CULTURAL PRESENTATIONS**

Use for general material on program to present performances by athletic, music, dance and theater groups, symphony orchestras, and individual performing artists. Case file material dealing with specific attractions alphabetically by name of group or artist. Subdivide by type of group if desired.

**16-1 Policy, Plans.**

Includes coordination and support by the agencies involved.

**16-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes reports of advance planning, types of attractions desired, utilization of attractions, and overall reports on cultural presentations program. Also includes specific post requirements, advance trip, escort officer, and debriefing reports.

**16-3 Committees, Panels, Conferences.**

Includes Advisory Committee on the Arts and panels of experts, including agenda and minutes of meetings of these organizations. Subdivide by name of committee, panel, etc., if volume warrants.

**17 PRIVATE COOPERATION PROGRAM**

For program in general; file specific projects under appropriate subject (e.g., for Project Hope, SEE: HLTH 6; for donated books, SEE: CUL 9-6, etc.). For institution affiliation program, SEE: EDX 23.

**17-1 People-to-People****17-2 Community Affiliation****17-3 Industrial & Business Participation****17-4 Pen Pals**

**EDUCATION****Instructions****EDU**

Use for papers relating to types of education and educational institutions, educational doctrine, levels and trends; language training; and Communist activities in the educational field.

**SEE:** EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE outline for matters relating to the exchange of students, teachers, professors, etc.

**CULTURE** outline for the inherited culture, cultural property and institutions of a nation; exhibits, fairs, and music festivals; fine arts; cultural programs used to explain a nation's culture to foreign peoples, including the cultural presentations program.

**INFORMATION** outline for overall USIA program; for general information activities of countries other than United States; and for use of information media by a country to influence the opinions, attitudes, behavior, etc., of enemy, neutral or friendly peoples on a mass scale.

**PRESS & PUBLICATIONS, RADIO, TV and MOTION PICTURES** outlines for use of these specific media by United States and other countries for cultural and information program purposes.

**EDU-EDUCATION****1 POLICY, PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. For exchange of persons and grant agreements, **SEE:** EDX outline; for publications exchange agreements, **SEE:** PPB 4-2.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES**

Use for efforts of Communist countries to achieve their objectives through exploitation of educational resources. Includes scholarships offered to youth of other countries, disaffection of such students, etc. For educational exchanges between Communist countries and the U.S., **SEE:** EDX outline.

**7 VISITS**

Of individuals or groups in the educational field other than those under the exchange program, for which **SEE:** EDX outline.

**8 LITERACY, ILLITERACY.****9 EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM, INSTITUTIONS.**

Subdivide by name of institution if volume warrants.

**9-1 Elementary****9-2 Secondary**

**EDU-EDUCATION****9 EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM. INSTITUTIONS. (Cont'd)****9-3 College & University**

Includes scholarships and fellowships and teacher training; for those in a specific field of study, use appropriate subject; for those granted under the exchange program, SEE: EDX outline. For college and university affiliation program, SEE: EDX 23-1; for American and foreign studies seminars, SEE: EDU 13.

**9-4 Adult, Vocational.**

For labor education, SEE: LAB 9.

**9-5 U.S.-Sponsored Schools Abroad**

Use for financial assistance in establishing, expanding, and maintaining such schools. For grants to enable foreign students to attend such schools, SEE: EDX 10.

**10 ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING**

Includes English Language Institutes sponsored by USIA and English teaching conducted by other agencies, e.g., AID, Peace Corps, etc. Subdivide by type of program if volume warrants. For English teaching conducted by U.S. professors abroad, SEE: EDX 19-5; for language training provided to foreign grantees and exchange visitors in U.S., SEE: EDX 28-2.

**10-1 Teaching Materials****10 ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING (Cont'd)****10-2 Direct Teaching****10-3 English Teacher Seminars****10-4 English Teaching by Radio & TV****10-5 English Certificate Program****11 FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY AND TRAINING**

Except language training for U.S. Govt. personnel, for which SEE: PER 9-1.

**11-1 Teaching Materials****12 EDUCATIONAL MEDIA. TECHNIQUES.**

Includes general material on audio-visual aids, radio and TV, textbooks, lecture material, etc. For use of educational media in specific training programs, SEE: EDU 10-1 and 11-1; for textbook program, SEE: PPB 12-10.

**13 SEMINARS. WORKSHOPS.**

If desired, file by specific subject matter fields. Includes those in American and foreign studies financed under PL 480. For English teacher seminars SEE: EDU 10-3.

**EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE**

**Instructions**

Use for papers relating to the exchange of persons program, both U.S. and foreign, financed from public or private sources. Papers on individual grantees and/or visitors or specific projects should be arranged alphabetically by name under the appropriate program.

**EDX**

SEE: EDUCATION outline for material on education and educational institutions not involving exchange of persons, and seminars and workshops in American and foreign studies financed by PL 480 funds.

CULTURE outline for material on exhibits, fairs, music festivals, fine arts, and cultural presentations program.

**Special Method of Arrangement:**

1. By name of individual grantee, visitor, project, etc., as a case file:
  - a. When it is desirable to maintain a single series of grantee case files by name, regardless of program:
  - b. When it is desirable to keep individual case files together by specific program:

LECLERC, Alphonse EDX 16 Foreign Specialist
GOULART, Robert EDX 13 Foreign Professor
DIETRICH, Anton EDX 15 Foreign Leader

EDX 15 Foreign Leader	<u>Krupp, Franz</u>
EDX 15 Foreign Leader	<u>Grosbeck, Hans</u>
EDX 15 Foreign Leader	<u>Dietrich, Anton</u>

**EDX-EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE**

**1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.**

Use for program planning and coordination with Federal agencies, such as USIA, AID, etc., subdividing by agency if volume warrants. For working fund and reimbursement agreements with other government agencies, SEE: EDX 31.

- 1-1 Country Program Plans, Allocations.
- 1-2 Reprogramming

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use for overall reports on exchange program which cannot be filed more specifically elsewhere in this outline. Subdivide by type and/or title if volume warrants.

- 2-1 Program Evaluation
 

Includes projects to determine effectiveness of overall exchange program and reports thereon. Reports on specific programs may be filed here or under appropriate program headings depending upon office needs.
- 2-2 Reports to Congress

**EDX—EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Except Federal agencies, for which see EDX 1, and the boards, committees, commissions, and foundations provided for elsewhere in this outline. Includes cooperative relationships with public and private organizations, such as Institute of International Education, colleges and universities, and international organizations. Subdivide by type and/or arrange alphabetically by name of organization if volume warrants. For institution affiliation program, SEE: EDX 23; for grant agreements with cooperating organizations, SEE: EDX 31.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Includes multilateral and third country agreements relating to exchange programs. For agreements with binational foundations and commissions, SEE: EDX 6-4. For grant agreements and contracts with cooperating agencies and organizations and other government agencies, SEE: EDX 31. Subdivide by country if volume warrants.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Subdivide by specific bill or act, (e.g., Fulbright-Hays Act) if volume warrants.

**6 BINATIONAL FOUNDATIONS, COMMISSIONS,**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**6-1 Meetings**

Includes agenda and minutes. Arrange by number and/or date.

**6-2 Reports**

Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

**6-3 Membership****6-4 Agreements****7 BOARD OF FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS****7-1 Meetings**

Includes agenda and minutes. Arrange by number and/or date.

**7-2 Reports**

Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

**7-3 Program Analyses****7 BOARD OF FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS (Cont'd)****7-4 Documents**

Arrange by document number.

**8 ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL AFFAIRS****8-1 Meetings**

Includes agenda and minutes. Arrange by number and/or date.

**8-2 Reports**

Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

**8-3 Membership****8-4 Documents**

Arrange by document number.

**9 (Reserved for future use)****10 FOREIGN STUDENT PROGRAM**

Papers on individual grantees and specific groups may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**10-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines.****10-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**10-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up.****10-4 Grantee Services (General)****10-5 U.S. Schools Abroad**

Use only for grants to enable foreign students to attend U.S.-sponsored schools abroad. Subdivide by name of school if volume warrants.

**10-6 Student Leader Seminars****11 TEEN-AGER PROGRAM**

Includes general material on grants-in-aid to enable teen-agers to travel and study abroad. Case file by project if volume warrants.

**11-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines.****11-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**EDX--EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE****11 TEEN-AGER PROGRAM (Cont'd)****11-3 Program Effectiveness****12 YOUTH PROGRAM**

Includes U.S. program to work with youth groups abroad.

**12-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****12-2 Reports & Statistics****12-3 Program Effectiveness****13 FOREIGN PROFESSOR PROGRAM**

Includes lecturer and research scholar program. Papers on individual grantees may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**13-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****13-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**13-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up,****14 TEACHER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Program relates to training of foreign teachers in U.S. Papers on individual grantees may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**14-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****14-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**14-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up,****14-4 Special Projects,**

Subdivide by type and/or name if volume warrants.

**15 FOREIGN LEADER PROGRAM**

Papers on individual grantees may be case filed here alphabetically by name. For multinational leader projects, SEE: EDX 21; for voluntary leaders visiting U.S., SEE: EDX 24.

**15-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****15-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**15 FOREIGN LEADER PROGRAM (Cont'd)****15-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up,****15-4 Programming Services (General)****16 FOREIGN SPECIALIST PROGRAM**

Papers on individual grantees may be case filed here alphabetically by name. For multinational specialist projects, SEE: EDX 21.

**16-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****16-2 Reports & Statistics**

includes program and fiscal reports.

**16-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up,****17 EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL PROGRAM**

Includes program to provide grants, primarily to youth (such as 4-H, Boy Scouts, etc.), for travel abroad for educational purposes for brief periods of time.

**17-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****17-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**17-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up,****18 U.S. STUDENT PROGRAM**

Material on individual grantees on specific projects may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**18-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****18-2 Reports & Statistics**

includes program and fiscal reports.

**18-3 Program Effectiveness, Follow-up,****18-4 Grantee Services (General)****19 U.S. PROFESSOR PROGRAM**

Includes lecturer and research scholar program. Material on individual grantees may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**19-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines,****19-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**EDX—EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE****19 U.S. PROFESSOR PROGRAM (Cont'd)****19-3 Program Effectiveness. Follow-up.****19-4 Inter-Country Lectureships****19-5 English Language Teaching Program**

Use for English teaching conducted by U.S. professors abroad. For grantee English language training program, SEE: EDX 28-2; for all other programs, SEE: EDU 10.

**20 TEACHER EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

Program involves both U.S. and foreign teachers. Material on individual grantees or specific projects may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**20-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.****20-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**20-3 Program Effectiveness. Follow-up.****20-4 Seminars. Workshops.**

For U.S. teachers abroad.

**21 MULTINATIONAL FOREIGN SPECIALIST & LEADER PROJECTS**

Subdivide by sponsor, type and/or name of project.

**21-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.****21-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**21-3 Program Effectiveness. Follow-up.****22 U.S. SPECIALISTS**

Papers on individual grantees may be case filed here alphabetically by name.

**22-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.****22-2 Reports & Statistics**

Includes program and fiscal reports.

**22-3 Program Effectiveness. Follow-up.****23 INSTITUTION AFFILIATION PROGRAM**

Includes private interchange of books, etc., between institutions. Case file by name of institution if volume warrants.

**23-1 Colleges & Universities****23-2 State Organizations****24 VOLUNTARY VISITORS FROM ABROAD**

Use for general material on program. Case file by name of visitor under country.

**24-1 Policy. Plans.****24-2 Reports & Statistics****24-3 Facilitative Services (General)****25 U.S. VISITORS ABROAD**

Use for general material on program. Case file by name of visitor under country.

**25-1 Policy. Guidelines.****25-2 Reports & Statistics****25-3 Facilitative Services (General)****25-4 Programming Services (General)****26 (Reserved for future use)****27 EAST-WEST CENTER (HAWAII)****28 PROGRAMMING & FACILITATIVE SERVICES**

Use for general material only. Papers relating to specific exchange programs should be filed thereunder; papers on individual grantees, visitors or groups should be case filed by name under appropriate program.

**28-1 Orientation****28-2 English Language Training****28-3 Reception Centers**

Subdivide by name and location of center.

**28-4 Hospitality Arrangements****28-5 Travel Arrangements**

Includes arrival and departure lists.

**EDX--EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE****28 PROGRAMMING AND FACILITATIVE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- 28-6 Interpreter/Escort Services
- 28-7 Grantee Insurance
- 28-8 Terminal Conferences, Debriefing.

**29 FOLLOW-UP PROGRAM**

- 29-1 Grantee Biographic Data
- 29-2 Grantee Alumni Organizations
- 29-3 University Alumni Organizations
- 29-4 Publications  
Includes magazine subscriptions for returned grantees.
- 29-5 Speakers' Bureau  
Includes arrangements for speeches to and by returned grantees.

**30 NON-RETURN OF GRANTEEES****31 GRANT AGREEMENTS, CONTRACTS.**

Use for grant agreements with cooperating agencies and organizations and other government agencies and contracts for services. Subdivide by type and arrange thereunder by contract number on a fiscal-year basis.

- 31-1 General Policy, Guidelines.
- 31-2 Reports & Statistics
- 31-3 Contract Audit

**31 GRANT AGREEMENTS, CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- 31-4 Laws & Regulations
- 31-5 Reimbursement Agreements
- 31-6 Transfer of Funds Agreements
- 31-7 Dollar Agreements
- 31-8 Foreign Currency Agreements

32 (Reserved for future use)

**33 EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM**

Use for general material on program. Case file material relating to approval of programs of specific institutions by project number. Identify any program problems by name under this subject.

- 33-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines.
- 33-2 Reports & Statistics
- 33-3 Notification of Designation
- 33-4 Visa Issuance, Waivers.  
Use for general visa matters relating to program and all waivers on exchange visitors. For issuance of visas to exchange visitors, SEE: V outline.
- 33-5 Laws & Regulations  
Use for lists of approved institutions.
- 33-6 Limitation of Stay



## INFORMATION

### Instructions

Use for papers dealing with the information program in general or with more than one of the various information media, such as press and publications, radio, TV, and motion pictures, and the use of mass communications media to explain a nation's culture, objectives and policies to its own and foreign peoples. This includes measures to influence the opinions, emotions, attitudes or behavior of a nation's populace as well as enemy, neutral or friendly foreign groups in support of current policies and aims. Use also for the informational media guaranty program.

**INF**

In addition to the information activities of any nation or group of nations, excluding the Communist countries, this outline should also be used to cover the general information program of the U.S. Information Agency, including public information activities conducted by USIA overseas for other Federal agencies through USIS. Papers relating to more than a single specific USIS media program should also be filed here.

SEE: COMMUNISM outline for Communist propaganda activities.

CULTURE, MOTION PICTURES, PRESS & PUBLICATIONS, RADIO and TV outlines for specific cultural and information media programs, including those of the U.S. Information Agency. Also includes public information activities conducted by USIA overseas on behalf of other Federal agencies through any single medium.

PUBLIC RELATIONS outline for material on agency relations with the American public and press in explaining its programs, policies and objectives.

## INF-INFORMATION

### 1 POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes USIA relations with other Federal agencies. Subdivide by name if volume warrants. Also includes USIS relations with other U.S. Government agencies overseas, local governmental and nongovernmental groups.

#### 1-1 Policy Guidances

Includes information policy statements, technical information exchange reports (TIE), etc.

#### 1-2 Country Plans

#### 1-3 Program Effectiveness

For effectiveness of specific USIS media programs, see appropriate outlines.

### 2 REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 2-1 Country Assessment Reports

### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization, and by name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants. Includes Public Affairs Officers conferences and cooperative relations with committees, international, local and private organizations, etc. SEE: PPB 9-4 for news agencies and press associations.

**INF—INFORMATION****4 EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS**

Except scientific and military information exchange, for which SEE: SCI 10 and DEF 10, respectively. For cultural presentations agreements, SEE: CUL 16; for publications exchange agreements, SEE: PPB 4; for educational and cultural exchange agreements, SEE: EDX outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 INFORMATION MEDIA, MASS COMMUNICATIONS.**

Use for material relating to more than a single medium.

**6-1 Freedom of Information**

Includes efforts of nations through UNESCO to achieve free exchange of information, FOI convention, etc. Also includes censorship of or interference with information media in general.

**7 INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Subdivide by name of company or type of media if volume warrants.

**7-1 Policy. Plans.****7-2 Reports & Statistics****7-3 Contracts****7-4 Agreements**

Subdivide by name of country.

**8 PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS**

Use for program to influence opinions, emotions, attitudes or behavior of foreign groups through psychological activities in time of peace or war.

**8-1 Warmongering****9 RESEARCH & ANALYSIS**

Use for papers on the collection, study and dissemination of information conducive to improving the effectiveness of USIA activities through analysis of attitudes, hopes and fears of peoples; their motivation; audiences justifying concentrated efforts, etc.

**9-1 Requests for Data**

Use for agency requests for information from field.

**9-2 Agency Reports & Studies****9-3 Field Reports****10 PROMOTION, PUBLICITY.**

Of information activities not covered in media outlines.

**MOTION PICTURES****Instructions**

Use for papers on all aspects of motion pictures dealing with entertainment and its use as an information/propaganda medium, other than agency's domestic public information program. The outline covers the motion picture program sponsored by the U.S. Information Agency through its field service, the U.S. Information Service (USIS), as well as those of other countries.

SEE: INFORMATION and CULTURE outlines for overall USIA program and those cultural and information programs not related to specific media.

PRESS & PUBLICATIONS, RADIO and TV outlines for information and cultural aspects of these media.

PUBLIC RELATIONS outline for use of motion pictures in agency's domestic public information program.

EDUCATION outline for use of motion pictures as an aid to teaching.

INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES (Alphabetical List) for motion picture industry.

**MP****MP—MOTION PICTURES****1 PROGRAM PLANNING. POLICY. GUIDELINES.**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**1-1 Program Effectiveness****2 REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and by name, date and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 COMMERCIAL OUTLETS. COMPANIES.**

Includes film distributors, motion picture companies, cinema houses, etc. Subdivide by theatrical and non-theatrical if volume warrants.

**7 VISITS****8 FESTIVALS****9 MOTION PICTURE FILMS**

Arrange alphabetically by title. Use for all material on a specific film; for policy, precedent or general procedural matters, SEE: MP 11 through 16 below.

**9-1 Catalog****9-2 Review of Films**

**MP--MOTION PICTURES****10 EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES**

Includes procurement, maintenance and disposition of motion picture equipment and supplies except mobile units, for which SEE: MP 17.

**10-1 Inventory****10-2 Equipment**

Includes loan, transfer, loss, etc.

**10-3 Supplies****11 PROMOTION. PUBLICITY.****12 DISTRIBUTION. LOAN.**

Includes distribution lists.

**13 PROCUREMENT. DISPOSITION.****13-1 Purchase****13-2 Order. Shipment. Transfer.****13-3 Disposal. Sale. Withdrawal.****14 CENSORSNIP****15 COPYRIGHTS****16 PRODUCTION****17 MOBILE UNITS****18 SPECIAL EVENTS COVERAGE**

## PRESS & PUBLICATIONS

### Instructions

Use for papers on all aspects of press, publications, including books, and related visual materials other than in agency's domestic public information program. Includes the propaganda and entertainment aspects of press and publications in the United States and other countries. This outline covers the overseas program sponsored by USIA through its field service, USIS.

**SEE:** INFORMATION outline for overall USIA and other information programs not related to specific media or involving more than a single specific medium.

**CULTURE** outline for materials presentation program, exhibits, libraries and centers.

**MOTION PICTURES, RADIO and TV** outlines for information and cultural aspects of these media.

**EDUCATION** outline for use of publications and audio-visual materials as educational media.

**PUBLIC RELATIONS** outline for use of press and publications in agency's domestic public information program.

**PPB**

### PPB-PRESS & PUBLICATIONS

#### 1 PROGRAM PLANNING. POLICY. GUIDELINES.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

##### 1-1 Program Effectiveness

Excluding book programs, for which **SEE:** PPB 12-1 and 13-1.

#### 2 REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and by name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

#### 4 EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS

For exchange of journalists, **SEE:** EDX outline; for information exchange agreements, **SEE:** INF 4.

##### 4-1 Press

##### 4-2 Publications

#### 5 COPYRIGHTS, CLEARANCES.

Use for material on copyrights, permission to print, etc., of publications and news in general; for specific publications, case file by title under PPB 9, 10, 12, or 13 as appropriate.

#### 6 CENSORSHIP

Use for material on censorship of publications and news in general; for specific publications, case file by title under PPB 9, 10, 12 or 13 as appropriate.

#### 7 VISITS

Use for visits of journalists and correspondents other than those visiting under the auspices of the exchange program, for which **SEE:** EDX outline.

**PPB—PRESS & PUBLICATIONS****8 PRINTING & REPRODUCTION SERVICES**

Includes reproduction by USIS facilities, Regional Service Centers and local commercial firms. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**8-1 Equipment**

Includes procurement, maintenance and disposition of equipment.

**8-2 Supplies****8-3 Inventory****8-4 Production Requisitions****8-5 Production Schedules****9 PRESS**

Includes all aspects of agency's overseas press relations and activities. SEE: PR outline for agency's domestic press relations.

**9-1 Fast News**

Includes instructions and correspondence re daily wireless, cables, signals. If volume warrants, subdivide by origin, (i.e., IPS, Local, etc.) Maintain wireless material as a separate reference file.

**9-2 Press Releases**

USIS-prepared for local news outlets. Includes newsletters and news releases.

**9-3 Press Summaries****9-4 Press Organizations**

Includes U.S. and foreign news agencies and press associations. If volume warrants, subdivide by type or name of organization.

**9-5 Press Conferences****9-6 Special Events Coverage**

Assignments for special coverage, both U.S. and overseas, of important news events, visiting leaders and specialists, students, Embassy activities, etc.

**9-7 Correspondents**

Includes lists of correspondents, biographic data, etc. For visits of correspondents, SEE: PPB 7.

**10 PUBLICATIONS**

Except books, for which SEE: PPB 12 and 13. Includes pamphlets and periodicals produced either by USIA or USIS to carry out the U.S. information program. For publications produced to explain U.S. foreign policy to U.S. public, SEE: PR 10.

**10-1 Pamphlets**

Arrange alphabetically by title.

**10-2 Periodicals**

Arrange alphabetically by title.

**11 PUBLICATION MATERIALS**

Use only for general correspondence. File actual materials in morgue. Subdivide by type (e.g., filmstrips, plastic plates, molds, cartoons, posters, picture stories, features, packets, kits, magazine reprints) if volume warrants.

**11-1 Photographs**

Includes negatives.

**12 BOOKS**

Includes all aspects of book programs for the production, distribution, and promotion of selected books in English or in translated editions. For book translation program, SEE: PPB 13; for book presentations, SEE: CUL 9-6; for centers and libraries, SEE: CUL 11; for IMG program, SEE: INF 7.

**12-1 Policy, Plans, Guidelines.**

Includes program effectiveness.

**12-2 Reports & Statistics****12-3 Organizations & Conferences****12-4 Contracts**

Except IMG contracts, for which SEE: INF 7-3.

**12-5 Promotion & Publicity**

Includes book fairs and exhibits.

**12-6 Dealers, Publishers.****12-7 Book Reviews****12-8 Distribution**

**PPB—PRESS & PUBLICATIONS****12 BOOKS (Cont'd)****12-9 Low-Priced Books**

Use for material on program for production and distribution of paperback books abroad. Includes student and ladder editions.

**12-10 Textbook Program**

Also known as Special Textbook Program. Includes production of textbooks and supplementary material contracted for with local publishers overseas for commercial sale.

**12-11 Book Development**

A program to insure the writing and publishing of books that would not have been written and published without USIA encouragement. Also includes books written and/or published as a direct result of USIA initiative.

**13 BOOK TRANSLATION PROGRAM**

The promotion, through commercial channels, of the publication and distribution abroad of worthwhile American books in local languages. Subdivide by author of books if volume warrants.

**13-1 Policy. Plans. Guidelines.**

Includes program effectiveness.

**13-2 Reports & Statistics****13-3 Translation Requests**

Includes post requests for approval, language rights, and copies for examination. Subdivide by author if volume warrants.

**13-4 Recommended Lists**

Includes Basic List, Translation List, book packets, current books, etc. Subdivide by type of list if volume warrants.

**13-5 Promotion & Publicity**

**RADIO****Instructions**

Use for papers relating to radio broadcasting and its use as an information, cultural, and entertainment medium, other than in the agency's domestic public information program. The outline covers the overseas radio programs sponsored by the U.S. Information Agency, such as the VOA program, as well as those of other countries. Also includes use of USIS radio facilities in conducting public relations activities for other U.S. agencies overseas.

SEE: PUBLIC RELATIONS outline for the use of radio in agency's domestic public information program.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS outline for regulatory and control matters affecting the radio industry and material on amateur radio and navigational systems and aids.

EDUCATION outline for use of radio as education medium.

**RAD-RADIO****1 PROGRAM PLANNING, POLICY, GUIDELINES.**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**1-1 Program Effectiveness**

Includes audience mail, clippings, etc. Subdivide by sponsoring agency if volume warrants.

**2 REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by title if volume warrants.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and by name, date and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 RADIO STATIONS, NETWORKS.**

Subdivide by name of organization, company or type if volume warrants.

**7 VISITS****8 INTERFERENCE & JAMMING****9 SPECIAL EVENTS COVERAGE****10 EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES**

Includes procurement, maintenance and disposition of radio equipment and supplies.

**10-1 Inventory****10-2 Equipment**

Includes loan, transfer, etc.

**10-3 Supplies**

Includes parts, etc.

**11 PROMOTION & PUBLICITY****12 PROGRAMMING**

Includes development, production, and broadcasting of radio programs.

**12-1 VOA Package Programs****12-2 USIS-Produced Programs****12-3 Local Relays of VOA****RAD**



**RAD--RADIO**

**12 PROGRAMMING (Cont'd)**

12-4 Cooperatively-Produced Programs

12-5 Non-USIS-Produced Programs

12-6 Music

**13 COPYRIGHTS**

**14 FREQUENCIES, HOURS OF BROADCAST.**

Use for information program only. For commercial radio, SEE: TEL outline.

**15 RELAY STATION OPERATIONS**

**16 MONITORING OPERATIONS**

## TELEVISION

### Instructions

Use for papers relating to the use of television as an informational, cultural or entertainment medium, other than in agency's domestic public information program. The outline covers the overseas television program sponsored by the U.S. Information Agency, as well as those of other countries. Also includes the use of USIS TV facilities in conducting public relations activities for other U.S. agencies overseas.

SEE: PUBLIC RELATIONS outline for use of television in agency's domestic public information program.

# 10. RADIO

10.1 ~~General~~ mtg. & Reports  
(General policy & plan)  
etc. ↓

10.1 Policy, Planning & Report

## -10.2 Broadcasting

20. Proposals

21. Schedules

22. Recording

## -10.3 Engineering

Relay Station

30. maintenance

1.

ECONOMIC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PRIMARY SUBJECT</u>	<u>CODE SYMBOL</u>
AGRICULTURE	AGR
AID	AID
AVIATION (CIVIL)	AV
ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GENERAL)	E
ECONOMIC INTEGRATION	ECIN
FINANCE	FN
FUELS & ENERGY	FSE
FOREIGN TRADE	FT
INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES	INCO
INLAND TRANSPORT	IT
LABOR & MANPOWER	LAB
OCEAN SHIPPING	OS
PETROLEUM	PET
POSTAL AFFAIRS	PO
STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL	STR
TELECOMMUNICATIONS	TEL
TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE	TP
TRANSPORTATION (GENERAL)	TR

## AGRICULTURE

### Instructions

Use for papers on agriculture in general, i.e., matters which do not pertain solely to a specific agricultural industry or to specific crops or products.

SEE: INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES (Alphabetical List) for specific types of industries, commodities, products, etc.

AID outline for distribution of surplus agricultural commodities under PL 480 and Food for Peace programs.

ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GEN.) outline for land use and land reform.

### AGR-AGRICULTURE

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Other than farm cooperatives and collectives, for which SEE: AGR 6. Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization, and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

#### 4 AGREEMENTS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 6 FARM COOPERATIVES, COLLECTIVES,

SEE: INCO 6 for consumer cooperatives.

#### 7 VISITS

Use for visits of agricultural missions or groups, farmers, etc., to study agricultural methods.

#### 8 FAIRS

Subdivide by location and date if volume warrants.

#### 9 AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION & TRAINING

Includes agricultural schools and extension service.

#### 10 RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

General agricultural resources and development within an area and/or country. For materials on actual investment, SEE: FN 8 and 9. For private investment opportunities, SEE: TP 15.

#### 11 SOIL

Soil problems and studies, improvement, etc.

##### 11-1 Irrigation, Reclamation, Conservation.

Includes drainage, measures to overcome drought, erosion, etc.

##### 11-2 Cultivation.

Includes fertilization.

##### 11-3 Flood Control

#### 12 CROP PRODUCTION & CONSUMPTION

General matters, such as crop conditions, crop insurance, production estimates, standardization of perishable foodstuffs, consumption volume, etc.

##### 12-1 Research & Technology

Mechanization of agriculture, technical problems, InterAmerican Institute of Agricultural Sciences, etc.

##### 12-2 Insects & Diseases

Pest control, plant diseases, parasites, etc.

##### 12-3 Surpluses, Shortages.

Problems of agricultural surpluses and shortages in general, disposal, and non-defense stockpiling. Includes FAO Consultative Committee on Surplus Disposal and CCC Sales and Credit Program. For disposal thru PL 480 and Food for Peace program, SEE: AID 15.

**AID****7 PROGRAM OPERATION, TERMINATION.****7-1 Program Evaluation****7-2 Program Investigation****8 GRANTS, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

Includes UN technical assistance program. When the primary interest of an office is in a specific project rather than in the technical assistance program under which it is being carried out, the papers may be filed under the appropriate subjects in other outlines (e.g., natural resources under E 10, community development under SOC 6-5, etc.). Cross references should be used regardless of selected method of arrangement.

**8-1 Agriculture, Natural Resources,****8-2 Industry****8-3 Transportation****8-4 Labor****8-5 Health, Sanitation.**

Includes nutrition.

**8-6 Education****8-7 Public Safety, Public Administration.****8-8 Community Development, Social Welfare.****8-9 Housing**

Includes urbanization.

**8-10 Private Enterprise.****9 LOANS**

For economic development purposes. Indicate lending organization (e.g., IBRD, IDA, etc.).

**10 SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE**

Economic aid for purposes which are primarily political or strategic.

**11 DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH**

Research which involves study of the processes and techniques of economic and social development, making possible the scientific identification of problems in developing countries and recommendation of solutions.

**12 NON-AGRICULTURAL EXCESS PROPERTY**

Use for policy, plans, procedures, etc., of program to use U.S. Government-owned excess property suitable for aid purposes.

**13 COUNTERPART FUNDS**

A deposit of a country's currency equivalent to the sales proceeds resulting from commodity grants to that country. Where primary interest is in the uses made of the funds, use the appropriate subject.

**14 PEACE CORPS**

Subdivide by type of project if volume warrants. For administrative matters, use Administration outlines.

**14-1 PC - Policy, Plans, Coordination.**

Includes program effectiveness.

**14-2 PC - Reports & Statistics****14-3 PC - Organizations & Conferences****14-4 PC - Agreements****14-5 PC - Laws & Regulations****14-6 PC - Volunteers**

Use only for general material relating to role of volunteers in Peace Corps program. For matters relating to individual volunteers, such as recruitment, appointment, assignment, travel, etc., use appropriate administrative outline.

**14-7 PC - Incidents****15 PL 480. FOOD FOR PEACE PROGRAM**

Use AID 15-8 thru 15-11 where it is desirable to keep all papers on PL 480 together. Where primary interest is in the end uses of either the commodities or the foreign currencies that their sale generates, use the appropriate subject (e.g., for grants of PL 480 currencies to scientists for research, SEE: SCI 6-1; for disaster or emergency assistance and food, clothing, and other relief measures, SEE: SOC 10; for economic development loans made from foreign currencies, SEE: AID 9. Do not use INCO (AL) for PL 480 commodities. For shipping restrictions, SEE: OS 11-4.

**15-1 PL 480 - Policy, Plans, Coordination.**

## AID

- 15 PL 480. FOOD FOR PEACE PROGRAM (Cont'd)
- 15-2 PL 480 - Reports & Statistics
- 15-3 PL 480 - Organizations & Conferences
- 15-4 PL 480 - Agreements  
Use for agreements, including negotiations with countries for their participation in PL 480 program, affecting more than one title of Act.
- 15-5 PL 480 - Laws & Regulations
- 15-6 Surplus Commodities  
Types and quantities available for distribution under PL 480. Do not use INCO (AL) for these commodities.
- 15-7 PL 480 - Program Transactions  
Use only for papers pertaining to documentation matters, warehousing problems in general, incidents and complaints, and similar matters about the actual execution of various aspects of the program.
- 15 PL 480. FOOD FOR PEACE PROGRAM (Cont'd)
- 15-8 Commodity Sales for Foreign Currency (Title I)
- 15-9 Famine Relief & Other Assistance (Title II)
- 15-10 Barter, Charity Uses, Voluntary Agencies, (Title III)  
Subdivide into "Barter," "Charity Uses," etc., if volume warrants.
- 15-11 Dollar Credit Sales (Title IV)
- 16 COMMOOITY AID  
Providing foreign exchange for specific import transactions. SEE: AID 15 for distribution of surplus commodities under PL 480.

**AVIATION (CIVIL)****Instructions**

Use for papers on commercial air transportation, including the airline industry and the aircraft and aeronautical equipment industries. Also includes private aviation.

**AV**

**SEE:** DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for matters pertaining to military aircraft, air defense, civil air patrol, etc.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES outline for consular services performed for aircraft and airmen.

**AV-AVIATION (CIVIL)****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS. COORDINATION.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2-1 Civil Air Weekly Summaries****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Other than airlines, for which SEE: AV 6. Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization, such as ICAO, and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by title, number or other identification if volume warrants.

**6 AIRLINES**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants. For labor-management relations, strikes, etc., SEE: LAB 6.

**7 VISITS**

Of civil aircraft and civil aviation experts, missions, etc.

**8 TAXATION****9 ROUTES & SCHEDULES**

Use only for material which does not relate to a specific airline, for which SEE: AV 6. Arrange by route case or agreement, subdivided by geographic area (South Atlantic, North Atlantic, South Pacific, etc.), if desired.

**10 RATES & CHARGES**

Includes subsidies. Use only for material not relating to specific airlines, for which SEE: AV 6.

**10-1 Freight Rates****10-2 Passenger Rates****11 CARGOES****11-1 Dangerous Cargoes****11-2 Cargo Storage**

Includes containers.

**12 AIRCRAFT & AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT**

Subdivide by types of aircraft if volume warrants. For military aircraft, SEE: DEF 12 and 19-8;

**12-1 Production. Repair.**

Includes manufacturing and assembling.

**12-2 Sale. Purchase. Transfer.****12-3 Registration****12-4 Documentation****12-5 Accidents**

For assistance to U.S. victims or their relatives, SEE: PS 12.

**12-6 Identification & Marking****12-7 Research & Development**



**AV-AVIATION (CIVIL)****13 NAVIGATION & SAFETY****13-1 Search & Rescue****13-2 Navigational Aids****14 AIRPORTS, LANDING FIELDS.****14-1 Construction & Maintenance****14-2 Facilities & Services**

Includes fueling, except refueling of aircraft for flights to or from certain Communist countries, for which SEE: STR 10.2.

**15 NON-SCHEDULED OPERATIONS**

Includes charter.

**15-1 Flight Clearances, Overflights.**

Authorized overflights only. For alleged or actual unauthorized overflights, SEE: POL 31-1; for authorized military overflights, SEE: DEF 17.1.

**16 PRIVATE FLYING**

Clubs, schools, courses, etc.

**17 TRAFFIC**

Use for material which does not pertain solely to a specific airline, for which SEE: AV 6. Includes density and volume statistics.

**17-1 Freight Traffic****17-2 Passenger Traffic****18 CIVIL AVIATION PERSONNEL**

Except labor matters, for which SEE: LAB outline, and consular services to this type personnel, for which SEE: PS outline. Includes licensing of pilots.

**ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GENERAL)****Instructions**

Use for papers which pertain to economic matters of a general nature which cannot be filed under one of the more specific economic subject outlines. Includes general economic analyses and forecasts, economic growth, and development plans and programs not involving aid.

SEE: AID outline for economic aid, technical assistance, loans, grants, etc.

ECONOMIC INTEGRATION outline for economic integration and collaboration on an international regional basis.

**E****E--ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GENERAL)****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, PROGRAMS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. For economic development plans, SEE: E 5.

**1-1 Economic Stabilization**

For commodity stabilization, SEE: INCO 9; for financial stabilization, SEE: FN 1-1.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use for CERP and other general economic reports and data which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this or other economic outlines. Includes CERP reporting requirements, schedules, etc. Subdivide by type or title if volume warrants.

**2-1 Economic Assessments****2-2 Economic Review****2-3 Economic Summary****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, location, and date of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS & TREATIES****5 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Includes studies, plans, and non-aid projects. Subdivide by name of plan or project (such as "Five-Year Plan") or by geographic area if volume warrants.

**6 COMMUNIST BLOC ECONOMIC PENETRATION**

In general. For Communist Bloc aid, SEE: AID 6; for penetration of the petroleum market, SEE: PET 17.

**7 VISITS, MISSIONS.**

For trade missions, SEE: TP 7.

**8 ECONOMIC CONDITIONS**

Use only for economic conditions in general.

**8-1 Prices & Cost of Living**

Use for material pertaining to the impact of prices and cost of living on the economy, price index and levels, cost of living index, price stability, etc. For retail price schedules used to determine cost of living allowances, SEE: PER 11-1 and 11-9.

**8-2 Standard of Living****8-3 Depression, Prosperity.**

Includes business cycles, recession, recovery, etc.

**8-4 Black Marketing**

In general. For black marketing in food, SEE: AGR 15; in currency, SEE: FN 17; in fuels, SEE: FSE 15.

**9 NATIONAL ACCOUNTS, GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT (GNP).**

Estimates of income earned in the production of goods and services during a given time period (national income) and of the value of the "final" goods and services (national product).

**E--ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GENERAL)****10 NATURAL RESOURCES**

Use only for papers which deal with natural resources in a general way or which cover several kinds collectively.

**10-1 Conservation****10-2 Development****11 WATER RESOURCES**

SEE: FSE 12 and 16, respectively, for use of water for hydro-electric power and supplying of water as a public utility; AGR 11-1 for use of water for irrigation and reclamation; HLTH 15-3 for water pollution; POL 33 for development and use of water resources involving international boundaries; and SCI 28 for hydrology.

**11 WATER RESOURCES (Cont'd)****11-1 Conservation****11-2 Development****11-3 Saline Water Conversion****12 LAND USE. LAND REFORM.**

Includes land distribution and agrarian reform.

SEE: AGR 11-1 for soil conservation; AGR 11-2 for soil cultivation, etc.

**12-1 Colonization. Resettlement.****12-2 Land Nationalization****12-3 Land Ownership**

## ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

### Instructions

Use for papers on economic collaboration and integration movements and activities among nations on a regional or other multi-national basis.

An office which has a major responsibility for dealing with economic integration matters and the related international organizations may find it necessary or desirable to arrange large accumulations of papers by the name of the organization under the appropriate subject outline or according to the Special Instruction for International Organizations and Conferences.

**ECIN**

### ECIN-ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

**1 POLICY, PLANS, PROGRAMS.**

Includes policy toward the organization and the organization's common policy on a given subject. Subdivide by subject with which policy, program, etc., pertains if volume warrants.

**2 REPORTS & STATISTICS****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES****4 AGREEMENTS****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS****6 MEMBERSHIP, ASSOCIATION.**

Negotiations and actions taken by countries to join or associate with a regional economic organization, attitudes and reactions of member countries, etc.

**7 VISITS**

Of EEC, OECD officials, etc.

**FINANCE****Instructions**

Use for papers having to do with the domestic financial affairs of governments and the private financial institutions within countries; and the international financial activities of governments and financial institutions, exclusive of aid.

SEE: AID outline for matters pertaining to financial aid.

ADMINISTRATION outlines for agency budgetary, accounting, audit, and other financial matters of an administrative nature.

**FN-FINANCE****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes fiscal policy.

**1-1 Financial Stabilization**

For economic stabilization, SEE: E 1-1.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, location, and date of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 BANKS & BANKING**

Includes domestic and international banking; central, commercial, internal development, and savings banks and their operations. For international banks whose main activity is furnishing aid to underdeveloped countries, SEE: AID 9.

**6-1 Credit, Loans.**

Includes export credit, interest payments, etc.

**6-2 Assets, Liabilities.****6 BANKS & BANKING (Cont'd)****6-3 Branch Banks**

If volume warrants subdivision by specific banks, indicate country in which branch is located first and country of origin second (e.g., "Belgium-U.S." for a U.S. branch bank in Belgium).

**7 VISITS, MISSIONS.****8 DOMESTIC INVESTMENT**

Includes all types of securities and investments, such as bonds, stocks, mortgages, etc.

**8-1 Market****9 FOREIGN INVESTMENT**

Actual investments by one country in businesses or industries in another country. Indicate country in which investments are made first and country making investments second (e.g., Portuguese investments in Angola; FN 9 Angola-Portugal). For investment opportunities, SEE: TP 15; for investment guaranty program, SEE: FN 11.

**10 FOREIGN EXCHANGE**

Use for material on settlement of international transactions (payments), deposits held in foreign banks, exchange rates, currency convertibility, and related matters. For counterpart funds and commodity sales for foreign currency under PL 480, SEE: AID 13 and 15-8, respectively; for paying and collecting transactions involving foreign currency, SEE: ACC 23.

**10-1 Exchange Rates****10-2 Holdings (For. Exch.)****10-3 Controls, Restrictions.****FN**

**FN—FINANCE****11 INVESTMENT GUARANTY**

Includes program to encourage U.S. private investment abroad.

**12 BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**

Includes military offset program.

**13 CAPITAL MOVEMENTS**

Flight and influx of capital, i.e., liquidation of capital investments of one kind or in one place, and reinvestment in another kind or place.

**14 PUBLIC DEBT**

Includes war debt.

**14-1 Servicing of Debts****15 BUDGET**

For agency budget, SEE: BUD outline. For papers dealing with specific program budgets (e.g., Defense, Foreign Aid, etc., use appropriate subject.

**16 REVENUE, TAXATION.**

Includes all sources of government revenue, and tax policy, structure and problems, agreements, double taxation, etc. Subdivide by type of revenue or tax (e.g., lotteries, government bonds, income tax, property tax, etc.).

**17 MONEY, CURRENCY.**

All aspects of money and currency as mediums of exchange except international payments, for which SEE: FN 10. Includes printing and minting, monetary reform, regulations, management, circulation, money market, money supply, holdings and devaluation. Also includes Bureau of the Mint Interrogatory.

**17-1 Monetary Policy, Reform.****17-2 Counterfeiting****18 INSURANCE**

Use only for papers which deal with insurance in a general or collective way (e.g., operating statistics legislation, government policy, significance in financial world, etc.). For specific types, use appropriate subject outline (e.g., medical insurance, SEE: HLTH 14-7, social insurance, SEE: LAB 16, etc.).

**19 GOLD**

Includes Tripartite Gold Commission.

**19-1 Gold Prices****19-2 Gold Holdings****19-3 Gold Controls**

**FUELS & ENERGY****Instructions**

Use for papers which deal with the fuels and power industries, types of fuels (except petroleum), types of energy, public utilities, their importance in relation to the national economy, international implications, trends, etc.

SEE: PETROLEUM outline for matters pertaining to that industry.

**FSE-FUELS & ENERGY****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by type and/or name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**3-1 Governmental Organizations****3-2 Industrial Organizations****3-3 International Organizations****4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 COMPANIES**

Except public utilities, for which SEE: FSE 16. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**7 VISITS****8 COAL & COKE****9 GAS****10 (Reserved for future use)****11 (Reserved for future use)****12 ELECTRIC POWER**

Includes rural electrification. Subdivide by "Hydro-Electric" or "Thermal" and thereunder by type or name of project if volume warrants.

**13 NUCLEAR POWER. REACTORS.**

Nuclear power programs for peaceful uses, costs, etc. For general research in atomic energy, including reactors, SEE: AE outline; for military applications, SEE: DEF outline.

**14 SOLAR ENERGY****15 FUEL SUPPLY**

Use for material on national or world fuel supply. Includes black market operations.

**16 PUBLIC UTILITIES****FSE**

The following breakdowns may be used to subdivide any of the above types of fuels or energy if volume warrants:

- 1 Resources & Development
- 2 Production & Consumption
- 3 Marketing & Distribution
- 4 Prices, Rates.
- 5 Industrial Organization & Control

Example:

FSE - 9-2 Gas - Production & Consumption
---



## FOREIGN TRADE

### Instructions

Use for papers which deal with international trade matters in general, export trade, import trade, trade agreements, and customs administration except the control of strategic exports to Communist bloc countries. Trade in specific groups and types of commodities is excluded unless the primary emphasis or interest relates to a particular trade problem, such as tariff negotiations, dumping, etc., in which case the commodities may be subordinated to the appropriate subject in this outline. In such cases cross references should be made to the specific commodities involved in INCO (AL) where necessary or desirable.

SEE: TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE outline for matters pertaining to promotional methods and programs designed to expand foreign trade.

STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL outline for matters concerning control of exports of strategic goods to Communist bloc countries.

INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES ( Alphabetical List), FUELS & ENERGY, PETROLEUM, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, and transportation outlines for specific groups and types of commodities, materials, products, etc.

FT

ECONOMIC INTEGRATION outline for economic grouping of countries into common markets, free trade areas, etc.

#### Special Methods of Arrangement:

##### 1. To indicate import or export trade:

a. When volume warrants only a primary folder:

FT - FOREIGN TRADE (IM)

b. When volume warrants subdivision by appropriate subject breakdowns:

FT 2 Gen. Reports & Stats. (EX)

##### 2. To indicate trade between two countries (the importing country should be shown first):

a. When volume warrants only a primary folder:

FT - FOREIGN TRADE      U.S.-Japan

b. When volume warrants subdivision by appropriate subject breakdowns:

FT 4 Trade Agreements      U.S.-Japan

**FT—FOREIGN TRADE****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, PRACTICES.**

Use only for material so broad in content it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**1-1 Government Attitudes****1-2 Commercial Attitudes****2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2-1 Share of Market Reports****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants. Do not use for regional economic organizations, for which SEE: ECIN outline.

**4 TRADE AGREEMENTS**

Use for papers on general and bilateral trade agreements, trade and payments agreements, and commercial treaties and conventions. Includes negotiations whether or not they result in a signed agreement. For tariff negotiations, SEE: FT 7. Arrange by title of act and year of its enactment if volume warrants.

**4-1 Reports to the President**

For Tariff Commission Report to President on public hearings on tariff negotiations, SEE: FT 7-1.

**4-2 Legality & Constitutionality**

Of trade agreement acts.

**4-3 Escape Clause**

Use for material on this clause of U.S. trade agreement acts whereby tariff concessions granted shall not be permitted if the duty or customs treatment involved would cause injury to U.S. industry. For discriminatory measures, SEE: FT 11.

**4-4 Most-Favored-Nation Treatment**

Use for material on this clause in U.S. trade agreement acts which provides that any concession or favor granted by the U.S. to one country be extended to other countries. For discriminatory measures, SEE: FT 11.

**4 TRADE AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)****4-5 National Security Amendment****4-6 Trade Adjustment & Assistance**

Use for general material on assistance to industry, firms, and labor for injuries caused by unfavorable tariffs.

**4-7 Renewals**

Of trade agreement acts. Subdivide by title and year if volume warrants.

**4-8 Agricultural Adjustment Act**

Use for material on imposition of controls on agricultural produce, the importation of which would be injurious to the U.S. agricultural program.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Other than those relating to trade agreements, for which SEE: FT 4.

**6 (Reserved for future use)****7 TARIFF NEGOTIATIONS**

Use for material on bargaining and negotiations on tariff concessions. Subdivide by tariff conference if volume warrants.

**7-1 Preparations, Procedures.****7-2 Concessions**

Granted and obtained on a reciprocal basis. Includes public release, lists of articles, public hearings report to the President. Sets of numbered conference and committee documents should be filed separately.

**8 BARTER**

For barter transactions under Title III of PL 480, SEE: AID 15-10.

**9 COMPETITION**

Experienced by an exporting country from another country which exports the same goods to the same importing country.

**10 SUBSIDIES**

Subsidies to agriculture and industry to encourage exports. For adjustment and assistance under Trade Expansion Act, SEE: FT 4-6.

**FT—FOREIGN TRADE****11 QUANTITATIVE RESTRICTIONS & CONTROLS**

Includes such discriminatory, non-tariff barriers as quarantine, food and drug regulations, etc. For material on legitimate quarantine and drug regulations, SEE: FT 15 and 17, respectively; for controls through legitimate fees, SEE: FT 13.

**11-1 Licenses**

Includes permits.

**11-2 Boycotts****11-3 Discriminatory Measures**

Favoritism shown one country over another. Includes permissible and prohibited types of discrimination. SEE: FN outline for matters pertaining strictly to exchange.

**11-4 Quotas**

Limits officially placed on the quantity of goods that may be traded.

**11-5 Voluntary Controls****12 TRADE LIBERALIZATION**

Liberalization of trade restrictions.

**13 DUTIES**

Tariffs, customs duties, prices, bounties, taxes, and other related fees.

**13-1 Anti-dumping & Countervailing Duties**

Fees on imports to offset a subsidy of either production or exportation by the exporting country. Charges on imports to offset the difference between the normal price of an imported article and an abnormally lower price.

**13-2 Tariffs**

Includes rates, classifications, schedules and changes, tariff preferences, etc. For tariff negotiations, SEE: FT 7.

**14 DUMPING**

Goods imported at less than market value and which threaten to injure or retard an industry in the importing country.

**15 QUARANTINE REGULATIONS**

On meats, live animals, and plants. Subdivide by type of disease if volume warrants. For discriminatory measures, SEE: FT 11-3.

**16 (Reserved for future use)****17 FOOD & DRUG REGULATIONS**

Sanitary regulations on foods and drugs. For domestic regulations, SEE: HLTH 17. For discriminatory measures, SEE: FT 11-3.

**18 MUNITIONS CONTROL**

Control over export and import of arms, ammunition, implements of war, and atomic and other items of primary significance (including technical information) which can or may be used in the production of such items. For export control over such items to Communist countries, SEE: STR outline.

**18-1 Licenses**

Includes pre-licensing. Subdivide by name of firm if volume warrants.

**18-2 Technical Data**

Export or attempted export of technical documentary material on arms, armaments, implements of war, etc.

**18-3 Registration**

Subdivide by name of firm if volume warrants.

**18-4 Unlawful Shipments**

Includes arms smuggling. Subdivide by name of firm if volume warrants.

**19 STATE TRADING**

Handling of trade by the state rather than by commercial firms.

**20 TRIANGULAR TRADE**

Maintenance of balance of exports and imports by exchange pattern involving three rather than only two countries.

**21 FRONTIER TRADE**

Special concessions for populations living within a prescribed area on either side of a border.

**22 (Reserved for future use)****23 CUSTOMS ADMINISTRATION**

Do not use for customs unions, for which SEE: ECIN outline.

**23-1 Complaints & Commendations****24 DOCUMENTATION OF MERCHANDISE**

General documentation, and certification requirement, preparation, forms, marking, appraisement, and description of goods or invoices.

**FT-FOREIGN TRADE****25 ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE****25-1 Free List**

Merchandise on free list and not subject to customs duties.

**25-2 Free Entry**

For privilege granted to diplomatic and consular representatives, SEE: POL 17-2.

**25-3 Free Ports****25-4 Free Zones**

Material on imports into an area (usually near a port) for storage, processing, or re-packing pending reexportation or admission through customs.

**25 ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE (Cont'd)****25-5 Illegal Entry**

In violation of customs laws and regulations with or without fraudulent intent. Includes smuggling and contraband in general. For illegal shipments of munitions, SEE: FT 18-4; for smuggling of other specific commodities (e.g., narcotics), SEE: INCO (AL).

**26 MERCHANDISE IN BOND**

Merchandise held in storage pending withdrawal for domestic consumption or reexportation. Includes storage, warehouses, charges, and transportation.

## INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES

### Instructions

Use for papers which deal in general with business, industry, manufacturing, commodities, materials, and products. Material dealing with specific types of industries, commodities, etc., should be arranged alphabetically by group or type of business, industry, profession, commodity, material or product, using the alphabetical list at the end of this outline as a guide.

Because of their special significance and importance, a few industries and their related commodities are excepted, namely: fuels and energy, petroleum, telecommunications, and the transportation industries. For the same reason, general matters pertaining to agriculture are excepted. Also excluded are commodities involved in aid programs and the export control program.

In the case of papers dealing primarily with trade problems involving specific commodities or industries, they may be filed under the appropriate subject in the FOREIGN TRADE outline (e.g., FT 7 Tariff Negotiations, FT 14 Dumping, etc.) with a cross reference to the specific commodity or industry in the INCO Alphabetical List. The same treatment may be accorded specific industries and commodities in connection with nationalization or expropriation (INCO 15-2) and stockpiling (DEF 1-2) if desired.

SEE: AGRICULTURE, FUELS & ENERGY, PETROLEUM, TELECOMMUNICATIONS and the transportation outlines for these industries and related commodities.

**INCO**

AID outline for commodities involved in aid programs, such as PL 480 and Food For Peace.

STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL outline for strategic commodities and industries involved in the export control program.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES outline for consular services to business abroad, including protection of property, judicial and legal services, etc.

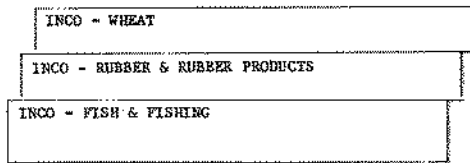
FINANCE outline for investment policy and actual investments in business and industry abroad.

TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE outline for private trade and investment opportunities, assistance to business, trade promotion visits and missions, etc.

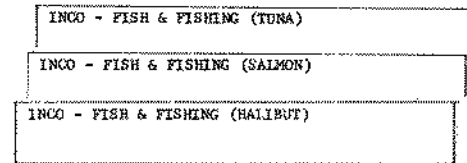
#### Special Methods of Arrangement:

Offices which need an alphabetical file of particular groups or specific types of business, industries, professions, commodities, etc., may arrange them in one of the following ways:

1. Alphabetically by specific types of industries, commodities, etc., with no attempt to group related ones into categories:



2. Alphabetically by groups of related industries, commodities, etc., with each group further subdivided into specific types:



## INCO-INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES

### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use for reports and statistical data on industry or commodities in general, prepared by government or private sources.

### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, location and date of conference, if volume warrants.

### 4 AGREEMENTS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

### 6 COMPANIES, COOPERATIVES.

Includes consumer cooperatives. For farm cooperatives, SEE: AGR 6.

### 7 VISITS

Of business and industrial groups other than those for trade promotion purposes, for which SEE: TP 7.

### 8 INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION

For total mobilization of resources and stockpiling of strategic and critical materials for defense purposes, SEE: DEF 1-2 and 1-8.

### 9 COMMODITY STABILIZATION

International and national commodity schemes, studies, projections of materials demand, international allocations, etc.

### 10 INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

Use for general industrial development plans, surveys, industrialization, inventory of industrial resources, etc. For capital investment, SEE: FN outline; for private investment opportunities, SEE: TP 15.

### 11 INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

Patents, models, designs, trademarks and trade-names. Subdivide by type if volume warrants. For material on industrial plants and facilities, SEE: INCO 12-5; for disputes and complaints, SEE: TP 10; for protection of U.S. firms, SEE: TP 19.

#### 11-1 Inventions & Patents

#### 11-2 Trademarks & Tradenames

For protection of U.S. firms, SEE: TP 19.

#### 11-3 Copyrights

Includes book piracy. For creative arts, SEE: CUL 13.

### 12 PRODUCTION & CONSUMPTION

Use for production indexes, statistics, (e.g., volume and value of production), cost and methods of production, quality control and standards, consumption volume, trends, forecasts, etc. SEE: DEF 12-4 for defense aspects of armaments production.

#### 12-1 Research & Technology

Includes application of automation to industrial processes. For effect of automation on labor, SEE: LAB 13-1.

#### 12-2 Stocks

Volume levels, changes, inventories, etc.

#### 12-3 Surpluses, Shortages.

Includes storage, disposal, and rationing. For agricultural surpluses, SEE: AGR 12-3.

**INCO-INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES****12 PRODUCTION & CONSUMPTION (Cont'd)****12-4 Quotas****12-5 Plants & Facilities**

Plants, mills, studies of industrial establishments, methods, standards, etc.

**13 MARKETING & DISTRIBUTION**

Includes handling and procurement of commodities, commodity clearinghouse, marketing methods, commodity exchanges, market places, etc. For distribution of surpluses, SEE: INCO 12-3.

**13-1 Market Research**

Use for short form market reports and market research. For assistance to businessmen in locating markets for their goods, SEE: TP 15.

**14 PRICES**

Use for prices of commodities and products in general, governmental price controls, subsidies, etc. For effect of prices on cost of living, SEE: E 8-1.

**15 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION & CONTROL**

Includes methods of establishing ownership, management practices, business ethics, corruption, profit sharing, foreign subsidiaries, business failures, bankruptcy, etc. For depressions, prosperity, etc., SEE: E 8-3; for specific companies, SEE: INCO 6; for labor-management relations, SEE: LAB 6.

**15-1 Restrictive Business Practices**

Includes anti-trust legislation, cartels, monopolies, private voluntary controls, deconcentration and decartelization.

**15-2 Nationalization. Expropriation.**

National government ownership or control of businesses and industries, and their take-over by a foreign government, except for petroleum industry, for which SEE: PET 15-2. Includes sequestration and socialization, and laws and decrees. SEE: PS 8-4 for consular services to individual firms so involved.

**INCO-ALPHABETICAL LIST (AL)**

The following list is not exhaustive and may be expanded to meet office or post needs. Folders should only be prepared for those industries and commodities on which record material accumulates.

**Accessories (Apparel)**

Use Clothing.

**Acids**

Use Chemicals & Chemical Products.

**Advertising****Air Conditioning & Refrigeration****Aluminum & Aluminum Products****Animal Fats**

Use Fats & Oils.

**Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Science**

Includes animal diseases and treatment.

**Animal Products (Inedible)****Antiques****Apparel, Wearing**

Use Clothing.

**Appliances**

Subdivide by type (e.g., Household, Prosthetic, etc.) if volume warrants.

**Architecture****Asbestos**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Athletic Equipment**

Use Recreational Equipment.

**Badges**

Use Notions & Novelties.

**Barbers & Beauticians Equipment & Supplies**

<b>Base Metals</b> Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.	<b>Chrome</b>
<b>Bauxite</b> Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.	<b>Clays</b> Use Glass & Clay Products.
<b>Bedding, Mattresses, etc.</b> Use Furnishings.	<b>Cleaning Compounds</b> Use Soap & Cleaning Compounds.
<b>Beverages &amp; Beverage Materials</b>	<b>Clocks</b> Use Watches & Clocks.
<b>Bicycles</b>	<b>Clothing</b>
<b>Brass</b> Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.	<b>Cocoa</b>
<b>Breweries</b> Use Beverages & Beverage Materials.	<b>Coffee</b>
<b>Bronze</b> Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.	<b>Condiments</b> Use Food & Food Products.
<b>Brooms</b> Use Furnishings.	<b>Construction</b> Subdivide into "Public" or "Private", if volume warrants.
<b>Building Materials</b>	<b>Construction Equipment</b> Use Equipment & Machinery.
<b>Buttons</b> Use Notions & Novelties.	<b>Containers &amp; Packaging</b>
<b>Cameras</b> Use Photographic Equipment & Products.	<b>Copper &amp; Copper Products</b>
<b>Candy</b> Use Food & Food Products.	<b>Cork &amp; Cork Products</b> Use Forestry & Forest Products.
<b>Cattle</b> Use Livestock, Meat & Meat Products.	<b>Corn &amp; Cornmeal</b>
<b>Cellophane</b> Use Plastics & Plastic Products.	<b>Cosmetics</b> Use Barbers & Beauticians Equipment & Supplies.
<b>Celluloids</b> Use Plastics & Plastic Products.	<b>Cottage Industry</b> Use Small-scale Industries.
<b>Cement</b>	<b>Cotton &amp; Cotton Products</b>
<b>Ceramics</b> Use Glass & Clay Products.	<b>Dairying &amp; Dairy Products</b>
<b>Cereals</b> Use Grains, Foods & Seeds.	<b>Dates</b>
<b>Chemicals &amp; Chemical Products</b>	<b>Dental Instruments &amp; Equipment</b> Use Professional & Scientific Instruments & Equipment.
	<b>Department Stores</b> Use Wholesale & Retail Trade.



**Detergents**

Use Soap & Cleaning Compounds.

**Disinfectants**

Use Chemicals & Chemical Products.

**Distilleries**

Use Beverages and Beverage Materials.

**Drugs & Pharmaceuticals****Dyes**

Use Chemicals & Chemical Products.

**Eggs**

Use Poultry & Eggs.

**Electronics & Electronic Products****Enamels**

Use Paints & Varnishes.

**Engineering**

For engineering as science, SEE: SCI 50.

**Equipment & Machinery**

Subdivide by type (e.g., Agricultural, Construction, Electrical, Industrial, etc.) if volume warrants.

**Explosives (Non-military)****Extracts, Food**

Use Food & Food Products.

**Fats & Oils (Animal, fish & vegetable)****Feathers****Feeds**

Use Grains, Feeds & Seeds.

**Fertilizers****Fibers & Textiles**

Subdivide into "Natural" and "Synthetic", if volume warrants.

**Films**

Use Motion Pictures.

**Fish & Fishing**

Includes fisheries and fish products.

**Fish Oils**

Use Fats & Oils.

**Flavorings**

Use Food & Food Products.

**Floor Coverings (All types)**

Use Furnishings.

**Flour**

Use Grains, Feed & Seeds.

**Flowers & Bulbs****Fluorspar**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Food & Food Products****Forestry & Forest Products**

Includes reforestation.

**Foundry Products**

Use Iron & Steel & Related Products.

**Fowl Products**

Use Poultry & Eggs.

**Fruit Products**

Use Fruits, Nuts & Vegetables.

**Fruits, Nuts & Vegetables****Furnishings (Office, household & school)****Furniture (All kinds)**

Use Furnishings.

**Fur Seals & Fur Sealing****Furs**

Use Hides, Skins & Furs.

**Glass & Clay Products****Gold**

For gold as medium of exchange, currency, etc., SEE: FN 10 and 17, respectively.

**Grain Products**

Use Grains, Feeds & Seeds.

**Grains, Feeds & Seeds**

**Hair Manufactures (Human)**

Use Barbers & Beauticians Equipment & Supplies.

**Handicrafts**

Use Small-scale Industries.

**Hats**

Use Clothing.

**Heavy Water****Hides, Skins & Furs****Hops**

Use Grains, Feeds & Seeds.

**Hotels****Housing****Ice Cream**

Use Dairying & Dairy Products.

**Industrial Alcohol**

Use Chemicals & Chemical Products.

**Industrial Chemicals**

Use Chemicals & Chemical Products.

**Insecticides****Iron & Steel & Related Products****Jewelry**

Use Precious Metals & Stones.

**Jute**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Kitchenware**

Use Furnishings.

**Lead & Zinc & Related Products****Leather & Leather Goods****Leavening Products**

Use Food & Food Products.

**Lime & Limestone**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Linen & Linen Products**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Liquor**

Use Beverages & Beverage Materials.

**Livestock, Meat & Meat Products****Lumber & Lumber Products****Machine Tools & Metal-working Equipment****Machinery**

Use Equipment & Machinery.

**Marble**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Meat & Meat Products**

Use Livestock, Meat & Meat Products.

**Meat Packing**

Use Livestock, Meat & Meat Products.

**Medicinal Preparations**

Use Drugs & Pharmaceuticals.

**Metallurgy**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Metal-working Equipment**

Use Machine Tools & Metal-working Equipment.

**Mining, Minerals & Metals**

Includes metallurgy.

**Molasses**

Use Food & Food Products.

**Monkeys**

Use Wildlife.

**Motion Pictures****Musical Supplies & Equipment**

Use Recreational Equipment.

**Narcotics**

Use Drugs & Pharmaceuticals.

**Natural Fibers**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Naval Stores****Newsprint**

Use Pulp, Paper & Paperboard.

**Non-ferrous Metals**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Non-Metallic Minerals (Manufactures)**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Notions & Novelties****Nuts**

Use Fruits, Nuts & Vegetables.

**Occupations**

Use Professions & Occupations.

**Office Machines**

Use Equipment & Machinery.

**Oils**

Use Fats & Oils.

**Optical Instruments & Equipment**

Use Professional & Scientific Instruments & Equipment.

**Packaging**

Use Containers & Packaging.

**Paints & Varnishes****Palm Oil**

Use Fats & Oils.

**Paper & Paperboard Products**

Use Pulp, Paper & Paperboard.

**Pennants**

Use Notions & Novelties.

**Pharmaceuticals**

Use Drugs & Pharmaceuticals.

**Photographic Equipment & Products****Pictures**

Use Photographic Equipment & Products.

**Pins**

Use Notions & Novelties.

**Plastics & Plastic Products****Plumbing Equipment & Supplies**

Use Equipment & Machinery.

**Polishes**

Use Soap & Cleaning Compounds.

**Potash**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Poultry & Eggs****Precious Metals & Stones****Printers Supplies**

Use Printing & Publishing.

**Printing & Publishing****Private Construction**

Use Construction.

**Professional & Scientific Instruments & Equipment****Professions & Occupations****Publishing**

Use Printing & Publishing.

**Pulp, Paper & Paperboard****Raw Materials****Real Estate****Recreational Equipment****Reed Products**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Refrigeration**

Use Air Conditioning & Refrigeration.

**Resins**

Use Plastics & Plastic Products.

**Retail Trade**

Use Wholesale & Retail Trade.

**Rice****Rope**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Rubber & Rubber Products****Scientific Instruments**

Use Professional & Scientific Instruments & Equipment.

**Scrap Metal**

Use Iron & Steel & Related Products.

**Seeds**

Use Grains, Feeds & Seeds.

**Shoes**

Use Clothing.

**Silk & Silk Products**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Silver****Skins**

Use Hides, Skins & Furs.

**Slate**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Small-scale Industries****Smoking Supplies**

Use Tobacco & Tobacco Products.

**Soap & Cleaning Compounds****Soybeans & Soybean Products****Spices**

Use Food & Food Products.

**Sporting Goods**

Use Recreational Equipment.

**Stains**

Use Paints & Varnishes.

**Steel & Steel Products**

Use Iron & Steel & Related Products.

**Storage**

Use Warehousing & Storage.

**Straw Products**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Sugar****Sulphur**

Use Mining, Minerals & Metals.

**Supermarkets**

Use Wholesale & Retail Trade.

**Surgical Instruments & Equipment**

Use Professional & Scientific Instruments & Equipment.

**Synthetic Fibers**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Synthetics (other than Fibers)****Tea****Textiles**

Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Theatrical Supplies & Equipment**

Use Recreational Equipment.

**Thermometers**

Use Professional & Scientific Instruments & Equipment.

**Tin & Tin Products****Tobacco & Tobacco Products****Tools, Machine**

Use Machine Tools & Metal-working Equipment.

**Tourism****Toys & Games**

Use Recreational Equipment.

**Tung Oil**

Use Paints & Varnishes.

**Tungsten****Uranium****Varnishes**

Use Paints & Varnishes.

**Vegetable Oils**

Use Fats & Oils.

**Vegetables & Vegetable Products**

Use Fruits, Nuts & Vegetables.

**Warehousing & Storage****Watches & Clocks****Wax**

Use Animal Products (Inedible).

**Wearing Apparel**  
Use Clothing.

**Whales & Whaling**

**Wheat**

**Wholesale & Retail Trade**

**Wildlife**

**Wood & Wood Products**  
Use Lumber & Lumber Products.

**Wood Pulp**  
Use Pulp, Paper & Paperboard.

**Wool & Wool Products**

**Yarn**  
Use Fibers & Textiles.

**Zinc**  
Use Lead & Zinc & Related Products.

When papers on a particular industry, commodity, etc., accumulate to the extent that they require subdividing, the following subject breakdowns should be used:

- |                                |                                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 General Policy. Plans.       | 10 Resources & Development           |
| 2 General Reports & Statistics | 11 (Reserved for future use)         |
| 3 Organizations & Conferences  | 12 Production & Consumption          |
| 4 Agreements                   | 13 Marketing & Distribution          |
| 5 Laws & Regulations           | 14 Prices                            |
| 6 Companies                    | 15 Industrial Organization & Control |
| 7 Visits                       | 16 (Reserved for future use)         |
| 8 Fairs & Exhibits             | 17 Trade                             |
| 9 Commodity Stabilization      | 18 Transportation                    |

Example:

INCO - SALMON	Japan
12 Production & Consumption	

## INLAND TRANSPORT

## Instructions

Use for papers which deal with the commercial inland transportation industries in a general or collective way as well as for papers which pertain to a single type. Also includes private inland transportation.

SEE: LABOR & MANPOWER outline for labor-management relations, strikes, employee unions, etc.

AVIATION (CIVIL) outline for commercial and private air transportation.

OCEAN SHIPPING outline for merchant shipping and private ocean transportation.

## IT-INLAND TRANSPORT

**1 GENERAL POLICY. PLAHS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Other than companies and lines, for which SEE: IT 6, 7-6, 8-6 or 11-6. Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 COMPANIES. LINES.**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**7 HIGHWAY TRANSPORT****7-1 Policy. Plans. (Hwy)****7-2 Reports & Statistics (Hwy)****7-3 Organizations & Conferences (Hwy)**

Other than companies and lines, for which SEE: IT 7-6.

**7 HIGHWAY TRANSPORT (Cont'd)****7-4 Agreements (Hwy)****7-5 Laws & Regulations (Hwy)****7-6 Companies, Lines. (Hwy)**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**7-7 Visits (Hwy)****7-8 Taxes & Fees (Hwy)****7-9 Routes & Schedules (Hwy)****7-10 Rates & Charges (Hwy)**

Subdivide by "Freight" and "Passenger" if volume warrants.

**7-11 Shipments (Hwy)**

Includes storage on or within vehicles, containers, and dangerous goods.

**7-12 Vehicles & Equipment (Hwy)**

Trucks, buses, automobiles, etc. Subdivide by types if volume warrants.

**7-13 Safety & Control (Hwy)**

Use for all material for regulating, warning or guiding traffic. Includes numbering and marking systems.

**7-14 Terminals (Hwy)****7-15 Bridges & Structures (Hwy)**

Includes tunnels, culverts and viaducts.

IT

## IT-INLAND TRANSPORT

**7 HIGHWAY TRANSPORT (Cont'd)**

- 7-16 Highways. Transportation Network.**  
Includes construction, maintenance, etc., of roads and streets, arteries and systems. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.
- 7-17 Traffic (Hwy)**  
Use for material which does not pertain solely to a specific company or line, for which SEE: IT 7-6. Includes density and volume statistics. Subdivide by "Freight" and "Passenger" if volume warrants.
- 7-18 Highway Transport Personnel**  
Do not use for labor matters, for which SEE: LAB outline.

**8 RAIL TRANSPORT**

- 8-1 Policy. Plans. (Rail)**
- 8-2 Reports & Statistics (Rail)**
- 8-3 Organizations & Conferences (Rail)**  
Other than companies and lines, for which SEE: IT 8-6.
- 8-4 Agreements (Rail)**
- 8-5 Laws & Regulations (Rail)**
- 8-6 Companies. Lines. (Rail)**  
Subdivide by name if volume warrants.
- 8-7 Visits (Rail)**
- 8-8 Taxes & Fees (Rail)**
- 8-9 Routes & Schedules (Rail)**
- 8-10 Rates & Charges (Rail)**  
Subdivide by "Freight" and "Passenger" if volume warrants.
- 8-11 Shipments (Rail)**  
Includes storage on or within rolling stock, containers, and dangerous goods.
- 8-12 Locomotives, Rolling Stock & Equipment**  
Subdivide by types if volume warrants.
- 8-13 Safety & Control (Rail)**

**8 RAIL TRANSPORT (Cont'd)**

- 8-14 Terminals (Rail)**
- 8-15 Bridges & Structures (Rail)**  
Includes tunnels, culverts, viaducts.
- 8-16 Roadbeds. Ties. Rails.**
- 8-17 Traffic (Rail)**  
Use for material which does not pertain to a specific company, for which SEE: IT 8-6. Includes density and volume statistics. Subdivide by "Freight" and "Passenger" if volume warrants.
- 8-18 Rail Transport Personnel**  
Do not use for labor matters, for which SEE: LAB outline.
- 8-19 Tramways. Subways.**  
Includes interurban, rapid transit, monorail, etc.

**9 ROPEWAY****10 CABLE CARS****11 WATERWAY TRANSPORT**

- 11-1 Policy. Plans. (Wwy)**
- 11-2 Reports & Statistics (Wwy)**
- 11-3 Organizations & Conferences (Wwy)**  
Other than companies and lines, for which SEE: IT 11-6.
- 11-4 Agreements (Wwy)**
- 11-5 Laws & Regulations (Wwy)**
- 11-6 Companies. Lines. (Wwy)**  
Subdivide by name if volume warrants.
- 11-7 Visits (Wwy)**
- 11-8 Taxes & Fees (Wwy)**
- 11-9 Routes & Schedules (Wwy)**

**IT-INLAND TRANSPORT****11 WATERWAY TRANSPORT (Cont'd)**

- 11-10 Rates & Charges (Wwy)**  
Subdivide by "Freight" and "Passenger" if volume warrants.
- 11-11 Cargoes (Wwy)**  
Includes storage, containers, dangerous cargoes, and cargo gear.
- 11-12 Ships, Vessels & Equipment**  
Subdivide by types if volume warrants.
- 11-13 Navigation & Safety (Wwy)**
- 11-14 Ports & Harbors**
- 11-15 Bridges & Structures (Wwy)**

**11 WATERWAY TRANSPORT (Cont'd)**

- 11-16 Canals, Rivers, Lakes.**  
Subdivide by name if volume warrants. Includes dredging.
- 11-17 Traffic (Wwy)**  
Use for material which does not pertain solely to a specific company or line, for which SEE: IT 11-6. Includes density and volume statistics. Subdivide by "Freight" and "Passenger" if volume warrants.
- 11-18 Waterway Transport Personnel**  
Do not use for labor matters, for which SEE: LAB outline.



**LABOR & MANPOWER****Instructions**

Use for papers on labor and manpower which have economic significance, such as labor market, national labor force, labor requirements and availability, and manpower utilization and programs.

SEE: POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS outline for the political influence and activities of labor organizations and for Communist efforts to infiltrate and influence labor organizations.

**LAB-LABOR & MANPOWER****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Arrange by the tertiary subjects shown, and/or alphabetically by name, if volume warrants.

**3-1 Local Labor Organizations**

Labor units of a particular craft or industry.

**3-2 National Labor Organizations**

Country-wide organizations of a particular craft or industry (national trade unions) and combinations of industrial or craft unions (such as Australian Council of Trade Unions, National Confederation of Industrial Workers, and American Federation of Labor).

**3-3 International Labor Organizations**

Combinations of national confederations of more than one country (such as ICFTU); independent federation of national unions from different countries, operating in specific or related trades or industries, such as metal workers or transport workers (international trade secretariats and departments); the ILO; and other intergovernmental labor organizations.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use for material on national and intergovernmental agreements which are so general in nature they cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. For agreements and contracts in labor-management relations, SEE: LAB 6.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS**

Policies and activities engaged in by organized labor and management for the promotion of their common or separate interests. Includes disputes, strikes, cooperation, collective bargaining, arbitration, contracts, and agreements.

**6-1 Disputes, Strikes.**

Causes, results, machinery of settlement, mediation, conciliation, etc. Includes lockouts and slowdowns.

**7 VISITS**

By labor and union officials, representative labor groups, etc., except those participating in exchange program, for which SEE: EDX outline.

**8 MOBILIZATION, MANPOWER RESERVES.**

For total mobilization, SEE: DEF 1-8; for industrial mobilization, SEE: INCO 8.

**9 LABOR EDUCATION & TRAINING**

Includes trade schools, training courses and projects, and apprenticeship. For training under exchange program, SEE: EDX outline.

**9-1 Labor Institutes****10 SPECIAL GROUPS**

Use for material on special categories of labor, such as farm labor, child labor, convict labor, migratory labor, handicapped workers, foreign importees, exchanges, etc. Subdivide by category if volume warrants. SEE: SCI 12 for scientific manpower.

**LAB**

**LAB-LABOR & MANPOWER****11 WAGES. HOURS. WORKING CONDITIONS.**

Wages and supplementary benefits, including wage structure, bonuses, differentials, incentive wages, cost of living allowances, profit-sharing plans, workmen's compensation, hours of work, and working conditions.

**11-1 Safety. Accidents.**

Includes provision and use of safety devices.

**12 PRODUCTIVITY**

Amount of work done (e.g., output in man-hours).

**13 EMPLOYMENT. UNEMPLOYMENT. TURNOVER.**

Includes underemployment, hazardous employment, and unemployment compensation, hiring procedures and controls.

**13 EMPLOYMENT. UNEMPLOYMENT. TURNOVER  
(Cont'd)****13-1 Technology Effects on Labor**

Effect of automation, mechanization, and other technological advances on employment, etc.

**13-2 Economic Integration Effects on Labor****14 FORCED LABOR**

Includes slavery, peonage. For human rights aspects, SEE: SOC 14.

**15 REPLACEMENT OF FOREIGN LABOR**

By native labor. Extent and effect of such replacement.

**16 SOCIAL SECURITY. RETIREMENT. PENSIONS.**

**OCEAN SHIPPING****Instructions**

Use for papers on the commercial ocean transportation industries and private ocean transportation. Includes merchant marine and coastal shipping.

**SEE: PROTECTIVE SERVICES** outline for consular services performed for shipping and seamen.

**LABOR & MANPOWER** outline for labor matters pertaining to shipyard, dock, or maritime employees.

**PETROLEUM** outline for pipeline and tanker transportation.

**INLAND TRANSPORT** outline for commercial and private high way, rail, inland waterway, etc., transportation.

**STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL** outline for shipping controls on export of strategic items to Communist countries.

**OS—OCEAN SHIPPING****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.**

Use only for general material of a policy or planning nature which is so broad it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Other than companies and lines, for which **SEE: OS 6**. Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization (e.g., Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization) and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for agreements which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use for materials which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by title, number or other identification if volume warrants.

**6 COMPANIES. LINES.**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants. For labor-management relations, strikes, etc., **SEE: LAB 6**.

**6-1 Discrimination. Boycott.**

Discrimination against and boycotting of shipping companies regardless of kind of cargo being carried. For cargo discrimination or boycott, **SEE: OS 11-5**; for trade discrimination and boycott, **SEE: FT 11-3** and **FT 11-2**, respectively.

**7 VISITS****8 TAXES & FEES****9 ROUTES & SCHEDULES****10 RATES & CHARGES**

For port fees and charges, **SEE: OS 14-6**.

**10-1 Freight Rates****10-2 Passenger Rates****11 CARGOES****11-1 Dangerous Cargoes****11-2 Cargo Storage**

Includes containers.

**OS**

**OS—OCEAN SHIPPING****11 CARGOES (Cont'd)****11-3 Carga Gear**

Includes automated equipment.

**11-4 Carga Preference****11-5 Discrimination. Boycott.**

Other than cargo preference. Includes seizure of cargoes. For discrimination and boycott of companies and lines, SEE: OS 6-1.

**12 SHIPS. VESSELS. EQUIPMENT.**

Subdivide by types or names of vessels if volume warrants. For inland waterway vessels, SEE: IT 11-12; for transportation of oil by tankers, SEE: PET 18-2.

**12-1 Shipbuilding. Repairs.**

Includes subsidies, plans, and designs.

**12-2 Sale. Purchase. Transfer.**

Includes registration resulting from these actions. For salvage and scrapping, SEE: OS 12-14.

**12-3 Flags of Convenience**

Sometimes called "flags of necessity." Includes transfer of registry under foreign flag.

**12-4 Documentation****12-5 Accidents**

Includes liability of vessels in collisions. For salvage and scrapping, SEE: OS 12-14.

**12-6 Charter****12-7 Nuclear Propulsion**

For nuclear liability, SEE: AE 12.

**12-8 Tonnage****12-9 Liens****12-10 Loan****12-11 Reserve Fleet****12-12 Movement of Vessels****12-13 Marine Insurance****12-14 Salvage. Scrapping.****13 NAVIGATION & SAFETY****13-1 Search and Rescue****13-2 Navigational Aids**

Includes buoys, markers, and lighthouses as well as radio-navigational aids.

**13-3 Navigational Hazards****13-4 Pilotage****13-5 Safety of Life at Sea****14 PORTS & NARBORS****14-1 Construction & Maintenance**

Includes dredging.

**14-2 Port Facilities & Services**

For port charges and fees, SEE: OS 14-6.

**14-3 Port Authority****14-4 Port Security****14-5 Berthing****14-6 Port Fees & Charges****15 LOAD LINES**

Convention ratification, acceptances, violations, amendments, etc.

**16 DIL POLLUTION**

Includes violations, enforcement of regulations, studies, etc.

**17 TRAFFIC**

Use for material which does not pertain solely to a specific company or line, for which SEE: OS 6. Includes density and volume statistics.

**17-1 Freight Traffic****17-2 Passenger Traffic****18 MERCHANT & MARINE PERSONNEL**

Except labor matters, for which SEE: LAB outline, and consular services to seamen, for which SEE: PS 7-5. Includes such matters as desertion, mutiny, licensing of maritime navigators, merchant marine academies, etc.

**PETROLEUM****Instructions**

Use for papers on the petroleum industry in general, its subordinate industries, petroleum as a commodity, and for petroleum products.

SEE: FUELS & ENERGY outline for fuels other than petroleum.

DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for stockpiling of strategic and critical materials.

**PET-PETROLEUM****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes material on Military Advisory Petroleum Board and the NATO Petroleum Planning Commission.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Other than companies, for which SEE: PET 6. Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by type and/or name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**3-1 Governmental Organizations****3-2 Industrial Organizations****3-3 International Organizations****4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. For concessions and leases, SEE: PET 10-3.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 COMPANIES**

For refineries, SEE: PET 11-2. For industrial organization and control, SEE: PET 15.

**7 VISITS****8 (Reserved for future use)****9 (Reserved for future use)****10 RESOURCES. OIL FIELDS.****10-1 Conservation****10-2 Exploration & Development****10-3 Concessions. Leases.****10-4 Tidelands. Continental Shelf.****11 REFINING**

Use for refining of crude oil, technological advances, etc.

**11-1 Research & Technology****11-2 Refineries****11-3 Refined Products****12 PRODUCTION & CONSUMPTION**

Includes oil production, consumption volume, technological advances, etc.

**12-1 Research & Technology****12-2 Stocks**

Includes oil supplies, stockpiling, etc.

**12-3 Surpluses. Shortages.**

Includes storage, disposal, rationing, etc.

**13 MARKETING & DISTRIBUTION****14 PRICES****PET**

## PET-PETROLEUM

### 15 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION & CONTROL

Use for material on organization of petroleum industry, ownership, nationalization, cartels and monopolies, etc. For labor-management relations, strikes, etc., SEE: LAB 6.

#### 15-1 Restrictive Business Practices

#### 15-2 Nationalization. Expropriation,

#### 16 (Reserved for future use)

### 17 TRADE

Includes Communist penetration of petroleum market.

### 17 TRADE (Cont'd)

#### 17-1 Exports

Subdivide by destination if volume warrants.

#### 17-2 Imports

Subdivide by source if volume warrants. Includes U. S. Oil Imports Restrictions Program.

### 18 TRANSPORTATION

#### 18-1 Pipelines & Facilities

Includes pumping stations, taplines, construction, maintenance, etc.

#### 18-2 Tankers

**POSTAL AFFAIRS****Instructions**

Use for papers on international postal problems, postal systems, rates, use of mails, membership in international postal organizations, agreements, and related matters.

SEE: COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS outline for matters pertaining to agency and Foreign Service mail, and to U.S. Government-wide and inter-agency mail policies and procedures.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS outline for communications transmitted by wire.

**PO-POSTAL AFFAIRS****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants. Includes Universal Postal Union.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 STAMPS**

Includes commemorative stamps, counterfeiting, etc. For stamp collecting as a hobby, SEE: CUL 15.

**7 VISITS****8 CENSORSNIP**

Of mail. For censorship of press and publications, SEE: PPB 6.

**9 POSTAL SYSTEMS & SERVICES**

Includes studies, improvement, and automation; complaints, use, etc.

**9-1 Use of Mails**

Includes fraudulent use, policy on use by aliens, legality of use for mailing certain items, etc.

**9-2 Loss, Theft, Non-Delivery.****10 RATES****PO**

## STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL

### Instructions

Use for papers on the control of exports of strategic commodities for economic defense purposes, commonly referred to as "EXCON," "East-West Trade," "Security Trade Control," "Economic Defense," "Economic Warfare," and "Battle Act." Includes materials on the "Trading with the Enemy Act" (P.L. 91, 65th Congress). Also includes control of foreign assets, transaction control, and import control for economic defense purposes.

SEE: FOREIGN TRADE outline for trade controls for other purposes.

FINANCE outline for financial controls for other purposes.

INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES (Alphabetical List) for trade in specific non-strategic commodities to Communist or other countries.

### STR-STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

#### 4 ECONOMIC DEFENSE ADVISORY COMMITTEE (EDAC)

All activities of EDAC, an inter-departmental committee which coordinates U.S. Government activities concerned with export controls. Includes membership of Committee, inter-agency working groups, and standing panels. Subdivide by name and number of group or panel if volume warrants.

#### 4-1 Administrative Action Program (AAP)

Administrative actions taken jointly by members of EDAC on firms violating U.S. or international security control regulations. Subdivide by AAP number or firm name if volume warrants.

#### 5 EXPORT CONTROL REGULATIONS & PROCEDURES

If desired, maintain U.S. and foreign separately.

#### 6 BATTLE ACT

Also known as the "Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951."

#### 6-1 Lists

Subdivide by Title I - Category A (arms, ammunition and implements of war), Title I - Category B (goods used principally for production of armaments), and Title II - (goods of lesser importance but subject to U.S. controls). Further subdivisions should be by item number.

#### 6-2 Quarterly Report of Shipments

Subdivide by country (i.e., post reviewing Presidential Determinations).

#### 6-3 Presidential Determinations

On whether or not U.S. aid should be given to a country which knowingly permits shipments of embargo-list items to Communist bloc countries. Includes "Exception Letters" allowing aid to continue to such countries. For Presidential determinations on aid matters not involving strategic trade control, SEE: AID 1-1.

#### 7 SHIPMENTS OF U. S. GOODS

Includes exportation of goods, services and technology from U.S. under U.S. security export controls. Includes export licenses and acquisition and disposition of IC/DV and TAC certificates. For multilateral operations of IC/DV and TAC systems, SEE: STR 12. Maintain files by OC (Department of Commerce Operating Committee) and ACEP (Advisory Committee on Export Policy) document number or by item and topic as appropriate if volume warrants.

STR



**STR-STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL****7 SHIPMENTS OF U.S. GOODS (Cont'd)****7-1 Transaction Checks**

Also known as "End-Use Checks," Pertains to pre-licensing checks (PL checks), post-shipment checks (PS checks), and investigate checks (INVEST checks) by the Investigation Staff of Department of Commerce. Subdivide by BIP number, if any. Subdivide further by type if volume warrants.

**7-2 Technical Data Controls**

For control over export to non-Communist countries of technical data related to strategic commodities, SEE FT 18-2.

**7-3 Violations**

Actual violations of U.S. security export controls. For recommendations made by Foreign Service posts for consideration of administrative actions by U.S. Government agencies, SEE: STR 4-1. Subdivide by BIP number, if any.

**8 U.S. EXPORT CONTROL LISTS**

Includes Security Export Control List (SECL) and Positive List.

**9 FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

Use only for material on U.S. controls under Section 5(b) of the Trading with the Enemy Act, administered by the U.S. Treasury Department or Department of Justice.

**9-1 Foreign Assets Control**

Licensing control on transactions involving designated foreign countries or their nationals, including, as applicable, blocked assets, import control, and transactions by foreign subsidiaries of U.S. firms.

**9-2 Transaction Control**

Licensing control on transactions involving the shipment of certain merchandise from any foreign country to certain designated countries (Sino-Soviet bloc). This control supplements other U.S. security export controls. File by International List item if volume warrants.

**10 TRANSPORTATION CONTROLS**

Placed on ships and aircraft carrying strategic goods to Communist bloc countries.

**10-1 Bunkering of Vessels**

Restrictions placed on supplying bunkers and marine lubricants to vessels bound for or returning from certain Communist bloc ports. Subdivide by name of vessel if volume warrants.

**10-2 Refueling of Aircraft**

Restrictions on supplying fuel and lubricants to aircraft for flights to or from certain Communist bloc countries.

**10-3 Ship Manifests****10-4 Transportation Orders**

U.S. Department of Commerce Transportation Orders restricting vessels and aircraft from transporting strategic items to Communist bloc countries. Subdivide by Transport Order number if volume warrants.

**11 FOREIGN EXCESS PROPERTY DISPOSAL**

Use only for strategic control aspects of this subject. Subdivide by bidder's name.

**11-1 U.S. Foreign Excess Property**

Disposal by U.S. Government of foreign excess property.

**11-2 Military Assistance Program (MAP) Excess Property**

Disposal by foreign governments of MAP excess property. For MAP equipment and supplies program, SEE: DEF 19-8.

**12 INTERNATIONAL CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Multilateral systems of destination, transshipment, transit, and transaction controls, devised by free-world countries to discourage illegal trade with Communist bloc countries.

**12-1 Import Certificate-Delivery Verification (IC/DV)**

Use for material on the multilateral administrative control system designed to deter transshipments or other diversions of strategic commodities to Communist bloc countries. For use of IC/DV's on specific shipments, SEE: STR 7 or STR 12-3.

**STR-STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL****12 INTERNATIONAL CONTROL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****12-2 Transit Authorization Certificate (TAC)**

Use for material on the multilateral administrative system of preventing embargoed goods, moving in transit through a participating country, from being diverted to Communist bloc countries. For use of TAC's on specific shipments, SEE: STR 7 or STR 12-3.

**12-3 Shipments of Non-U.S. Origin Goods**

Actual shipments. Includes license, shipment, transshipment, and diversion of strategic goods into Communist bloc countries.

**13 CONSULTATIVE GROUP (CG)**

Operations, meetings, negotiations, etc., of CG on strategic trade controls of European participating countries. Use for materials involving both Coordinating Committee (COCOM) and China Committee (CHINCOM).

**13-1 Coordinating Committee (COCOM)**

Operations, meetings, actions, etc., of this Committee on trade controls and enforcement measures for European Soviet bloc. Includes policy decisions of participating members of this Committee. Subdivide by International List item if volume warrants.

**13-2 Reports of Licenses Granted**

Subdivide by reporting country.

**13-3 China Committee (CHINCOM)**

Operations, meetings, actions, etc., of this Committee on trade controls over shipments to Communist China and certain other Far Eastern Communist bloc countries.

**14 INTERNATIONAL LIST I**

Embargo list approved by COCOM members, including atomic energy and munitions items. Includes List reviews and annexes. Subdivide by item if volume warrants.

**14-1 Exceptions**

Which permit a country to issue license for export of embargoed items to Communist bloc countries under the various COCOM principles and procedures. Subdivide by item if volume warrants.

**14-2 Definitions****14-3 List Review****15 INTERNATIONAL LIST IV**

Includes items formerly on International Lists II and III. Known also as "Watch List" or "Surveillance List." Items are under surveillance control. Includes List reviews. Subdivide by items if volume warrants.

**16 CHINA CONTROL LIST**

Embargo list formerly approved by CHINCOM members.

**17 CUBA CONTROL LIST****18 COUNTRY LISTS**

Use for export control lists issued or published by individual countries in carrying out their own unilateral controls.

**19 BLACK LISTS**

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

### Instructions

Use for papers on the telecommunications industry as a whole, on the industries which comprise it (radio, TV, telephone, etc.) and for other telecommunications matters which do not pertain to the cultural uses of telecommunications media (such as educational TV) or informational matters of the type for which the United States Information Agency is primarily responsible.

**SEE: EDUCATION** outline for matters concerning educational uses of telecommunications media.

**INFORMATION, RADIO and TV** outlines for matters involving the dissemination of information through various telecommunications media.

**SPACE & ASTRONAUTICS** outline for noncommercial aspects of space communications.

**TRANSPORTATION** outline for use of telecommunications in navigational aids.

**COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS** outline for agency telecommunications facilities and services.

### TEL-TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

#### 4 AGREEMENTS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 6 SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

Includes commercial space satellite communications system, communications satellites (e.g., Telstar, Relay, etc.), and private ownership and operation. **SEE: SP 12-1** for noncommercial aspects of space communications.

##### 6-1 Space Communications Frequencies

#### 7 VISITS

#### 8 RADIO

Includes the radio broadcasting industry, amateur radio matters, overseas radio service, radio-navigation systems and aids, etc.

##### 8-1 Radio Frequencies

Includes assignment, registration, coordination, transfer, etc.

##### 8-2 Radio Broadcasting

Includes agreements, organizations, networks, stations, companies, etc. Subdivide by name of organization, company, etc., if volume warrants.

##### 8-3 Radio Censorship

TEL

**TEL-TELECOMMUNICATIONS****8 RADIO (Cont'd)****8-4 Radio Interference****8-5 Navigational Systems & Aids**

Subdivide by category (e.g., Aeronautical Fixed Communications, Marine Mobile Communications) and/or by type (e.g., Decca, Vortor, Loran-C). For their uses in civil aviation, SEE: AV 13-2; in merchant and private water transportation, SEE: OS 13-2 and IT 11-13.

**9 TELEVISION**

Includes the TV industry.

**9-1 TV Frequencies**

Subdivide by type (e.g., UHF, VHF, etc.) if volume warrants.

**9-2 TV Broadcasting**

Includes agreements, organizations, networks, stations, companies, etc. Subdivide by name of organization, company, etc., if volume warrants.

**9 TELEVISION (Cont'd)****9-3 TV Censorship****9-4 TV Interference****10 TELEGRAPH**

Includes agreements, rates, licensing, organizations, companies, etc. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**10-1 Telegraph Cables****11 TELEPHONE**

Includes agreements, rates, systems, organizations, companies, etc. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**11-1 Telephone Cables****12 TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**

Includes papers dealing with telecommunications equipment in general; for those dealing with specific types of equipment, use appropriate subject in this outline (e.g., TEL 8 for radios).

**TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE****Instructions**

Use for papers on the promotional methods and programs which contribute to the expansion of foreign trade, and for papers on information provided the business community on present and prospective trading relations with foreign countries; for personalized services to businessmen requesting specific information; for assistance to foreign businessmen who desire to establish or expand commercial relations with U.S. firms; and related matters categorized as "commercial intelligence."

SEE: FOREIGN TRADE outline for international trade matters in general.

**TP-TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE****1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**1-1 Field Suggestions****2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants. For commercial organizations, such as chambers of commerce, SEE: TP 6.

**4 BUY AMERICAN**

Use for material requiring U.S. Government agencies to procure supplies for public use in the U.S.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 COMMERCIAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Interested in promotion of trade. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**6-1 Chambers of Commerce****7 VISITS, MISSIONS.****7-1 U.S. CITIZENS**

Visits of U.S. businessmen to foreign countries and assistance rendered to them by posts. Subdivide by name of U.S. firm represented and/or name of individuals if volume warrants.

**7 VISITS, MISSIONS. (Cont'd)****7-2 Foreign Nationals**

Visits of foreign businessmen to the United States and assistance rendered to them. Subdivide by name of foreign firm represented and/or name of individuals if volume warrants.

**7-3 Tourism**

Includes Travel Centers.

**8 FAIRS & EXHIBITIONS**

All kinds of trade shows, fairs, exhibitions, etc., regardless of whether they are national, regional, or international. Subdivide by name, location, and date if volume warrants. For exhibits at permanent U.S. trade centers, SEE: TP 20.

**8-1 U.S. Participation**

Use for all U.S. departmental and interdepartmental committees and boards responsible for or participating in such fairs and exhibitions, U.S. policy and planning, administrative aspects, etc.

**8-2 Foreign Participation****9 (Reserved for future use)****10 TRADE COMPLAINTS & DISPUTES**

Includes arbitration. Subdivide by name of firm and/or individual if volume warrants. Maintain complaints and disputes arising abroad separately from those arising in the U.S. if desired. SEE: PS 8-3 and 8-4 for consular service to specific firms and individuals in resolving complaints and claims.

**11 COMMERCIAL LIBRARIES**

Includes reading room.

**TP-TRADE PROMOTION & ASSISTANCE****12 (Reserved for future use)****13 MARKET SURVEYS**

Made primarily to collect data for use by businessmen. SEE: INCO 13-1 for market research.

**14 TRADE CONTACT SURVEYS**

Subdivide by firm if volume warrants.

**15 TRADE & INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

Includes requests for information on general or specific aspects of trade relations between the U.S. and foreign countries; for trade opportunities of U.S. and foreign firms to establish business relations abroad; and for private investment opportunities in new plants, mines, plantations, etc. Includes licensing of foreign-owned patents. For policy and objectives concerning private investment, SEE: FN 9. Subdivide by name of firm and/or individual if volume warrants.

**15-1 Bids & Tenders****16 TRADE LISTS**

Use for material which lists persons, firms, and other organizations engaged in the same type trade, industry, service or profession. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**17 WORLD TRADE DIRECTORY REPORTS**

These reports are referred to as "WTD's." Use for general material only; actual copies of these reports should be maintained in a separate WTD file, alphabetically by name of firm or individual.

**18 OVERSEAS BUSINESS REPORTS**

Formerly referred to as World Trade Information Service.

**19 ASSISTANCE TO/PROTECTION OF U.S. FIRMS**

Except trade inquiries and opportunities, for which SEE: TP 15. Includes assistance requested or given for protection of U.S. firms from such detrimental practices as patent infringement, etc. Assistance is also provided to foreign firms owned or partly owned by American citizens, and to foreign subsidiaries of U.S. firms (including subsidiaries partly owned by foreign interests). Subdivide by name of firm if volume warrants. For consular services to protect American property, SEE: PS 8.

**20 TRADE CENTERS. OFFICES.**

Includes permanent trade centers and offices established abroad.

**21 ADVERTISING**

Includes directories, guides, and commercial newsletters.

**TRANSPORTATION (GENERAL)****Instructions**

Use for papers on commercial transportation industries not limited solely to civil aviation, inland transport or to ocean shipping (e. g., general analyses of transportation facilities or data covering several types of transportation). Also includes general papers on private transportation.

SEE: AVIATION (CIVIL) outline for matters pertaining to that industry.

INLAND TRANSPORT outline for matters pertaining to highway, rail, and inland waterway transportation industries, and ropeways.

OCEAN SHIPPING outline for matters pertaining to that industry.

**TR-TRANSPORTATION (GENERAL)****1 POLICY. PLANS.****2 REPORTS & STATISTICS****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Other than companies and lines, for which SEE:  
TR 6. Subdivide by name of organization and name,  
date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS****6 COMPANIES. LINES.**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants. For labor-  
management relations, strikes, etc., SEE: LAB 6.

**7 VISITS**

RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK

---

POLITICAL & DEFENSE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PRIMARY SUBJECT</u>	<u>CODE SYMBOL</u>
COMMUNISM	CSM
DEFENSE	DEF
INTELLIGENCE	INT
POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS	POL



## COMMUNISM

### Instructions

Use for papers on the world political strategy of Communism, i.e., its aims, motives, and methods as an international movement. Also includes ideological differences within the Communist bloc and Communist propaganda.

While such international activities of the Communist bloc as aid, trade, and cultural relations are carried on in terms of their maximum benefits in political power, basically they themselves are not political activities. For this reason, they are covered in other subject outlines.

SEE: AID outline for economic and technical aid and assistance activities of the Communist bloc.

ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GEN.) outline for Communist bloc economic penetration.

PETROLEUM outline for Communist penetration of the petroleum market.

FOREIGN TRADE outline for trade with and between Communist countries.

DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for military assistance furnished by the Communist bloc.

STRATEGIC TRADE CONTROL outline for control of exports of strategic commodities to Communist bloc countries.

EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL EXCHANGE and CULTURE outlines for East/West exchanges and cultural presentations program.

INFORMATION and specific media outlines for programs to counter Communist movement and propaganda.

POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS outline for counter-insurgency program, Communists and fellow travelers, Communist and anti-Communist activities and national Communist party.

EDUCATION outline for Communist activities in the educational field.

### CSM-COMMUNISM

#### 1 DOCTRINE. PARTY LINE. OBJECTIVES.

Party policy, ideology, statements and position on given issues. Actual goals. Subdivide by doctrine, issue, goal, etc., if volume warrants (e.g., peaceful coexistence, goals in less-developed countries).

#### 1 DOCTRINE. PARTY LINE. OBJECTIVES. (Cont'd)

##### 1-1 Schisms. Deviation.

Includes all indications of vulnerability, such as deviationism, revisionism, intra-party factions, inter-party disputes, dissidents, purges, and liquidation.

**CSM—COMMUNISM****2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 INTERNATIONAL PARTY ORGANIZATION & CONFERENCES**

Subdivide by name, location, number, date or other identification of meeting, congress, etc., if volume warrants.

**3-1 Elections****4 AGREEMENTS & TREATIES****5 (Reserved for future use)****6 FRONTS. AFFILIATES.**

Communist-dominated and pro-Communist organizations, both national and international. Subdivide by category (e. g., "National" or "International") and/or by name, such as World Federation of Democratic Youth, and World Peace Council, if volume warrants.

**7 VISITS****8 (Reserved for future use)****9 (Reserved for future use)****10 COMMUNIST PROPAGANDA**

Produced by both Communist and pro-Communist sources. Includes exploitation of global, regional, and local issues. Subdivide by medium or source from which propaganda emanates if volume warrants. For anti-Communist propaganda, SEE: INF and media outlines.

**10-1 Radio. Television.****10-2 Press & Publications**

Includes newspapers, periodicals, pamphlets, bulletins, books, and leaflets. Subdivide by source (e. g., Izvestia) if volume warrants.

**11 GOVERNMENT ATTITUDE TOWARD COMMUNISM**

General policy and position of host country, U.S., or third country, and segments of such governments (e. g., favorable, lax, tolerant, stiffening, etc.).

**12 POPULAR ATTITUDE TOWARD COMMUNISM****13 (Reserved for future use)****14 COMMUNIST YOUTH****14-1 Movement****14-2 Festivals**

## DEFENSE AFFAIRS

## Instructions

DEF

Use for papers on such national and international defense affairs as multilateral and bilateral arrangements for mutual defense purposes; national military organization, strength, training, etc.; plans and preparations for defense of civilian populations against attack; weapons matters and military assistance. Matters concerning warfare and related military operations are not included.

SEE: POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS outline for civil and international warfare and hostilities.

SPACE & ASTRONAUTICS outline for development of rockets, non-military use of space, etc.

## DEF-DEFENSE AFFAIRS

## 1 POLICY. PLANS. READINESS.

## 1-1 Contingency Planning

## 1-2 Stockpiling of Strategic &amp; Critical Materials

Subdivide by name of specific commodity if volume warrants. Includes disposal of surplus materials. SEE: DEF 12-2 for stockpiling of weapons and other armaments.

## 1-3 Military Capabilities

Includes war potential.

## 1-4 Air Defense

Plans, systems, etc., for air defense of specified areas (e.g., NORAD).

## 1-5 Alert Measures

Includes early warning systems, such as BMEWS, DEW Line, MIDAS, and NUDETS. SEE: DEF 15 when bases are involved.

## 1-6 Civilian Defense

Includes civil air patrol. For civilian defense measures within U.S. Government buildings, SEE: BG 13.

## 1-7 (Reserved for future use)

## 1-8 Mobilization of Resources

Use for materials on general or total mobilization. For mobilization of armed forces only, SEE: DEF 6-8; for manpower only, SEE: LAB 8; for industry only, SEE: INCO 8.

## 2 GENERAL REPDRS &amp; STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

## 3 ORGANIZATIONS &amp; CONFERENCES

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Excludes collective defense organizations, for which SEE: DEF 4. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

## 4 COLLECTIVE DEFENSE PACTS &amp; ALLIANCES

Includes both bilateral and multilateral agreements, treaties, and organizations for mutual defense purposes, such as NATO, SEATO, etc. Subdivide by name if volume warrants. Offices which accumulate large amounts of material on specific organizations of this type should arrange it by name of organization, using appropriate subject breakdowns within this outline, or apply the Special Instruction for International Organizations and Conferences.

## 5 LAWS &amp; REGULATIONS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes National Security Act.

## 6 ARMED FORCES

Includes order of battle, strength, joint service matters, command structure, force goals, composition of forces, exercises and maneuvers, etc., either of a single country or international forces. Also includes country commitments when collective defense forces are involved, NATO annual review, etc. For role of armed forces in military operations, SEE: POL 27.

## 6-1 Army

**DEF-DEFENSE AFFAIRS****6 ARMED FORCES (Cont'd)****6-2 Navy**

Includes Marines and Coast Guard. For role of Coast Guard in merchant shipping, SEE: OS outline.

**6-3 Air Force****6-4 Militia, Reserves.**

Includes National Guard as reserve force.

**6-5 Paramilitary Forces**

Irregular forces specially trained in non-conventional warfare.

**6-6 Military Decorations & Awards**

Indicate nationality of recipient if desired.

**6-7 (Reserved for future use)****6-8 Mobilization, Demobilization.****6-9 Schools, Academies.**

Includes admission of foreigners to study in government military schools.

**6-10 Military Cemeteries, War Dead.**

For casualties in military operations, SEE: POL 27-15.

**6-11 Command Structure**

For command of a single branch of service, SEE: DEF 6-1 thru 6-5.

**6-12 Exercises, Maneuvers.**

For exercises and maneuvers of a single branch of service, SEE: DEF 6-1 thru 6-5.

**7 VISITS, MISSIONS.**

Of military aircraft, vessels and personnel to and from a given country. Includes clearances except flight clearances and authorized overflights for military aircraft, for which SEE: DEF 17-1. Does not include advisory groups provided under military assistance, for which SEE: DEF 19-9. For inspections or tours of military bases and installations, SEE: DEF 15-7.

**8 EXHIBITIONS, SHOWS, PARADES.**

Includes Armed Forces Day, military air shows, etc.

**9 MILITARY PERSONNEL**

Exclude Status of Forces matters, for which SEE: DEF 15-3. For prisoners of war, SEE: POL 27-7; for consular assistance to POW's, SEE: PS 7. For consular services performed in behalf of Veterans Administration and Selective Service, SEE: PS 11-1 and 11-2, respectively.

**9-1 Dependents****9-2 Housing****9-3 Morale, Discipline.**

Includes court martial.

**9-4 Recruitment, Enlistment, Conscription.****9-5 Training**

Other than in military schools and academies, for which SEE: DEF 6-9.

**9-6 Pay & Allowances**

Includes uniforms, pension, retirement, etc.

**9-7 Service in Foreign Armed Forces****9-8 Use of Aliens****9-9 Discharge****10 EXCHANGE OF MILITARY INFORMATION**

For exchange of scientific information, SEE: SCI 10.

**10-1 Agreements (Military Information Exchange)****11 RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**

General materials only. For research and development in armaments, SEE: DEF 12-1.

**12 ARMAMENTS**

Includes related devices, equipment and supplies, military aircraft, vessels, submarines, etc. Subdivide into broad categories (e.g., Atomic, Non-Atomic) and/or types if volume warrants. SEE: DEF 18 for arms control and disarmament; DEF 19-8 for armaments provided under military assistance program.

**DEF-DEFENSE AFFAIRS****12 ARMAMENTS (Cont'd)****12-1 Research & Development. Testing.**

For detection of tests as an arms control measure, SEE: DEF 18-8; for the Mutual Weapons Development Program (MWDP), SEE: DEF 19-10.

**12-2 Stockpiling. Storage.****12-3 Surplus**

SEE: DEF 19-8 for surpluses provided under military assistance program.

**12-4 Production. Repair.**

SEE: INCO outline for the economic aspects of such production; for offshore procurement, SEE: DEF 19-8.

**12-5 Procurement. Sale.****13 LOGISTICAL MATTERS**

Includes general material relating to support of armed forces operations except at bases, for which SEE: DEF 15-5 and transportation of troops, for which SEE: DEF 17.

**14 NON-MILITARY ACTIVITIES**

Use for general material on use of armed forces for peaceful purposes, such as rescue during civil disaster, civic action, public works, mapping and survey, and other operations not involved in defense and military activities. For specific activities or projects, use appropriate subject where possible.

**15 BASES. INSTALLATIONS.**

Subdivide by location and/or name if volume warrants.

**15-1 Policy. Plans. Background.****15-2 General Reports & Surveys****15-3 Status of Forces**

Includes rules, regulations, and SOF treaty articles on such subjects as civil and criminal jurisdiction, military jurisdiction, courts martial, traffic and other violations by members of armed forces. Subdivide by SOF article or case file by name of individual if volume warrants.

**15 BASES. INSTALLATIONS. (Cont'd)****15-4 Agreements & Leases**

Except Status of Forces agreement, for which SEE: DEF 15-3. Includes negotiation, renegotiation and termination of agreements and leases, as well as provisions regarding land utilization, mineral and oil resources exploration and development, sale of crops on leased sites, civil use, etc.

**15-5 Facilities & Services**

Includes hospitals, commissaries, PX's, postal service, storage facilities, access roads, fueling of aircraft and vessels, etc. Subdivide by location and/or name if volume warrants.

**15-6 Community Relations**

Except SOF and labor matters, for which SEE: DEF 15-3 and 15-8, respectively. Includes public relations, social affairs, etc.

**15-7 Inspections. Tours.**

Only of military bases and installations.

**15-8 Labor & Employment**

Relates only to employment of local personnel on bases, wages, working conditions, and other labor matters.

**15-9 Infrastructure**

Term applied to all fixed installations and facilities for the deployment, support, control, and operation of military forces. Usually for common defense purposes, financed collectively on cost-sharing basis by mutual agreement between countries involved.

**15-10 Establishment. Construction. Termination.**

Includes activation, deactivation, dismantling, etc.

**16 (Reserved for future use)**

**DEF-DEFENSE AFFAIRS****17 MILITARY TRANSPORTATION**

Use only for service aspect. For construction and maintenance of aircraft and vessels, SEE: DEF 12; for movement of troops as show of force, SEE: POL 27-5.

**17-1 Flight Clearances.**

Authorized overflights only. For alleged or actual unauthorized overflights, SEE: POL 31-1.

**18 ARMS CONTROL & DISARMAMENT**

For research and testing of arms not involved in arms control and disarmament, SEE: DEF 12-1; for controls over export and import of arms, SEE: FT 18; for control over export of arms and other strategic materials for economic defense purposes, SEE: STR outline.

**18-1 General Policy, Plans.****18-2 General Reports & Data****18-3 Organizations & Conferences****18-4 Agreements & Treaties****18-5 Laws & Legal Matters****18-6 Control Measures**

Excluding demilitarized and nuclear-free zones, for which SEE: DEF 18-9. Includes all measures taken to prevent: (1) possible war through mistakes in judgment; (2) spread of nuclear weapons to non-nuclear powers; (3) the placing in orbit or stationing in outer space of weapons capable of producing mass destruction. Also includes notification given of all anticipated military troop movements.

**18-7 Inspection, Surveillance, Verification.**

Use for inspection and verification to insure that nations carry out scheduled limitations or reductions in armed forces and armaments. Includes progressive zonal inspection, verification systems, etc.

**18-8 Testing & Detection**

Of nuclear explosions.

**18-9 Demilitarized & Nuclear-Free Zones****19 MILITARY ASSISTANCE**

Includes Military Assistance Program (MAP) of U.S. and similar programs of other countries. Show furnishing and/or receiving country if volume warrants (furnishing country first). For supporting assistance, SEE: AID 10.

**19-1 Policy, Plans.**

Use only for general material that cannot be filed under a more specific subject under DEF 19.

**19-2 Reports & Statistics****19-3 Organizations & Conferences****19-4 Agreements (Mil. Assistance)****19-5 Laws & Regulations****19-6 Communist Bloc Assistance**

Military assistance supplied by Communist bloc countries. Subdivide into Cash Sales, Credit Sales, Grants, etc., if volume warrants.

**19-7 Military Construction****19-8 Equipment & Supplies (Mil. Assistance)**

Includes armaments, offshore procurement, MAP surpluses, lend-lease, etc. Subdivide into Cash Sales, Credit Sales, Grants, Loans, etc., and/or categories and types of equipment and supplies if volume warrants. For control over disposal of MAP strategic items of excess property by foreign governments, SEE: STR 11-2. For military offset program, SEE: FN 12.

**19-9 Advisory & Training Assistance**

Includes MAAG. Subdivide by type (e.g., regular, guerrilla, etc.) if volume warrants.

**19-10 Mutual Weapons Development Program (MWDP)****20 MILITARY USES OF SPACE**

Includes satellites.

**21 MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**

Use only for papers which deal with this subject in a general or collective way. For early warning systems, SEE: DEF 1-5; for communications facilities at bases, SEE: DEF 15-5; for military space communications matters, SEE: DEF 20.

**INTELLIGENCE****Instructions**

Use for papers on the organization, plans, policies, procedures, and activities of intelligence organizations of the United States and other governments. Papers on economic, political, social, military, and other subjects, collected by intelligence organizations for evaluation and research, should be filed under the specific subject outlines provided for them.

**INT**

SEE: POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS outline for biographic information, including that on Communists and fellow travelers.

COMMUNISM outline for information on world political strategy of Communism, Communist fronts and affiliates, and Communist propaganda.

DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for exchange of military information.

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY outline for exchange of scientific information.

**INT-INTELLIGENCE****1 GENERAL POLICY. COORDINATION.****2 ESTIMATES & REPORTS**

Use for general intelligence reports which cannot be associated with any subject outline. Includes procedures and instructions for preparation, submission, distribution, etc.

**2-1 Intelligence Notes & Summaries****2-2 National Intelligence Estimates (NIE)****2-3 National Intelligence Surveys (NIS)****3 INTELLIGENCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Includes their conferences. Subdivide by name of organization (e.g., USIB), and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS****6 COLLECTION OF INTELLIGENCE**

Use for methods, programs of collection and types to be collected (e.g., foreign publications, maps, photographs, travel reports, etc.). Use for material collected and submitted under program only when it cannot be filed under a specific subject in other outlines.

**7 VISITS. MISSIONS.****8 DISSEMINATION OF INTELLIGENCE**

Planning and coordination, distribution lists, restrictions, etc.

**9 COUNTERINTELLIGENCE****10 (Reserved for future use)****11 RESEARCH**

Includes plans, methods, projects, effectiveness, etc., and research by non-government sources. Subdivide by source and/or type, project, etc., if volume warrants.

**POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****Instructions**

Use for papers on the internal (domestic) political situation and developments within a country, its provinces, dependencies, etc., and for papers on the external (foreign) political relationships of countries, both bilateral and multilateral. Included are such matters as the formation and structure of government, its stability, attempts to overthrow or secede from the national government, armed conflicts in supporting or putting down rebellion, political organizations, international hostilities, and territorial claims and disputes (air, land, and water).

**POL**

SEE: COMMUNISM outline for international Communism.

DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for regional and collective defense pacts, such as NATO, SEATO, Warsaw Pact, etc.

PROTECTIVE SERVICES outline for matters relating to the protection of persons and property of abroad.

ECONOMIC INTEGRATION outline for economic collaboration and integration on an international regional basis.

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****1 GENERAL POLICY. BACKGROUND.**

Includes history and general briefing information, general foreign and national policy trends, bibliography and similar materials of general political significance.

**1-1 Contingency Planning. Coordination.**

Use for papers dealing with development and coordination of U.S., host country or regional political policies for contingency use. Includes intra- and inter-agency arrangements and responsibilities. For contingency planning pertaining to defense matters, SEE: DEF 1-1; pertaining to access to Berlin, SEE: POL 38.

**1-2 Basic Policies. Guidelines. Directives.**

Use for papers so broad in political nature that they cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide, as appropriate, by category, country, area or subject. For basic policies dealing with other than political affairs, use appropriate subject outline.

**1 GENERAL POLICY. BACKGROUND. (Cont'd)****1-3 Policy Evaluation.**

Use for papers dealing with review of overall U.S., host country or regional political policies, trends, ideology. Use POL 1-2, or other appropriate subject, when a specific policy, directive or guideline is under review.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Includes reporting requirements, procedures, general political analyses, "picture" of local situations, such as country situation reports, and similar material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by type or title if volume warrants.

**2-1 Joint Weeks****2-2 Political Summaries****2-3 Politico-Economic Reports****2-4 Politico-Military Reports****2-5 Information Summaries**

Use for "Infotels" and Information Airgrams. May be filed subjectively if desired.



**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****3 ORGANIZATIONS & ALIGNMENTS**

Political communities of nations, regional alignments and groupings, such as United Nations, Nordic Council, Organization of American States (OAS), Council of Europe, and such federations and leagues as Arab League, Afro-Asian Peoples Solidarity Organization, etc. Includes conferences of such organizations. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS. TREATIES.**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes lists of treaties signed during a given period, general treaties, registration and publication of treaties and international agreements, and Circular 175 instructions.

**5 LAW**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this or other outlines.

**5-1 Domestic**

For agency legislative program and legal matters of a general nature, SEE: LEG outline.

**5-2 International**

Limit materials on international law bodies to such matters as membership, country support and participation, meetings, and their activities in general. Subdivide by name if volume warrants (e.g., International Court of Justice (ICJ), International Law Commission (ILC), International Juridical Commission (IJC), etc).

**6 PEOPLE. BIOGRAPHIC DATA.**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in the outline (e.g., POL 15-1 for Heads of State, POL 29 for political prisoners, etc.).

**6-1 (Reserved for future use)****6-2 Congratulations & Condolences****6-3 Awards & Gifts****7 VISITS. MEETINGS.**

Includes planned, proposed, or actual trips and tours of Heads of State and other prominent political personages, whether in or out of public office; high-level officials, such as Cabinet officers when acting as President's personal representative or concerned primarily with political matters; special Presidential missions; meetings of groups of key political leaders; and political conferences and meetings other than those of organizations, for which SEE: POL 3. If desired, subdivide by surname, title or rank, and country of individual. Indicate most common identification, such as "Johnson-Wilson Talks." Indicate regularly-held meetings by name (e.g., Foreign Ministers Meetings). Exclude: military visits and missions, for which SEE: DEF 7; CODELS, for which SEE: LEG 7.

**7-1 Arrangements****8 NEUTRALISM. NON-ALIGNMENT.**

Includes materials on neutralism as such, and neutralist blocs and their conferences and pronouncements on this subject. For neutrality declarations and related materials resulting from outbreak of war, SEE: POL 27-13.

**9 INTERVENTION**

Includes definitions, treaties and agreements, and international conferences on the subject, as well as materials pertaining to actual or alleged intervention in the internal affairs of a specific country. For armed intervention, SEE: POL 27; for interference in national elections, SEE: POL 14.

**10 COLONIALISM. IMPERIALISM.**

Use for materials on colonialism and neo-colonialism as a matter of international interest or contention, policy and position statements on colonialism, and similar matters which do not concern a specific colony, for which SEE: POL 19.

**11 NATIONALISM**

For nationalist organizations, SEE: POL 13-9; for achievement of independence, SEE: POL 16.

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****12 POLITICAL PARTIES**

Use for materials on membership, strength, leadership, finances, party factions and splits, meetings, and related matters pertaining to political parties as such. Exclude: Materials on national elections, for which SEE: POL 14; legislative matters, for which SEE: POL 15-2; and defectors and expellees, for which SEE: POL 30. Subdivide by name of party if volume warrants.

**12-1 Policy. Plans. Ideology.****12-2 (Reserved for future use)****12-3 Meetings & Conferences****12-4 (Reserved for future use)****12-5 Laws. Statutes.****12-6 Membership. Leaders.**

Includes party elections, purges of party, etc. Subdivide by name of leader if volume warrants.

**12-7 (Reserved for future use)****12-8 Structure & Functions**

Includes party organization.

**12-9 Education & Training**

Includes party "schools."

**13 NON-PARTY BLOCS**

Use for materials on blocs, groups, and organizations which engage to some degree in political activities, have impact on government or on political trends and developments or which otherwise have political significance. Includes pressure groups. For activities of political exiles, SEE: POL 30-2; for demonstrations, riots, and similar disorders in which such non-party groups are involved, SEE: POL 23-8. Subdivide by type and thereunder by name if volume warrants.

**13-1 Labor Organizations****13-2 Students. Youth Groups.****13-3 Ethnic & National Minorities****13 NON-PARTY BLOCS (Cont'd)****13-4 Business Groups****13-5 Farm Groups****13-6 Religious Groups****13-7 Cultural Groups****13-8 Military Organizations**

Including veterans groups.

**13-9 Nationalist Organizations****13-10 Extremist Organizations****13-11 Women's Organizations****14 ELECTIONS**

Except for provincial and municipal government office, for which SEE: POL 18-1, and within dependencies, for which SEE: POL 19-6. Includes materials on specific election, forecasts, voting, election issues, results, procedures, honesty, candidates, electoral laws and decrees, suffrage, and government and foreign interference. Subdivide by specific election if volume warrants.

**15 GOVERNMENT**

Formation, structure, reorganization, operating efficiency, centralism or decentralization, etc., of the central government. If useful, designate by name of head (e.g., DeGaulle Government, etc.). Subdivide by branches and/or by specific elements or positions (e.g., President, King, Premier, Ministry of Finance) as appropriate for the particular county involved.

**15-1 Head of State. Executive Branch.**

Includes family of Head of State. For Presidential missions or visits by Heads of State, SEE: POL 7.

**15-2 Legislature**

Includes parliament, diet, etc. For general material on laws promulgated by legislative bodies, SEE: POL 5; for agency relations with Congress, SEE: LEG outline.

**15-3 Judiciary**

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****15 GOVERNMENT (Cont'd)****15-4 Administration of Government**

General matters, such as efficiency, relative honesty, corruption, graft, reform, civil service, etc.

**15-5 Constitution****15-6 National Symbols. Anthem.**

Includes flag, seal, coat-of-arms, etc.

**15-7 Church-State Relations**

General materials only. For political activities and influence of religious groups as non-party blocs, SEE: POL 13-6; for religious discrimination, SEE: SOC 14.

**15-8 Official Language**

Of a nation.

**16 INDEPENDENCE. RECOGNITION.**

Whether or not a country is to be recognized as independent, self-governing, and its government politically acceptable, as well as actual recognition. Includes initial celebration, messages of congratulation on independence and recognition of new countries. SEE: POL 17 for diplomatic and consular representation; POL 17-4 for commemorative celebration messages.

**17 DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR REPRESENTATION**

Includes establishment, status, termination, persona non grata, and protocol. Appointment of diplomatic representative to an international organization may be shown by treating the organization as a country for filing purposes only. SEE: Administration outlines for administrative matters involving U.S. diplomatic and consular personnel.

**17-1 Acceptability & Accreditation**

Includes letters of credence and exequatur.

**17-2 Immunities. Privileges.**

Includes free entry and customs courtesies, and denial, withholding, and restrictions re immunities and privileges. Also includes travel restrictions.

**17-3 Diplomatic & Consular Lists****17 DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR REPRESENTATION (Cont'd)****17-4 Ceremonial & Social Affairs**

Except those involving contacts with Communist representatives, for which SEE: POL 17-8. Includes Independence Day anniversary celebrations, Christmas and New Year's greetings between nations, etc. For commemorative celebrations and holidays not involving diplomatic relations, SEE: CUL 6.

**17-5 Arrival & Departure. Change in Status.**

Notices sent or received concerning temporary absences from country, arrivals, departures, changes of rank, etc., of diplomatic and consular personnel.

**17-6 Harassment**

Includes surveillance of diplomatic and consular personnel.

**17-7 Foreign Mission Administration**

Use for all material relating to administration and operation of foreign missions (e.g., site acquisition for new chancery). For U.S. post administration, SEE: Administration outlines.

**17-8 Contacts with Communist Representatives****18 PROVINCIAL, MUNICIPAL & STATE GOVERNMENT**

Use for materials on the political affairs of provinces, municipalities, and other political subdivisions of countries. Includes tribal administration. Subdivide by name of province, city, sheikdom, etc., if volume warrants.

**18-1 Elections**

For election of state and local persons to national office, SEE: POL 14.

**19 GOVERNMENT OF DEPENDENCIES**

Includes administration of dependencies and territories, relationship to mother country and self-determination. Also includes activities of such bodies as Caribbean Organization, South Pacific Commission, and UN Trusteeship Council. Subdivide by name of dependency, organization, etc., if volume warrants.

**19-1 Policy. Plans. Background.****19-2 Reports & Statistics**

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****19 GOVERNMENT OF DEPENDENCIES (Cont'd)****19-3 Organizations & Conferences****19-4 Agreements & Treaties****19-5 Laws & Regulations****19-6 Elections****20 INTERIM CONTROL & SURVEILLANCE**

Provided during transition period in which a country is emerging from dependent to independent status.

**21 PEACE. NON-AGGRESSION.**

Includes treaties of peace, friendship and amity, general expressions of good will, anti-war treaties, and similar matters concerning the maintenance of peace and friendly relations. Use also for peace petitions and organizations except the UN, for which SEE: POL 3 or other appropriate subject, and Communist fronts posing as peace organizations, for which SEE: CSM 6. Subdivide by name of organization if volume warrants.

**22 INCIDENTS. DISPUTES.**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects elsewhere in this outline. For incidents and disputes involving air space, territory, waters, and boundaries, SEE: POL 31-1, 32-1, 33-4, 33-5 and 33-6.

**23 INTERNAL SECURITY. COUNTER-INSURGENCY.**

Includes program to strengthen internal defense as means of counteracting potential or actual insurgency.

**23-1 Plans. Programs.****23-2 Reports****23-3 Forces. Organizations.**

Organization, strength, capabilities, coordination, and political reliability.

**23-4 Espionage****23-5 Laws & Regulations**

Includes laws and regulations controlling or banning Communist Party.

**23 INTERNAL SECURITY. COUNTER-INSURGENCY. (Cont'd)****23-6 Agents**

Includes registration of foreign agents, bogus agents, and notification by agents representing foreign governments in U.S.

**23-7 Infiltration. Subversion. Sabotage.****23-8 Demonstrations. Riots. Protests.**

Other than those involving rebellion, for which SEE: POL 23-9. Includes disorders and violent acts, such as arson, bombings, stonings, shootings, and atrocities, as well as passive opposition and non-violent activities, such as picketing and petitions. Also includes suppression and control.

**23-9 Rebellion. Coups.**

Includes any type of planned, attempted or actual revolt and actions to suppress it. However, where the rebellion is not short-lived and involves military operations to any significant extent, use POL 27.

**23-10 Travel Control**

Use for material on travel controls of foreign countries, both internal and external, which are not concerned with alien applicants for U.S. visas, U.S. visa reciprocity, or U.S. travelers. For exit permits and other travel controls on (1) national of a foreign country applying for a U.S. visa, SEE: V-name; (2) U.S. citizen wishing to leave a foreign country, SEE: PS 7-6 or PS-name; (3) alien leaving U.S., SEE: V-name; (4) effect on U.S. visa operations or reciprocity, SEE: V 5; (5) effect on U.S. travelers, SEE: PPT 7-1. For travel controls imposed on diplomatic and consular personnel, SEE: POL 17-2.

**23-11 Travel Observation**

Use for reports on movement of people. Includes lists of travelers.

**24 SANCTIONS**

Use for policy of applying sanctions as a political consideration by UN, OAS, etc. For specific type of sanction or bilateral action, SEE: FT 11 or POL 27-2.

**25 (Reserved for future use)**

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****26 (Reserved for future use)****27 MILITARY OPERATIONS**

Use for declared or undeclared warfare involving two or more nations, i.e., that in which different nations attack one another, cross boundaries, etc., and for other kinds of armed conflict within a single country. Includes use of military forces as a deterrent or to exert political pressure, even though such forces are not engaged in combat. For rebellions and coups which involve some military action but are short-lived in character, SEE: POL 23-9.

**27-1 Invasion****27-2 Blockade**

Includes military quarantine. For relief to victims of blockade, SEE: POL 27-9.

**27-3 Use of Foreign Country Forces**

When forces are used for purposes other than actual warfare, use appropriate subject (e.g., for quelling a rebellion, SEE: POL 23-9).

**27-4 Use of International Forces**

Includes UN Emergency Forces. When forces are used for purposes other than actual warfare, use appropriate subject (e.g., for quelling a rebellion, SEE: POL 23-9).

**27-5 Show of Force**

Includes troop or ship movements as deterrent or to exert political pressure. Where purpose of movement is in doubt, use DEF 6-12.

**27-6 Logistics****27-7 Prisoners of War. Hostages. Civilian Internees.**

Includes treatment of, attempts to brainwash, exchange of, etc. For assistance to such persons, SEE: PS 7.

**27-8 Looting**

For restitution of looted cultural property, SEE: CUL 10-1.

**27-9 War Damage. Relief.**

For claims and protection of U.S. interests resulting from war damage, SEE: PS 8-4.

**27 MILITARY OPERATIONS (Cont'd)****27-10 Chemical & Germ Warfare****27-11 Guerrilla Warfare**

Includes counter-guerrilla activities.

**27-12 War Crimes & Criminols****27-13 Neutrality**

Use only for neutrality declarations and related matters resulting from outbreak of war.

**27-14 Truce. Cease-Fire. Armistice.**

Includes agreements and their supervision by such bodies as UN Truce Supervisory Organization (UNTSO) and Mixed Armistice Commission (MAC).

**27-15 Casualties****28 GOVERNMENT OF OCCUPIED AREAS**

Subdivide by country or city if volume warrants. For problem of access to Berlin growing out of occupation agreement, SEE: POL 38.

**28-1 Policy. Coordination. Background.**

Includes relations between occupying powers, military liaison, etc.

**28-2 Reports****28-3 Organizations & Conferences**

Such as meetings of Commandants and their deputies in Berlin.

**28-4 Agreements & Treaties**

Relating to occupation.

**28-5 Laws & Regulations****28-6 Occupation Forces****29 POLITICAL PRISONERS**

Includes arrest, detention, expulsion, treatment, trials, amnesty, pardons, and executions. For consular assistance to citizens taken prisoner, SEE: PS 7.

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****30 DEFECTORS & EXPELLEES**

Use for materials on defector and expellee matters in general, such as asylum policy, and for materials on individuals in or from host country, often of importance or prominence in political, professional, or private life, who have been forced to leave or who voluntarily leave their native country because of their political views. Includes departure and arrival, request for and refusal or granting of asylum, and their political activities in behalf of their native country while in exile. Subdivide by name of individual if volume warrants. For refugees as a social problem, SEE: REF outline; for visa matters concerning refugees and escapees, SEE: V outline.

**30-1 Asylum Policy****30-2 Exile Political Activities**

Includes political actions of exiles, such as anti-government declarations and propaganda, conspiracies, governments-in-exile, and opposition-in-exile.

**31 AIR SPACE. BOUNDARIES.**

Includes claims arising from the use of air space, such as alleged or actual contamination of air over international boundaries, violations of air boundaries, and similar matters. For international civil aviation and military defense matters, SEE: AV and DEF outlines.

**31-1 Air Disputes. Violations.**

Includes alleged or actual unauthorized overflights. For authorized overflights, SEE: AV 15-1 and DEF 17-1.

**32 TERRITORY. BOUNDARIES.**

Includes international and national territorial matters.

**32-1 Territory & Boundary Disputes. Violations. Incidents.**

Other than those involving air space or water, for which SEE: POL 31-1, 33-4, 33-5, and 33-6. Includes irredentism and territorial claims except island claims, for which SEE: POL 32-6. For disputes which enlarge into extensive military operations, SEE: POL 27.

**32-2 Territory & Boundary Delimitation. Mapping.**

Includes demarcation.

**32 TERRITORY. BOUNDARIES.(Cont'd).****32-3 Partition of Territory****32-4 Unification of Territories**

Includes reunification and merger.

**32-5 Internationalization of Territory. Guaranties.****32-6 Island Claims****33 WATERS. BOUNDARIES.****33-1 Boundary & International Rivers & Seaways**

Use for material on river boundaries and international rivers flowing through or between countries, such as water diversion, water rights, dam construction, bridges, sanitation, etc. Subdivide by name of river or seaway and thereunder by case or project title as volume warrants.

**33-2 Boundary Lakes**

Subdivide by name of lake and thereunder by case or project title as volume warrants.

**33-3 International Canals**

Subdivide by name of canal and thereunder by case or project title as volume warrants.

**33-4 Territorial Waters**

Includes contiguous zone, subadjacent seabed and subsoil, limits, baselines, right of innocent passage, fishing, and disputes, violations, incidents, and claims, etc.

**33-5 Continental Shelf**

Includes drilling, rights of coastal states, mineral and other non-living resources of the seabed and subsoil, living sedentary organisms, limits, and disputes, violations, incidents, and claims.

**33-6 High Seas**

Includes freedom of navigation, piracy, right of hot pursuit, exploitation of the seabed, rights to lay cables and pipelines, rights to fish on the high seas, detention of ships, and disputes, violations, incidents, and claims.

**POL-POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS****33 WATERS, BOUNDARIES.(Cont'd)****33-7 Free Access to Sea**

Right of innocent transit to and from the sea, through territories of other states, by land-locked countries. Includes such related matters as access to and use of ports, right to fly maritime flags, right of transit states to protect their interests, etc.

**33-8 Law of the Sea**

Use only for materials of a general nature, such as conferences, agenda, summary reports of meetings, which cannot be filed under the more specific subjects in this outline.

**34 INTERNATIONAL BRIDGES & TUNNELS**

Use only for materials on international bridges and tunnels which do not relate to an international river, for which SEE: POL 33-1.

**35 BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS**

Use only for materials on the organization, membership, meetings, and general activities of international boundary commissions. Subdivide by name if volume warrants. Specific case or project materials should be filed under appropriate subjects elsewhere in this outline.

**36 (Reserved for future use)****37 (Reserved for future use)****38 ACCESS TO BERLIN**

Use only for access of Western and other nations to Berlin by air, land, or water. Subdivide as Allied (Tripartite-France, UK, and US), West German, and others as necessary. For travel between East and West Berlin, the Wall, etc., SEE: POL 23-10.

**38-1 Policy. Plans. Background.**

Includes basic policy documents, policy statements, historical studies, briefing materials, etc.

**38 ACCESS TO BERLIN (Cont'd)****38-2 (Reserved for future use)****38-3 Organizations & Conferences**

SEE: POL 38-6 for quadripartite organizations and communications net.

**38-4 Agreements & Treaties****38-5 Laws & Regulations****38-6 Quadripartite Organizations & Communications Net**

Includes military and political contingency planning groups.

**38-7 (Reserved for future use)****38-8 Harassments & Blockage of Access**

Use for general materials that cover more than one form of access or that are too general in nature to be filed under POL 38-9 through 38-12. Includes general materials on responses to and countermeasures for contingencies.

**38-9 Air Access**

Includes developments, contingencies, and responses to contingencies. Subdivide as Allied Military or Allied Civilian as necessary.

**38-10 Highway Access**

Includes developments, contingencies, and responses to contingencies. Subdivide as Allied and non-Allied, including German civilian, as necessary.

**38-11 Rail Access**

Includes developments, contingencies, and responses to contingencies. Subdivide as Allied and non-Allied, including German civilian, as necessary.

**38-12 Waterway Access**

Includes developments, contingencies, and responses to contingencies.

SCIENCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PRIMARY SUBJECT</u>	<u>CODE SYMBOL</u>
ATOMIC ENERGY	AE
SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY	SCI
SPACE & ASTRONAUTICS	SP



**Operations & Administration**

WASHINGTON, O.C.

DATE: June 21, 1965

## PART III

## 1. MATERIAL TRANSMITTED

- a. State/USIA Records Classification Handbook which replaces MOA III-Exhibit 620A. It contains the official file system to be installed in USIA overseas establishments in accordance with instructions in USIA CA-2882, dated April 9, 1965 and Joint State/USIA CA-12994, dated June 4, 1965. The regulations and procedures contained in the USIA Overseas Records Management Handbook (MOA III-600) will continue to apply to the records management program of USIA overseas establishments, except for those portions referred to in the instructions contained in the attachment to CA-2882. The Overseas Records Management Handbook will be amended to conform to those instructions as soon as possible.
- b. Cross-reference sheet which will provide Manual holders with a guide to the location of the Records Classification Handbook.

2. FILING INSTRUCTIONS FOR PART III

- a. For overseas offices maintaining a complete Manual - Remove and destroy all but one copy of Exhibit 620A (TL's 598D & 351F, 715D & 422F). (One copy should be retained with the 1962-1964 block of subject files for reference purposes.) Insert attached cross-reference sheet in the MOA immediately following Section 620.
- b. For handbook users - It is suggested that the Records Classification Handbook, the Overseas Records Management Handbook (including Exhibit 620A), MOA III-600, CA-2882, April 9 and CA-12994, June 4, be filed together in a three-ring binder so that all pertinent filing instructions are available in one place.
- c. For domestic offices - Remove and destroy Exhibit 620A (TL's 598D & 351F, 715D & 422F) and insert attached cross-reference sheet immediately following Section 620. Agency offices having a need for the Records Classification Handbook can obtain a copy from the Management Division, IOA/M.

DISTRIBUTION: M-1 Domestic (TL and Cross-reference sheet only)  
M - Field

STATE/USIA Records Classification  
Handbook

(Cross-reference Sheet)

The UNIFORM STATE/USIA RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK (April 1965 edition) contains the official file system to be installed in USIA overseas establishments.

Copies of this Handbook are being sent to all USIA overseas establishments for the use of personnel whose duties involve record keeping responsibilities. It is not being sent automatically to domestic offices. Because of its bulk, and for convenient reference, offices receiving the Handbook should maintain it in a separate three-ring binder with other related materials as suggested in the Transmittal Letter.

Domestic offices having a need for the Handbook can obtain a copy from the Management Division, IOA/M.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

### Instructions

Use for papers on exploratory, basic research and development in the field of atomic/nuclear energy and for papers which are so general that they cannot be filed under subjects provided for the practical applications of such energy in other outlines.

SEE: AGRICULTURE outline for use of atomic energy products in agriculture.

AID outline for grants or technical assistance involved in the Atoms for Peace program.

HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE outline for material on radiation hazards, medical use of radioactive isotopes, and irradiation for food preservation purposes.

DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for atomic weapons matters and nuclear propulsion of submarines, vessels, etc.

FUELS & ENERGY outline for industrial uses of nuclear energy.

SPACE & ASTRONAUTICS outline for nuclear propulsion and other applications of atomic power in space exploration and travel.

TRANSPORTATION outlines for nuclear propulsion in civil transportation.

### AE-ATOMIC ENERGY

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

##### 1-1 International Cooperation

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization, and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

#### 4 AGREEMENTS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

#### 6 PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY

Use only for materials which deal with peaceful uses in a general or collective way. For specific applications to agriculture, medicine, power, etc., use appropriate subject outline.

#### 7 VISITS. MISSIONS.

#### 8 EXHIBITS. EXHIBITIONS.

Subdivide by location if volume warrants.

#### 9 EDUCATION & TRAINING

**AE-ATOMIC ENERGY****10 RADIATION**

Use only for materials which deal with radiation in general. SEE: HLTH 10 for health aspects and HLTH 16-1 for irradiation of foods.

**10-1 Radiation of Solids**

Includes effect on plastics, damage to metals and alloys, etc.

**10-2 Radioactive Waste Disposal**

Includes tank, sea, and ground burial.

**11 RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**

Includes European Council for Nuclear Research.

**11-1 Isotopes Development****11 RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)****11-2 Reactor Development**

Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**11-3 Laboratories****12 NUCLEAR LIABILITY**

Policy and procedural material on nuclear liability for incidents involving land-based installations, nuclear-powered ships, etc.

**13 SAFEGUARDS**

General material on safeguards to assure that special fissionable materials, other materials, services, equipment, facilities, and information are not used to further any military purpose. SEE: FT 18 for control of armaments, atomic items, and technical data; STR outline for export control of items to Communist countries; HLTH 10 for protection against radiation.

**SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY****SCI****Instructions**

Use for papers which concern exploratory, basic research in the sciences, international cooperation, scientific manpower, technological developments of a general nature, and similar matters.

The subject breakdowns (SCI 1 through 14) are for use in filing papers of a general nature. The categories which follow (SCI 20 through 64) are intended for use in arranging papers on particular sciences.

**SEE: INDUSTRIES & COMMODITIES** outline for matters which pertain to applied research and development in the industrial world and for the manufacture of scientific instruments and equipment.

**AGRICULTURE, FUELS & ENERGY, PETROLEUM** and other outlines on certain major industries for research and technology as applied to these industries.

**ATOMIC ENERGY** outline for atomic/nuclear basic research and development.

**SPACE & ASTRONAUTICS** outline for space research, exploration and travel.

**DEFENSE AFFAIRS** outline for military research and development, including armaments.

**SCI-SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY****1 GENERAL POLICY. PROGRAMS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**1-1 International Cooperation**

Includes World Data Centers. Indicate specific period of each International Geophysical Year (IGY).

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2-1 Scientific-Economic Reports****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants. Cross reference to appropriate subjects in this outline when desirable because of nature or importance of organization or conference.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 ASSISTANCE TO SCIENTISTS**

Other than obtaining of visas, for which SEE: V outline.

**6-1 Grants**

All types. Subdivide by type and/or name.

**7 VISITS. MISSIONS.****8 EXHIBITS, FAIRS, & EXPOSITIONS**

Subdivide by location if volume warrants.

**9 SCIENCE EDUCATION & TRAINING**

**SCI-SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY****10 SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION**

Exchange, translation, etc. For exchange of military information, SEE: DEF 10.

**11 RESEARCH**

For scientific research in general.

**11-1 Area Research Programs**

Use for research programs and expeditions centering on given geographic regions which involve a number of scientific fields (e.g., Arctic, Antarctic, Arid Zones, etc). Subdivide by region or name of program if volume warrants.

**12 SCIENTIFIC MANPOWER****13 RESEARCH LABORATORIES & CENTERS**

Physical facilities only.

**14 AUTOMATION**

Use only for material on automation in general. For application to specific subject matter fields (e.g., industry, records, etc.), see appropriate subject outline; for effects on labor, SEE: LAB 13-1.

**15-19 (Reserved for future use)**

The following subjects are for filing material on a particular branch of science or scientific research, including any expeditions involved:

**20 PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under a more specific science shown below.

**21 ASTRONOMY**

Includes astrophysics, cosmology, planetary and stellar dynamics, celestial mechanics, and radio astronomy.

**22 CHEMISTRY**

Includes physical inorganic, analytical, organic and colloidal chemistry.

**23 CRYSTALLOGRAPHY****24 GEOCHEMISTRY**

Study of the chemical composition of earth's crust.

**25 GEOGRAPHY. CARTOGRAPHY.****26 GEOLOGY****27 GEOPHYSICS****28 HYDROLOGY**

Study of the properties, distribution and sources of water. Includes hydrography.

**29 MATHEMATICS**

Includes arithmetic, trigonometry, calculus, special functions, probability, statistical mathematics, set theory, Theory of Games, Theory of Nimbus, topology.

**30 METEOROLOGY**

Study of the atmosphere and its phenomena. Includes climatology.

**31 OCEANOGRAPHY****32 PALEONTOLOGY**

Study of ancient life forms.

**33 PHYSICS**

Includes mechanics of solids, fluids, and gases, sound, optics and heat. For molecular, atomic or nuclear physics, SEE: AE outline.

**34 SEISMOLOGY****35 WEIGHTS & MEASURES. TIME.**

Includes calendar reform.

**36 STATISTICS****37-39 (Reserved for future use)**

## SCI-SCIENCE &amp; TECHNOLOGY

**40 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

Use for biological sciences not shown below, such as biophysics, biochemistry, etc. SEE: HLTH outline for practice of medicine and medical science.

**41 BIOLOGY**

Includes evolution, genetics, microbiology.

**42 BOTANY****43 ZOOLOGY**

44-49 (Reserved for future use)

**50 ENGINEERING**

For engineering industry or profession, SEE: INCO (AL).

51-59 (Reserved for future use)

**60 SOCIAL SCIENCES****61 ANTHROPOLOGY****62 ARCHAEOLOGY****63 SOCIOLOGY****64 PSYCHOLOGY**

The following breakdowns may be used to subdivide any of the above sciences if volume warrants:

- |                                |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| -1 Research                    | -4 Agreements         |
| -2 Reports                     | -5 Laws & Regulations |
| -3 Organizations & Conferences |                       |

Example:

SCI 30-3 Meteorology Orgs. & Confs.	WHO
--	-----

## SPACE &amp; ASTRONAUTICS

## Instructions

Use for papers having to do with the exploration of space, the vehicles and facilities involved in space research and travel, international considerations of space problems and uses, space law, disputes and claims, actual space "shots," and the comparative progress of nations in space science and technology and the application thereof.

SP

SEE: DEFENSE AFFAIRS outline for the military uses of space, military rockets and missiles, etc.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS outline for commercial space communications matters.

## SP-SPACE &amp; ASTRONAUTICS

**1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS, COORDINATION.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**1-1 International Cooperation****2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization and name, date, and location of conference if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 PEACEFUL USES OF SPACE**

Use only for materials which deal with peaceful uses in a general or collective way. For specific peaceful uses, see subjects elsewhere in this outline. For military uses, SEE: DEF 20.

**7 VISITS****8 EXHIBITS, EXHIBITIONS.**

Subdivide by location if volume warrants.

**9 SPACE EDUCATION & TRAINING****10 SPACE FLIGHT & EXPLORATION**

Manned and unmanned projects. Includes lunar, interplanetary and interstellar flight; placing of spacecraft in orbit around moon, etc.; obtaining of data on properties of interplanetary space, cosmic rays, solar storms, surface and composition of planets; placing of instruments and man on the earth's neighboring bodies; and extraterrestrial bases. Subdivide by name of project if volume warrants (e.g., Project Gemini, Project Apollo). Includes special types of spacecraft, such as the X-15 and Dyna-Sear.

**10-1 Astronauts, Cosmonauts.**

Use only for papers about them as persons.

**11 RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**

Use only for material too general in nature to be filed under more specific subjects in this outline.

**12 SATELLITES**

Arrange by type and/or by common designation (e.g., Echo I, Explorer III, Sputnik I, etc.) if volume warrants. For military uses, SEE: DEF 20.

**12-1 Communications Satellites**

SEE: TEL 6 for commercial aspects, including allocation of frequencies, private ownership, etc.

**12-2 Navigational Satellites****12-3 Weather Satellites**



**SP-SPACE & ASTRONAUTICS****12 SATELLITES (Cont'd)****12-4 Scientific Satellites**

Includes satellites used for solar, geophysical, and astronomical observations.

**12-5 Reconnaissance Satellites****13 ROCKETS. BOOSTERS.**

Arrange by type (e.g., Sounding Rockets, Launching Rockets) and/or common designation (e.g., Argo D-8, Thor-Able, Juno II, etc.) if volume warrants.

**14 BALLOONS**

Used in space research and development. For balloon satellites, SEE: SP 12.

**15 SPACE VEHICLE TRACKING**

Use for tracking station operations. For base agreements involving tracking stations, construction of facilities and manning of military bases, SEE: DEF 15.

**16 FRAGMENTS. UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS.**

RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK

---

SOCIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRIMARY SUBJECT

CODE SYMBOL

HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE

HLTH

REFUGEES & MIGRATION

REF

SOCIAL CONDITIONS

SOC

SOCIAL

**HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE****Instructions**

Use for papers on health and medical care programs of a local, national or international nature. This includes surveys and projects to improve health conditions throughout the world; the establishment and maintenance of public health services and facilities; measures for the prevention, control, and eradication of diseases; regulations for the manufacture and sale of drugs, pharmaceuticals, and food products; and programs and projects to improve sanitation and hygiene and to protect the population from the effects of atomic radiation.

**SEE:** SOCIAL CONDITIONS outline for population problems, vital statistics, social welfare services, and disaster relief other than in epidemics.

**REFUGEES & MIGRATION** outline for medical care of refugees in camps and centers.

**AID** outline for technical assistance projects in health and medical care.

**PERSONNEL** outline for health and medical matters relating to U.S. Government employees.

**HLTH-HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE****1 GENERAL POLICY. PLANS.**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for materials which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Subdivide by name of organization, such as WHO, and name, date, and location of conference, if volume warrants.

**4 AGREEMENTS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 INTERNATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS**

Subdivide by specific projects, such as Medico, Project Hope, etc., if volume warrants. Includes world health surveys.

**7 VISITS****8 DISEASES & CONDITIONS**

Other than those from atomic radiation, for which **SEE:** HLTH 10. Subdivide by type (e.g., malaria, polio, etc.) if volume warrants.

**8-1 Diagnosis & Treatment****8-2 Prevention. Control. Eradication.**

Other than epidemics, for which **SEE:** HLTH 8-3.

**8-3 Epidemics**

For other types of disasters and disaster relief, **SEE:** SOC 10.

**9 MEDICAL EDUCATION & TRAINING**

Use for medical students, interns, nurses, etc. For grantees and exchange visitors, **SEE:** EDX outline; for training of the public in health matters, **SEE:** HLTH 14-1.

**HLTH-HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE****10 RADIATION HAZARDS & EFFECTS**

Use for health aspects of pollution of air and water by atomic radiation; environmental radioactive contamination; and radiation injuries and treatment. For irradiation of food for preservation purposes, SEE: HLTH 16-1; for radioactive waste disposal, SEE: AE 10-2.

**10-1 Fallout****10-2 Protection**

Includes protective standards and control.

**11 RESEARCH**

Use only for materials which pertain to medical research plans and programs of a broad, comprehensive nature which cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this outline, such as food and nutrition (HLTH 16), diseases and conditions (HLTH 8), or radiation hazards (HLTH 10), etc.

**12 MEDICAL BANKS**

Blood, tissue, bone, eye, etc.

**13 PHYSICAL FITNESS****14 HEALTH & MEDICAL SERVICES**

Both public and private. For medical examination of visa applicants, SEE: V 24; for sanitation and hygiene, SEE: HLTH 15.

**14-1 Public Health Education & Training**

Use only for education and training of public on health matters, first aid, etc. Includes exhibits.

**14-2 Medical Treatment. Rehabilitation.**

Includes surgery, dentistry, optometry, etc., and rehabilitation of physically-handicapped.

**14-3 Nursing**

For nurses' training, SEE: HLTH 9.

**14-4 Mental Health****14-5 Maternal & Child Health****14-6 Hospitals. Clinics. Laboratories.**

Includes health centers, sanatoriums, laboratory services, supplies, and equipment, etc.

**14 HEALTH & MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)****14-7 Health & Medical Plans**

Use for medical care plans, hospitalization and medical insurance. For social insurance, SEE: LAB 16; for Government employee health program, SEE: PER 14.

**15 SANITATION & HYGIENE**

Subdivide by type and name of project if volume warrants. SEE: AID 8-5 for technical assistance projects.

**15-1 Inspection. Quarantine.**

Use for inspection and quarantine matters within or required by a country, including disinfecting of planes, vessels, etc. SEE: FT 15 for quarantine regulations affecting entry of meat, live animals and plants.

**15-2 Sewage Disposal & Treatment****15-3 Pollution. Purification.**

Other than pollution by radiation, for which SEE: HLTH 10. Subdivide by air, water, etc., if volume warrants. Includes fluorination.

**15-4 Extermination of Vermin**

Includes insects, small animals, and birds as disease carriers.

**16 FOOD & NUTRITION**

As health factors. Includes diet adequacy, caloric intake, vitamins and other dietary supplements, food additives, research in the food and nutrition fields, etc. Subdivide by type of food if volume warrants. For food and drug laws and regulations, SEE: HLTH 17; for national and world food supply, SEE: AGR 15; for technical assistance projects, SEE: AID 8-5; for economic aspects of food (e.g., production and consumption data, manufacturing industries, etc.), SEE: INCO (AL); for food donations under PL 480, SEE: SOC 9 and 10 or AID 15-9 and 15-10.

**16-1 Food Preservation. Irradiation.**

Includes use of radiation to preserve grains and other raw food materials, to prolong the life of shelf foods, and to disinfectate foods.

**17 FOOD & DRUG LAWS & REGULATIONS**

For trade aspects, SEE: FT 17.

## REFUGEES & MIGRATION

### Instructions

REF

Use for papers on the policy, plans, legislation, and program operations for handling refugees, escapees, and displaced persons as a social welfare problem. This includes the international organizations and conferences and governmental agencies concerned with refugee matters, the activities of the voluntary agencies, and the efforts of reception centers and camps to assist and care for the refugees until they can be resettled, find jobs and become self-supporting in their new environment. Assistance provided to refugees under various aid programs is also included.

**SEE:** POLITICAL AFFAIRS & RELATIONS outline for material on individual defectors, expellees, and emigres who have been forced to leave or have left their native country because of their political views. Such persons are usually prominent in political, professional, or private life and granting them asylum constitutes a political rather than social problem.

SOCIAL CONDITIONS outline for material relating to population shifts and discrimination towards and persecution of minorities, including racism, anti-Semitism, genocide and mass deportation.

LABOR & MANPOWER outline for matters concerning migrant labor.

### REF-REFUGEES & MIGRATION

#### 1 GENERAL POLICY, PLANS.

Includes government policy on granting asylum to refugees and escapees, assisting them in resettlement, and providing interim care.

#### 2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS

Includes surveys and analyses of refugee population and problem, statistical data, etc.

#### 3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

Except voluntary agencies, for which SEE: REF 6. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

#### 4 AGREEMENTS

Does not include contracts with voluntary agencies, for which SEE: REF 6.

#### 5 LAWS & REGULATIONS

Use for laws and regulations governing operation of refugee program, including parole authority granted to Attorney General.

#### 6 VOLUNTARY AGENCIES

Use for participation of voluntary agencies in refugee program, including contracts and relations with agencies. Subdivide by name of agency if volume warrants.

#### 7 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

For refugee classification and status under specific refugee legislation. For refugees as a special visa category, SEE: V 29-8.

#### 8 REGISTRATION & SCREENING

#### 9 CAMPS, CENTERS.

Includes centers established to process refugees and camps to care for them until resettlement or integration. Subdivide by name of camp or center and location if volume warrants.

#### 10 CARE & MAINTENANCE

Subdivide by type of assistance if volume warrants.

##### 10-1 Education & Training

Includes language and vocational training.

##### 10-2 Medical Care, Rehabilitation.

##### 10-3 Housing

##### 10-4 Food

**REF-REFUGEES & MIGRATION****10 CARE & MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)****10-5 Clothing****10-6 Financial Assistance****10-7 Employment**

Includes help in locating employment.

**11 REESTABLISHMENT****11-1 Movement**

Policies and procedures for the movement of refugees, negotiations and arrangements for all transportation needs, coordination of movements, and related matters. Includes movement requests and costs.

**11 REESTABLISHMENT (Cont'd)****11-2 Resettlement**

Settlement of refugees in new homes, etc.

**11-3 Integration**

Into local environment.

**12 REPATRIATION**

Use only for repatriation of refugees. For repatriation as a factor in retaining or resuming citizenship, SEE: PPT 9-26; for financial assistance to citizens for repatriation purposes, SEE: PS 7-6.

**SOCIAL CONDITIONS****Instructions**

Use for papers on social conditions, customs and problems, plans for and effects of social development, and social welfare services provided by public and private organizations. This outline covers population statistics and growth problems; human rights, including the status of women and protection of the rights of minority groups; and race relations involving discrimination, persecution, genocide, and other forms of race prejudice.

**SOC**

SEE: ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (GEN.) outline for living standards and living conditions, including prices, cost of living, land use and reform, etc.

AID outline for technical assistance aspects of community or rural development projects.

REFUGEES & MIGRATION outline for refugees, escapees, and displaced persons as a social welfare problem.

HEALTH & MEDICAL CARE outline for international health program, public health services provided to improve and protect health of the population, and medical assistance rendered in epidemics.

CULTURE outline for a nation's culture, cultural development and conflicts, etc.

EDUCATION outline for educational levels, trends, and development.

LABOR & MANPOWER outline for matters regarding social security, retirement and pensions.

**SOC-SOCIAL CONDITIONS****1 GENERAL POLICY PLANS**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2 GENERAL REPORTS & STATISTICS**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**2-1 Socio-Economic Reports****2-2 Socio-Political Reports****3 ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline. Includes UN Social Commission and ECOSOC's social programs, Red Cross organization and conferences, etc.

**4 MANNERS & CUSTOMS**

SEE: SOC 14 for human rights; SOC 15 for status of women, SOC 16 for rights of children, etc.

**4-1 Marriage & Divorce**

For marriage of U.S. citizens abroad, SEE: PPT 13.

**4-2 Family Life****5 LAWS & REGULATIONS**

Use only for material which is so broad in content that it cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this outline.

**6 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Use for social improvement in life of people, including effects of industrialization and urbanization, rural and community development, etc. Subdivide by type if volume warrants.

**SOC--SOCIAL CONDITIONS****6 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)****6-1 Social Strata**

Class structure of society and levels of social development.

**6-2 Urbanization**

Includes city planning and urban renewal. For technical assistance projects, SEE: AID 8-9.

**6-3 Housing**

Use for social effect of improved housing on population and need for more adequate housing. SEE: INCO (AL) for housing as an industry.

**6-4 Industrialization & Technology, Effect of****6-5 Community Development**

Use for matters other than those pertaining to projects carried out under technical assistance programs, for which SEE: AID 8-8.

**7 VISITS****8 SOCIAL PROBLEMS**

Use for social ills and problems other than crimes, for which SEE: SOC 11. Includes "social defense", e.g., efforts to prevent and overcome problems,

**8-1 Juvenile Delinquency****8-2 Illegitimacy**

For problem involving military personnel, SEE: DEF 15-6; for nationality of children born out of wedlock, SEE: PPT 9-4.

**9 SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES**

Includes charities and philanthropic activities. Does not include disaster relief, for which SEE: SOC 10. Subdivide by type of service or project if volume warrants.

**9-1 Social Workers' Education & Training****9-2 Welfare Agencies**

Public and private organizations engaged in social welfare work. Subdivide by name of organization if volume warrants.

**10 DISASTERS & DISASTER RELIEF**

Use for emergencies affecting large masses of people on either a short-term or prolonged basis, such as in famines, droughts, earthquakes, floods, fires, tornadoes, typhoons, etc., and for assistance and relief rendered by the Red Cross or other organizations in this connection. Subdivide by type of disaster and location if volume warrants. For epidemics, SEE: HLTH 8-3; for relief to war victims, SEE: POL 27-9; for assistance to U.S. citizens involved in disasters abroad, SEE: PS 7-6, except aircraft accidents, for which SEE: PS 12.

**11 PUBLIC SAFETY & LAW ENFORCEMENT**

Use for various types of crimes and measures taken by law enforcement agencies to protect and preserve public order and safety. Includes criminal code and crime incidence. Subdivide by type of crime if volume warrants. SEE: POL 27-12 for war crimes and criminals. For juvenile delinquency as a social problem, SEE: SOC 8-1; for suppression and control of political demonstrations, riots, etc., SEE: POL 23-8.

**11-1 Crime Prevention**

Includes regulation and control of firearms for this purpose.

**11-2 Police System**

Non-political matters only. Includes INTERPOL. For police as a component of internal security forces, SEE: POL 23-3. For their participation in suppressing riots, coups, etc., SEE: POL 23-8 and 23-9.

**11-3 Prosecution**

Includes criminal courts and sentencing of criminals.

**11-4 Correction. Punishment. Rehabilitation.**

Includes prisons, reformatories, penal colonies, etc.

**11-5 Traffic in Narcotics**

Use for crime and law enforcement aspects only. Includes specific violations, suspects, arrests, prosecution, etc. SEE: INCO-Drugs for manufacture, licit trade, smuggling, etc.; HLTH 8 for use of narcotics for medicinal purposes.

**11-6 Traffic in Persons**



**SOC--SOCIAL CONDITIONS****11 PUBLIC SAFETY & LAW ENFORCEMENT  
(Cont'd)**

**11-7 Traffic in Obscene Material**  
Includes pornography.

**12 RELIGION**

Use for religious beliefs and sects, moral rearmament program, etc. Subdivide by religion, sect, or organization if volume warrants. SEE: POL 15-7 for church-state relations; SOC 14 for religious discrimination.

**12-1 Churches, Sects.**  
Includes clergy, priests, nuns, etc.

**12-2 Missionaries**  
SEE: PS 7 for protection of missionaries serving abroad.

**12-3 Atheism, Secularism.**

**12-4 Sorcery**  
Includes witchcraft, voodooism, black magic, etc.

**13 POPULATION**

Use for population statistics and problems, demographic policies and trends, etc. Subdivide by types, races or nationalities if volume warrants.

**13-1 Population Shifts**  
Use for extent and nature of population shifts.

**13-2 Census, Vital Statistics.**  
For services performed by U.S. consular offices on behalf of the U.S. Census Bureau, SEE: PS 11; for reports of birth and death of U.S. citizens abroad, SEE: PPT 12 and PS 9, respectively.

**13-3 Growth, Decline.**  
Includes birth control and family planning as means of coping with overpopulation.

**14 HUMAN RIGHTS, RACE RELATIONS.**

Includes prevention of discrimination, apartheid, protection of minorities, segregation, and desegregation. Subdivide by race, group, or type of discrimination (e.g., employment, education, religion, political rights, etc.).

**14-1 General Policy.**  
Includes position papers and briefing papers.

**14-2 General Reports & Statistics**  
Includes yearbook.

**14 HUMAN RIGHTS, RACE RELATIONS. (Cont'd)**

**14-3 Organizations & Conferences**  
Except NGO's, for which SEE: SOC 14-6. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**14-4 Conventions, Declarations.**

**14-5 Laws & Regulations**

**14-6 Nongovernmental Organizations**  
Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**14-7 Genocide, Mass Deportations.**

**14-8 Captive Peoples, Slavery.**  
Use for social aspects only. For labor aspects, SEE: LAB 10.

**14-9 Statelessness**

**15 STATUS OF WOMEN**

Includes political and civil rights, economic opportunities, family status and rights, educational opportunities, etc.

**15-1 General Policy, Plans.**  
Includes position papers.

**15-2 General Reports & Statistics**

**15-3 Organizations & Conferences**  
Except NGO's for which SEE: SOC 15-6. Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**15-4 Conventions, Declarations.**

**15-5 Laws & Regulations**

**15-6 Nongovernmental Organizations**  
Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**16 CHILDREN, YOUTH.**

Includes White House Conference on Children and Youth, protection of children's rights. For child labor, SEE: LAB 10; for youth and other exchange programs, SEE: EDX outline; for social problems, such as juvenile delinquency, etc., SEE: SOC 8.

**17 POST-WAR RECONSTRUCTION****18 CEMETERIES**

Other than military, for which SEE: DEF 6-10.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & CONFERENCES

CRISIS FILES

COMMERCIAL OFFICERS

PEACE CORPS REPRESENTATIVES

SPECIAL  
INSTRUCTIONS

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTION

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

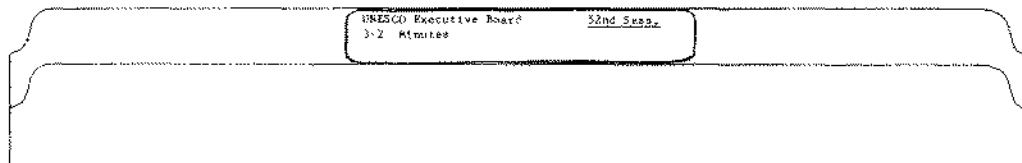
This special instruction for arranging papers on international organizations and conferences should be used when:

1. An office has a primary interest in or responsibility for handling one or more particular international organizations and/or conferences and, therefore, accumulates too large a volume of papers to be filed adequately under the subjects within any single outline in the handbook. Use of this special instruction will enable the office to maintain a separate file on a specific organization or conference, providing subject matter coverage for both administrative and substantive program material.
2. An office has a primary interest in the organization and administrative operations of an international organization or conference rather than in its substantive program and, therefore, has need for administrative subjects which are not adequately provided for in the Administration or other subject outlines of the Handbook.
3. An international organization is of a multi-purpose nature and, therefore, papers concerning it cannot properly be filed under the subjects within a single outline (e.g., UNESCO, ECOSOC, etc.).

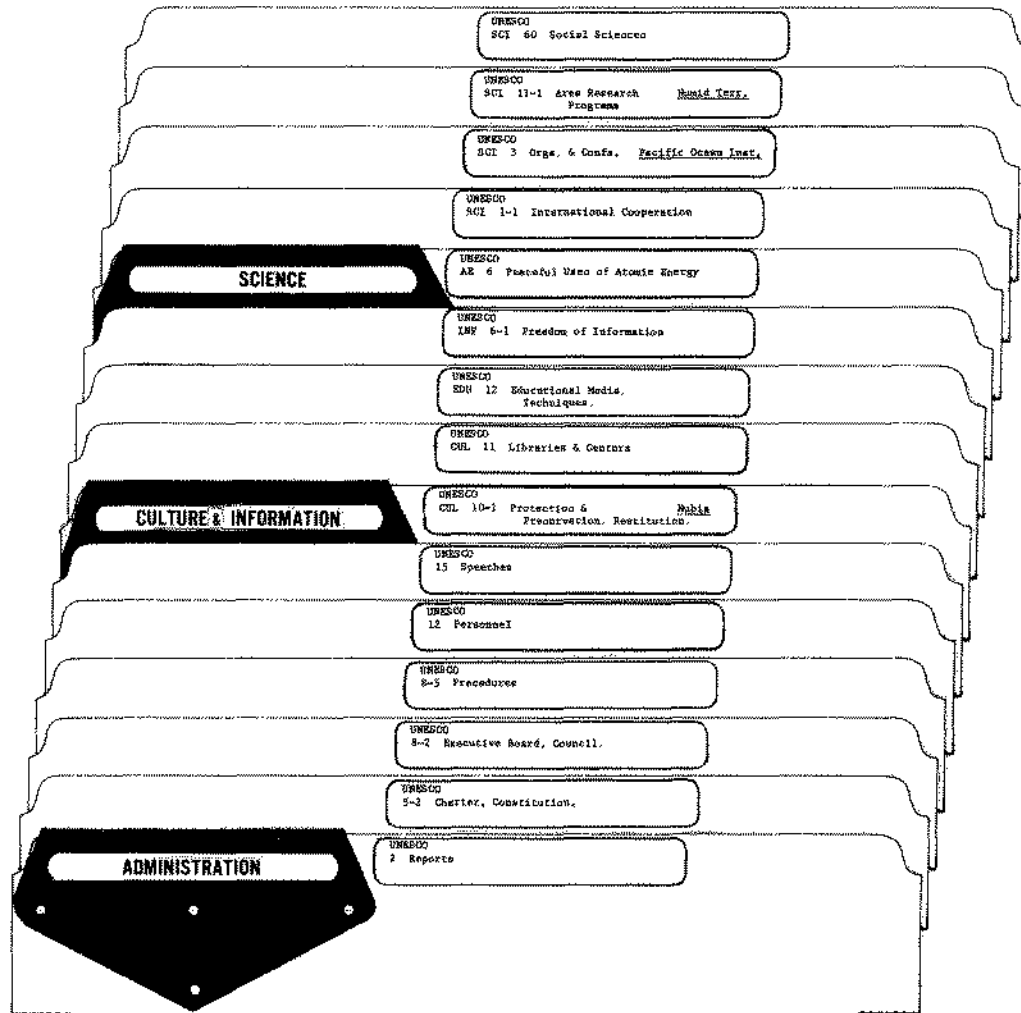
**Method of Arrangement**

Papers should be arranged by name of the organization or conference, subdivided by the appropriate standard administrative subjects listed in this special instruction and program subjects selected from any outlines in the handbook. Where the abbreviated title of the organization is well-known, its full name need not be written out on the folder labels. Normally the administrative folders, if any, should precede the program subject folders. The latter should be arranged by broad subject category (e.g., ECONOMIC, POLITICAL & DEFENSE, etc.) and thereunder alphabetically by code symbol (see Exhibit on page 2).

Where volume warrants, the papers relating to a subordinate element of an organization (e.g., Executive Board, committee or working group, etc.) may be subdivided by the standard administrative subjects. Papers may be further subdivided by the specific session of an international organization or conference of a continuing nature. Example:



ORGANIZATION FILE



EXHIBIT

## LIST OF ADMINISTRATIVE SUBJECTS

**1 ADMINISTRATION (GENERAL)**

Use only for general material which cannot be filed under one of the more specific subjects in this list.

**1-1 Policy. Plans. Coordination.**

Includes relationships with other international organizations and government agencies which do not pertain solely to a substantive program which should be filed subjectively. Subdivide by name of organization or agency if volume warrants. For relations with nongovernment organizations, SEE: 16-6.

**1-2 Instructions. Position Papers.**

Includes instructions to Chairman of USDEL or U.S. Representative stating U.S. position or policy on subject matter of meetings.

**2 REPORTS**

Use only for reports of a general nature that cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this list. Includes annual reports of UN specialized agencies and other organizations and conferences. For USDEL report, SEE: 22-1; for financial and audit reports, SEE: 10; for publications prepared for public consumption, SEE: 16-2.

**3 MEETINGS. SESSIONS.**

Includes notices of meetings to be held, invitations to attend, organization of meeting, etc. For meetings of USDEL, SEE: 22-1.

**3-1 Agenda**

Includes proposals to be taken up at meetings. Copies of agenda items may be filed subjectively if desired.

**3-2 Minutes**

Includes verbatim transcript and summary record of meetings.

**3-3 Non-Participation**

By members who voluntarily fail to attend or vote.

**3-4 Calendar of Meetings****4 AGREEMENTS**

Use for agreements of a general nature that cannot be filed under more specific subjects in this list. Includes agreements between UN and its specialized agencies.

**5 LAWS. LEGISLATION.**

Includes enabling legislation.

**5-1 Participation Authority**

Includes treaties, agreements, laws, etc., re U.S. participation in international organizations. For staff study recommending U.S. participation in specific conference, SEE: 22-1.

**5-2 Charter. Constitution.**

Includes amendments.

**6 MEMBERSHIP. ASSOCIATION.**

Includes consultative status.

**6-1 Invitation. Acceptance.****6-2 Withdrawal. Exclusion.****7 VISITS**

By delegates or staff of international organizations, including travel restrictions imposed on them. Also includes visits to UN and other organizations.

**8 STRUCTURE & FUNCTIONS**

Includes background history of organization, objectives, transfer of functions, reorganization, elections, etc. Subdivide by organizational element if volume warrants.

**8-1 Director General****8-2 Executive Board. Council.**

Includes Board of Governors or other executive organizational elements, membership slates, questions concerning enlargement of bodies, geographical representation, etc.

**8-3 Secretariat**

Includes Secretary General. For staffing, SEE: 12.

**8-4 Committees. Working Groups.**

Subdivide by name if volume warrants.

**8-5 Procedures**

Includes rules of procedure, terms of reference, precedent practices, etc. For voting procedures, SEE: 8-7.

**8 STRUCTURES & FUNCTIONS (Cont'd)****8-6 Officers**

Other than those provided for under 8-1 thru 8-4 above.

**8-7 Voting**

Includes procedures, voting record, etc.

**9 SEAL FLAG.**

Includes anthem, emblem, etc.

**10 BUDGET & FINANCE**

Includes financial regulations, accounting and disbursing, financial and audit reports, etc.

**10-1 Budget Estimates**

Includes review and hearings.

**10-2 Financial Plans****10-3 Appropriations. Funds.**

Includes bonds, working capital fund, etc.

**10-4 Contributions**

Includes scale of assessments, cost-sharing formulae, collection and payment, etc. Subdivide by "Assessed" and "Voluntary" contributions if volume warrants.

**10-5 Rates of Exchange****11 BIOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

Other than that included in personnel folders.

**12 PERSONNEL**

Includes staff lists and regulations, Secretariat staffing, contract personnel, etc. Subdivide by type of personnel if volume warrants. For privileges and immunities, SEE: 27; for honors and decorations, SEE: 28.

**12-1 Employment**

Includes applicants, appointment, assignment, examination, recruitment, and termination of employment. For loyalty, SEE: 12-6; for geographic distribution, SEE: 12-7.

**12-2 (Reserved for future use)****12-3 Compensation**

Includes salary, allowances, taxation problems, etc. For honoraria, SEE: 31; for indemnities, SEE: 29.

**12 PERSONNEL (Cont'd)****12-4 Health & Welfare**

Includes pension plan, fringe benefits, etc.

**12-5 Employee Relations & Services**

Includes employee passes except identification cards, for which SEE: 12-6.

**12-6 Security, Loyalty.**

Includes clearances, identification cards, etc.

**12-7 Geographic Distribution**

Of personnel.

**12-8 (Reserved for future use)****12-9 Training**

Includes UN internships, UN Institute of Training and Research, etc.

**13 COMMUNICATIONS & RECORDS**

Except documents, for which SEE: 14.

**13-1 Periodic Summary Telegrams****13-2 Language & Interpretation****14 DOCUMENTS**

Use only for corrections, copy requirements, reproduction and distribution, etc. Sets of numbered conference documents should be filed separately. For language requirements, SEE: 13-2.

**14-1 Proceedings****14-2 Resolutions**

Other than those filed subjectively.

**15 SPEECHES**

Copies may be filed subjectively if desired.

**16 PUBLIC INFORMATION**

Use for general information program and relations with public.

**16-1 Press**

Includes relations with press, accreditation of correspondents, press releases, etc.

**16-2 Publications**

Except reports, for which SEE: 2.

**16 PUBLIC INFORMATION (Cont'd)****16-3 Visuals**

Includes photographs, posters, exhibits and displays, etc.

**16-4 Radio & TV****16-5 Public Inquiries & Opinion**

Includes requests for information, publications, etc., popular comment; petitions and polls.

**16-6 Nongovernmental Liaison**

Includes relations with citizen groups and private organizations. Subdivide by name if volume warrants. For consultative role of NGO's, SEE: 25.

**17 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS**

Includes selection and acquisition of site, construction of headquarters building, assignment of space, etc.

**17-1 Headquarters Site, Building.****17-2 Regional Offices****17-3 Conference Site****17-4 Office Space****17-5 Physical Security**

Subdivide by name and/or location of building if volume warrants.

**18 EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES & SERVICES****19 TRAVEL & TRANSPORTATION**

Use for administrative aspects only. For visits by delegates or staff, SEE: 7.

**20 HOTEL & HOUSING ACCOMMODATIONS****21 ENTERTAINMENT, HOSPITALITY.****22 DELEGATIONS, REPRESENTATIVES.**

Includes credentials.

**22-1 U.S. Delegation, Representatives.**

Includes staff studies re U.S. participation, approval of USDEL, letter to President, report of USDEL, etc. For instructions to USDEL Chairman or U.S. Representative, SEE: 1-2.

**22 DELEGATIONS, REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)****22-2 Foreign Country Delegations, Representatives.****22-3 Lists of Delegates, Representatives.****23 OBSERVERS**

Use for official observers assigned to organization by non-member nations.

**24 PARTICIPANTS**

Includes question of principles and rules relating to participation without vote in discussions on specific items by non-member nations, private organizations, or individuals as petitioners.

**25 NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Includes private organizations which are international in character and are granted consultative status in order to present their views before international organizations. Subdivide by name if volume warrants. For liaison with NGO's for public information purposes, SEE: 16-6.

**26 PROTOCOL****27 PRIVILEGES & IMMUNITIES**

Includes commissary and PX privileges, free entry, tax exemption, etc., accorded delegates, Secretariat staff, NGO's, and correspondents. For travel restrictions imposed by host country, SEE: 7.

**28 HONORS & DECORATIONS****29 INDEMNITIES**

Includes discussion of and action on payment for loss or injury incurred while serving with UN.

**30 HOLIDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES.**

Includes commemorative celebrations, UN Day, etc.

**31 HONORARIA**

Includes fees to special rapporteurs and members of certain UN bodies.

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTION

CF

## "CRISIS" FILES

Certain desk offices accumulate large quantities of papers during a prolonged crisis in one of the countries for which they have responsibility (e.g., Congo, Cyprus, Viet-Nam, etc.). Likewise, certain posts may have a similar records problem where such a crisis involves the host country. If the crisis is of long duration and generates a large volume of political reporting, normal arrangement of the papers in chronological order under the appropriate subject (e.g., POL 23-9, POL 27, etc.) will often not provide adequate subdivision of the material for quick retrieval.

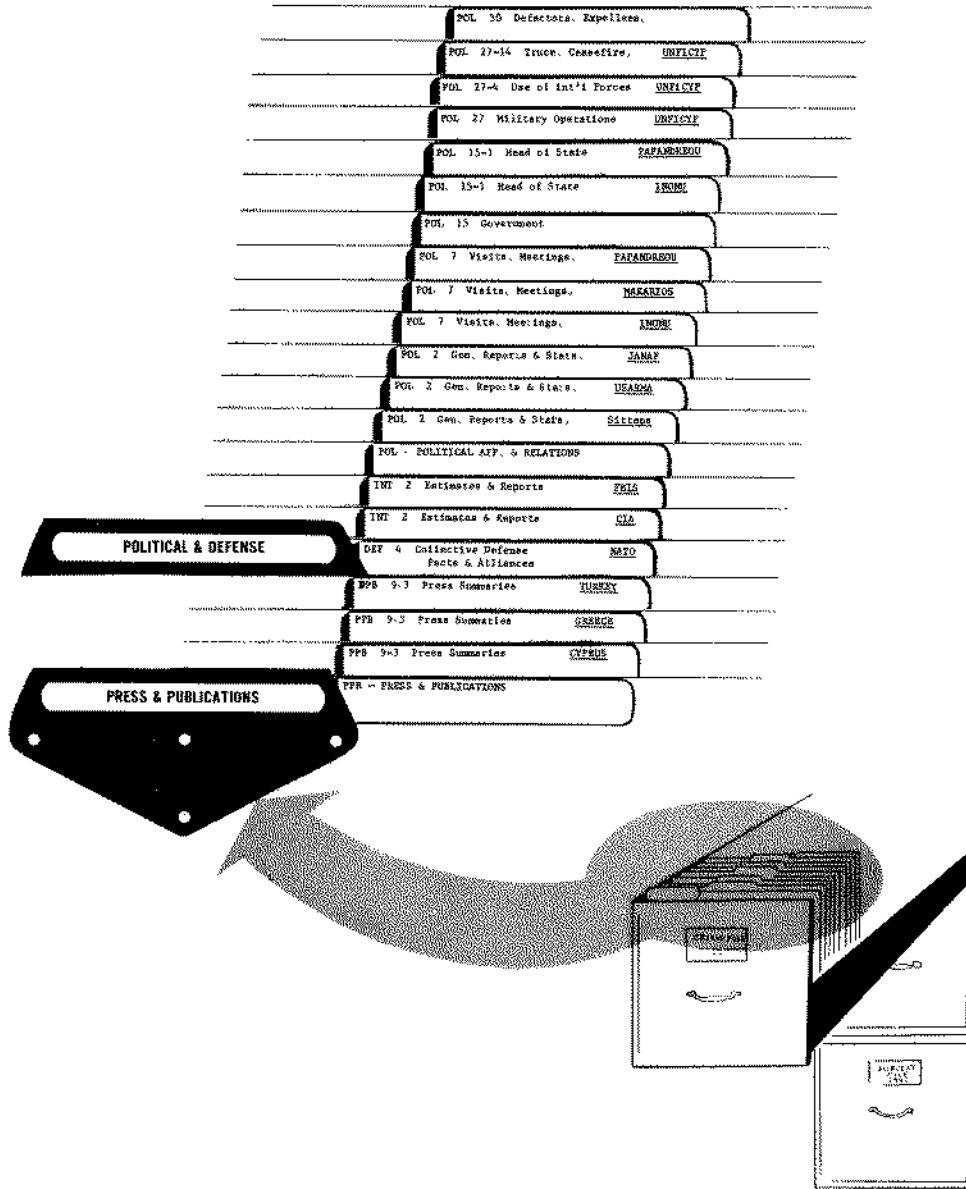
In such cases an office or post may find it necessary or desirable to set up a separate file series on the crisis apart from its regular subject file. In classifying papers relating to the crisis, any of the appropriate subjects within the POLITICAL & DEFENSE or other sections of the handbook may be used. To avoid the possibility of misfiling the crisis folders in the regular subject file in which material unrelated to the crisis will continue to be filed, the folders or folder labels may be marked with the crisis title or an identifying symbol.

Depending upon the available space, the crisis file series can be set apart from the regular subject file in the file drawer by use of a guide card labeled "Crisis, date to date", or, preferably, be placed in a separate, easily accessible file drawer (see exhibit on page 2). In either case, a permanent cross reference should be made from the appropriate folder(s) in the regular subject file to the crisis file.

At the termination or subsiding of the crisis, a specific cut-off date should be established and filing should resume in the regular subject file. The crisis file should be maintained intact for eventual retirement instructions.



CRISIS FILE



EXHIBIT

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTION

## COMMERCIAL OFFICERS

CO

This special instruction has been prepared for the use of Commercial Officers and other Foreign Service personnel who are assigned responsibility for commercial-economic reporting. The subjects listed below are those on which reports are required to be submitted through Department of State facilities to the Department of Commerce for action. The records classification symbols shown for these subjects are identical with those appearing in the outlines from which they have been selected.

Special attention is called to the treatment of industries and commodities in the Handbook. The outline entitled "Industries and Commodities" - INCO - is intended to cover material which deals collectively with business, industry, manufacturing, commodities, products, etc. Special outlines have been developed for certain industries and commodities of particular significance or importance in the international commercial-economic reporting field (e.g., Agriculture, Fuels & Energy, Petroleum, Telecommunications and specific forms of transportation). In order to take care of all other specific industries and commodities, an alphabetical list of some of the more common ones is found at the end of the INCO outline. This list may be expanded through the addition of other specific or broad categories of industries and commodities by any office or post to meet its needs. Where the volume of material on any specific industry or commodity for which the alphabetical list is used requires further subdivision, the appropriate numbered breakdowns which follow the list should be applied. Folders should only be prepared for those specific industries and commodities in the alphabetical list which are required by the actual amount of material to be filed.

The list of subjects contained in this special instruction will serve as an index to those portions of the Records Classification Handbook in which Commercial Officers and others responsible for commercial-economic reporting have a primary interest. The majority of subjects have been drawn from the Economic Section of the handbook, although a small number of subjects from other sections are also represented. This list should be considered only as a basic guide; any other subjects in the handbook should be added to it as the need for reporting on them arises. Care should be taken to insure that the proper classification symbol is always used. The main index to the handbook should prove useful in locating other subjects that may be of informational interest or for which the Commerce Department may be assigned action responsibility in the future.

At the time any necessary revisions are made in the Records Classification Handbook, this instruction will be updated concurrently. Any questions or suggestions concerning specific subjects listed in this instruction or the handbook should be directed to the Records Management Staff, Department of State.

The files maintained by the Commercial Unit within the Economic Section of a post may constitute authorized decentralized files or information working files depending upon the arrangement made with the Central Records Unit. Regardless of their official or nonrecord character, the files should be arranged according to the system prescribed in the Records Classification and Records Management Handbooks. Technical advice concerning proper organization, maintenance, use and disposition should be requested from the Central Records Unit if necessary.

**LIST OF SUBJECTS PRESENTLY BEING DISTRIBUTED  
TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE FOR ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FILE SYMBOL</b>	<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FILE SYMBOL</b>
Administrative Action Program (AAP)	STR 4-1	Investment Opportunities (Private)	TP 15
Advertising	TP 21	Market Surveys	TP 13
Assistance to/Protection of U.S. Firms	TP 19	Merchant Shipping and Shipbuilding:	
Balance of Payments (Statistical)	FN 12	Acquisition and Transfer of Ships	OS 12-2
Bids and Tenders	TP 15-1	Charter of War-Built U.S. Ships	OS 12-6
Business Reports, Overseas	TP 18	Mortgages and Insurance	OS 12-10
Claims against Host Government	PS 8-4	National Defense Reserve Fleets	OS 12-11
Commercial Libraries	TP 11	Ocean Services and Lines Essential for the Development and Maint- enance of U.S. Foreign Commerce	OS 6
Construction Reporting	INCO (AL)	Rates and Charges	OS 10
Domestic Trade (Statistical)	INCO 13	Registry, Change of	OS 12-3
Economic Information, Summaries of Basic	E 2	Routes & Schedules	OS 9
Economic Reports, Annual	E 2-3	Shipbuilding, Construction, Repair and Reconditioning of Ships	OS 12-1
Electric Power Facilities	FSE 12	Subsidies and Aids	OS 12-10
Essential Foreign Requirements of Certain U.S. Commodities under Export Control	STR	Tariffs and Fees	OS 8
Fairs and Exhibitions (Trade)	TP 8	Type, Size, Speed and Other Re- quirements of Ships to Provide Adequate Service on Sea Routes	OS 12
Food Supply (Re Food Codes)	AGR 15	Wharfage, Dock, Warehouse, or Terminal Facilities to Common Carriers	OS 14-2
Foreign Investment (Private)	FN 9	Overseas Business Reports	TP 18
Foreign Trade (Statistical)	FT 2	Packaging of Goods	INCO 12 or INCO (AL)
Highway Reporting	IT 7-2	Patents and Trademarks:	
Industrial Products	INCO (AL) or appropriate industry outline.	Patents, except Ratification of or Adherence to Treaties and Policy Matters	INCO 11-1
Inland Waterways and Inland Water- way Transport	IT 11	Trademarks, except Ratification of or Adherence to Treaties and Policy Matters	INCO 11-2
Insurance	FN 18		

SUBJECT	FILE SYMBOL	SUBJECT	FILE SYMBOL
Trade Contact Surveys	TP 14	Trade Inquiries	TP 15
Railway Reporting	IT 8-2	Trade Lists	TP 16
Seaports and Harbors	OS 14	Trade Opportunities	TP 15
Share of Market Reports	FT 2-1	Trade and Other Economic Relations with the Soviet Bloc Countries:	
Shipments of U.S. Goods (EXCON)	STR 7	Repetitive Statistical Data	STR 2
Transaction Checks	STR 7-1	Transshipment of U.S. Origin Goods	STR 7
Technical Data Controls	STR 7-2	Transportation (General)	TR
Violations	STR 7-3	Travel and Tourism	TP 7-3 or INCO (AL)
Trade Centers. Offices.	TP 20	World Trade Directories (WTD)	TP 17
Trade Complaints & Disputes	TP 10	World Trade Information Service	TP 18
Trade Contact Surveys	TP 14		

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTION****PEACE CORPS REPRESENTATIVES**

The Department of State/USIA Records Classification Handbook is to be used by Peace Corps Representatives as a guide for maintaining their files. The Handbook was originally prepared by the Department to provide a uniform file system for use by all Departmental offices and overseas posts. For this reason it is extremely broad in its subject matter coverage. Many sections are, of course, not applicable to the Peace Corps and may be disregarded.

**PC**

The most pertinent section is the one on Administration. In order to coordinate United States overseas administrative operations to the maximum extent possible, Peace Corps Representatives should arrange their administrative files under subject headings contained in this section. In most cases the 15 primary subjects should suffice without the need for further subject breakdowns. However, wherever volume warrants, further subdivisions by the specific secondary and tertiary subjects in the outlines may be made.

The Peace Corps program has been assigned the file designation AID 14. Several subordinate subject matter breakdowns have been provided for general policy and procedural aspects of the program. However, it is recognized that most of the substantive files accumulated by Peace Corps Representatives relate to specific programs carried out by Peace Corps volunteers. These may either be filed under the appropriate subjects in the handbook or be maintained in a separate file series by type and/or name of project.

Any questions regarding subject matter coverage or proper use of the file system which cannot be answered by the post Communications and Records Supervisor should be referred through PC/Washington to the Records Management Staff, Department of State.

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS



BOB - Bureau of the Budget (U.S.)	CD - Community development
BOF - Balance of Payments	CDA - Combined Development Agency (A joint US-UK-Canadian agency for procurement and allocation of uranium)
BOT - Board of Trade (U.K.)	CE - Council of Europe
BPC - British Petroleum Company	CEA - Council of Economic Advisers (U.S.)
B/P - Balance of Payments	CEAC - Committee on European Air Space Coordination (NATO)
BUSEC - Telegrams from Department to USEC, Brussels	CEATO - Communications from Paris relating to OECD matters
<b>C</b>	
CAB - Civil Aeronautics Board (U.S.)	CEMA - Council for Economic Mutual Assistance (Soviet bloc, a counterpart of the Western OECD)
CABEI - Central American Bank for Economic Integration	CEMT - European Conference of Ministers of Transport (also ECMT)
CACM - Central American Common Market	CENFO - Central Treaty Organization (Iran, Pakistan, and Turkey. U.S. is a member of the economic and military committees. Successor to the Baghdad Pact). Headquarters in Ankara.
CAMO - Consolidated Administrative Management Organization	CEPAL - UN Economic Commission for Latin America (Spanish)
CAO - Cultural Affairs Officer	CERN - European Nuclear Research Center
CAP - Common Agricultural Policy (of the European Economic Community)	CERP - Current Economic Reporting Program
- Civil Air Patrol	CFEP - Council on Foreign Economic Policy (U.S.)
CAPC - Civil Aviation Planning Committee (NATO)	CFM - Council of Foreign Ministers (NATO)
CARE - Cooperatives for American Relief Everywhere, Inc.	CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
CAS - Controlled American Sources	CG - Consultative Group (Senior body of the 15 country strategic export control set-up in Paris) see COCOM
CC - Consultative Council (of the Western European Union)	- Consul General
CCC - Commodity Credit Corporation (USDA)	- Commanding General
- Commercial Cable Company	CHICOM - Communist China
CCEP - Consultative Committee for Postal Studies (UPU)	CIA - Central Intelligence Agency (U.S.)
CCHS - Contract Clearing House Service (conducted jointly by AID and the Department of Commerce to establish direct communications between American and foreign concerns)	CIAP - Inter-American Committee on the Alliance for Progress
CCIR - International Radio Consultative Committee (ITU)	CIAS - Conference of Independent African States
CCITT - International Telephone and Telegraph Consultative Committee (ITU)	CICR - Committee on Information Cultural Relations (NATO)
CCP - Committee on Commodity Problems (FAO)	CICT - Commission on International Commodity Trade (UN)
CCPS - Comprehensive Country Programming System	CINC - Commander in Chief
CCTA - Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara	



CINCEUR - Commander in Chief, Europe (U.S.)	CRC - Central Rhine Commission
CINCFAC - Commander in Chief of the Pacific (U.S.)	CRI - Committee for Reciprocity Information (Trade Agreements Program)
CINCSAC - Commander in Chief, Strategic Air Command (U.S.)	CRO - Commonwealth Relations Office (UK)
GIO - Congress of Industrial Organizations	CRS - Catholic Relief Service
GIRCTEL - Circular Telegram	CSC - European Coal and Steel Community (France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Belgium and Luxembourg)
CIVOPS - Civilian Operations in the Congo	- Civil Service Commission (U.S.)
CLNCS - Clearances	
CM - Country Mission	CT - Country Team - a team of U.S. officials led by the Ambassador participating in the assistance programs at the country level.
- European Common Market (See REC)	
CO - Caribbean Organization (replaced Caribbean Commission)	CU - Customs Union
COAS - Council for the Organization of American States	CUSA - Council for U.S. Aid (Nationalist China)
COB - Close of Business	
	CXT - Common external tariff (European Economic Community)
COCOM - Coordinating Committee on Export Controls (Paris)	CY - Calendar Year
List I - Embargo list	
Lists II and III - No longer exist	
List IV - Surveillance list	
Annex C - Munitions Embargo	
Annex D - Atomic Energy Embargo	
	<b>D</b>
CODEL - Congressional Delegation	DAC - Development Assistance Committee, OECD. An informal group of free world capital exporting countries established as the Development Assistance Group (DAG) in January 1960 to discuss techniques to facilitate the flow of long-term funds and other means of assistance to underdeveloped countries. The members are Belgium, Canada, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, the U.K., U.S. and the Commission of the EEC.
COLUX - Telegrams from USEC, Luxembourg, to Department	
COM - Chief of Mission	
COMECON - Council of Mutual Economic Aid of bloc countries (See CEMA)	
Common Market (See CAGM and EEC)	
CONELRAD - Control of Electro-Magnetic Radiation (Emergency radio broadcasting system)	DATA - Defense Air Transportation Administration
CONES - Telegrams from UNESCO, Paris	DBA - Doing business as
	DCM - Deputy Chief of Mission
CP - Contracting Parties of GATT	DELGA - Telegrams from USDEL, UN General Assembly
- Commercial Policy	
- Communist Party	DEPCIRCTEL - Department Circular Telegram
- Colombo Plan	DEPTEL - Department Telegram
C/P - Counterpart Funds	DEW - Distant Early Warning System (Radar)
CPR - Committee of Presidential Representatives (OAS)	

DG	- Director General	EDAC	- Economic Defense Advisory Committee (U.S.)
DLF	- Development Loan Fund. Now a part of AID	EEC	- European Economic Community (France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Netherlands and Luxembourg) - the Six.
DO	- Disbursing Officer	EF	- European Fund (Provided for in the European Monetary Agreement-see EMA)
DOD	- Department of Defense - Decade of Development	EFTA	- European Free Trade Association (UK, Sweden, Austria, Denmark, Norway, Portugal, Switzerland). Also referred to as the Seven.
DOT	- Dependent Overseas Territories	EIB	- European Investment Bank
DP	- Displaced Person	ELDO	- European Launcher Development Organization
DFC	- Defense Production Committee (NATO)	EMA	- European Monetary Agreement. A Monetary arrangement among OECD members which replaced EPU in December 1958 and provides for settlement through normal exchange markets.
DS	- Defense Support (a category of economic aid)	EMBTEL	- Embassy Telegram
<b>E</b>			
EAEC	- European Atomic Energy Community (See Euratom)	EMCC	- European Military Communication Coordinating Committee (NATO)
EANDC	- European-American Nuclear Data Committee (IAEA)	ENCA	- European Naval Communications Agency (NATO)
EBU	- European Broadcasting Union (Composed of Western European countries and is a counterpart of IBO composed of Eastern European countries)	End Items	- Processed military goods
ECA	- Economic Commission for Africa (UN)	ENEA	- European Nuclear Energy Agency (OECD)
ECAC	- European Civil Aviation Conference	EO	- Escort Officer - Executive Officer - Executive Order
ECAFE	- Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (UN)	EOD	- Entered on duty
ECBUS	- Telegrams from USEC, Brussels, to Department	EPC	- Economic Policy Committee (OECD)
ECE	- Economic Commission for Europe (UN)	EPS	- Emergency Procurement Service (GSA)
ECLA	- Economic Commission for Latin America (UN)	EFU	- European Payments Union (now superseded by EMA)
ECME	- Economic Commission for the Middle East (UN)	ERFA	- European Radio Frequency Agency (NATO)
ECMT	- European Conference of Ministers of Transport (OECD)	ESRO	- European Space Research Organization
ECON	- Telegrams to ECE (UN)	EIA	- Estimated time of arrival
ECONAD	- Committee of Economic Advisers (NATO)	ETAP	- Expanded Technical Assistance Program (UN)
ECOSOC	- Economic and Social Council (UN)		
ECSC	- European Coal and Steel Community (see CSC for membership)		



GNP	- Gross National Product	IBRD	- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
GRT	- Gross Tons	IBWC	- International Boundary and Water Commission - U.S. and Mexico
GSA	- General Services Administration (U.S.)	IC	- Intersessional Committee (CAIT)
GSO	- General Services officer	ICA	- International Cooperation Administration (U.S.). Now a part of AID.
GTR	- Government Travel Request	ICAC	- International Cotton Advisory Committee
<b>H</b>			
HA	- High Authority (executive body of the European Coal and Steel Community)	ICAO	- International Civil Aviation Organization (UN)
		ICAIFI	- Central American Institute of Industrial Research and Technology
		ICB	- International Container Bureau
		ICBM	- Intercontinental Ballistic Missile
IACB	- Inter-American Coffee Board	ICC	- International Commodity Clearinghouse
IADB	- Inter-American Defense Board	ICCICA	- Interim Coordinating Committee for International Commodity Arrangements (UN)
IAEA	- International Atomic Energy Agency, with headquarters in Vienna	IC/DV	- Import Certificate and Delivery Verification system (export controls)
IA-ECOSOC	- Inter-American Economic and Social Council	ICEF	- International Children's Emergency Fund
IAH	- Inter-American Highway	ICEM	- Intergovernmental Committee on European Migration
IACI	- Inter-American Children's Institute	ICFTU	- International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
IALAS	- Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences	ICG	- International Commodity Groups
IATI	- Inter-American Indian Institute	ICIS	- Inter-Agency Committee on Internal Security
IANEC	- Inter-American Nuclear Energy Commission	ICJ	- International Court of Justice
IANF	- Inter-Allied Nuclear Force	ICPIP	- International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property
IAR	- International Authority of the Ruhr	ICRC	- International Committee of the Red Cross (Swiss neutral body)
IARA	- Inter-Allied Reparations Agency	ICS	- International Chamber of Shipping
IASI	- Inter-American Statistical Institute	ICY	- International Cooperation Year
IATA	- International Air Transport Association	IDA	- International Development Association - An organization administered by the IBRD to make long-term loans or terms looser than regular IBRD terms.
IBC	- International Boundary Commission - U.S. and Canada	IDB	- Inter-American Development Bank
IBO	- International Broadcasting Organization (the Eastern European counterpart of the European Broadcasting Union composed of Western European countries). Also known as OIR.		

IFC	- International Finance Corporation	ISO	- International Organization for Standardization
IFRB	- International Frequency Registration Board (under ITU)	ITA	- International Tin Agreement
IGA	- Investment Guarantee Agreement	ITC	- International Tin Council
IGY	- International Geophysical Year	ITF	- International Trade Federation - International Transport Federation
IIAA	- Institute of Inter-American Affairs	ITPC	- Inter-agency Technical Property Committee for Defense (a group in Washington responsible for the implementation of agreements to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes)
IIE	- Institute of International Education, N.Y.	ITS	- International Tracing Service
IJC	- International Joint Commission	ITSG	- International Tin Study Group
IL	- International List	ITT&T	- International Telephone and Telegraph Company
ILC	- International Law Commission (UN)	ITU	- International Telecommunications Union (UN)
ILO	- International Labor Organization (UN)	IUOTO	- International Union of Official Travel Organizations
IMAC	- Interdepartmental Materials Advisory Committee (U.S.)	IWA	- International Wheat Agreement
IMCO	- Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization (UN)	IWSG	- International Wool Study Group
IMF	- International Monetary Fund	IWC	- International Wheat Council
IMG	- Informational Media Guaranty	IWT	- Inland Water Transport
INFOTEL	- Information Telegram	IZT	- Interzonal Trade (Germany)
INS	- Immigration and Naturalization Service (U.S.)		
IPU	- International Postal Union (UN) - Inter-Parliamentary Union		
IRAC	- International Radio Advisory Committee (U.S.)		
IRBM	- Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile	JAMAG	- Joint American Military Advisory Group
IRC	- International Red Cross - International Rice Commission - International Rescue Committee	JCS	- Joint Chiefs of Staff
IRS	- Internal Revenue Service (Treasury Department)	JUSMAG	- Joint U.S. Military Assistance Group
IRSG	- International Rubber Study Group		
IRU	- International Road Transport Union		
IS	- International Staff (NAFO)		
ISA	- International Sugar Agreement		
ISC	- Inter-Agency Staff Committee on Agricultural Surplus Disposals - International Sugar Council	LAFTA	- Latin American Free Trade Association. A treaty calling for the establishment of LAFTA was signed in February 1960 in Montevideo by seven countries-- Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay.
		LC	- Local Currency
		L/C	- Letter of Credit

LDC	- Less Developed Countries	MPEAA	- Motion Picture Export Association of America
LEGAT	- Legal Attaché	MPSA	- Military Petroleum Supply Agency (U.S.)
LIMTEL	- Code word indicating normal conditions do not prevail and message traffic must be curtailed and controlled.	MSA	- Mutual Security Act (now defunct; superseded by Act for International Development)
List G	- a list of the Common Market external tariff which contains some 70 tariff positions for which rates were established by negotiation between member states of the European Economic Community rather than by the averaging process applying to most of their tariff positions	MSC	- Military Staff Committee (UN)
LORAN	- Long Range Navigational Aid	MSP	- Mutual Security Program (now replaced by AID)
LUXCO	- Telegrams from Department to USEC, Luxembourg	MSS	- Multilateral System of Settlements (European Monetary Agreement)
LWOP	- Leave without pay	MSTS	- Military Sea Transportation Service (U.S.)
		MSWF	- Mutual Special Weapons Program

**M****N**

MAAG	- Military Assistance Advisory Group	NAB	- National Association of Broadcasters
MAP	- Military Assistance Program	NAC	- National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems
MARAD	- Maritime Administration (message indicator)		- North Atlantic Council
MATS	- Military Air Transport Service (U.S.)	NAM	- National Association of Manufacturers
MB	- Managing Board (EMA)	NAR	- No action required
MCL	- Military Control List	NARBA	- North American Regional Broadcasting Agreement
MDAC	- Mutual Defense Assistance Control (Battle Act)	NASA	- National Aeronautics and Space Agency Administration (U.S.)
MDAP	- Mutual Defense Assistance Program	NAT	- North Atlantic Treaty
ME	- Middle East	NATC	- North Atlantic Treaty Council
MINFIN	- Finance Minister	NATO	- North Atlantic Treaty Organization
MFM	- Meeting of Foreign Ministers (OAS)	NCWC	- National Catholic Welfare Conference
MFN	- Most-favored-nation	NE	- Near East
MIAA	- U.S. Mission to International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna	NEEC	- National Export Expansion Program (U.S.)
MIDEC	- Middle East Industrial Development Projects Corporation (a holding company incorporated in Luxembourg having 76 European and 5 American companies)	NESCO	- Telegrams to UNESCO, Paris
MPC	- Military Payment Certificate (valid script used by Armed Forces for transactions in U.S. military establishments in certain countries)	NFCR	- No further clearance required
		NIACT	- Night action (on cable deliveries)
		NIE	- National Intelligence Estimates

NIH	- National Institute of Health (U.S.)	OSP	- Offshore Procurement (procurement from sources abroad, now generally end items for use by U.S. forces and other NATO countries)
NIS	- National Intelligence Survey		
NKVD	- Soviet Secret Police		
NME	- National Military Establishment (U.S.)	OSTP	- Office of Scientific and Technical Personnel (OECD)
NOCEE	- Telegrams from ECE (UN)	OT	- Overseas Territories
NOFORN	- For no foreign nationals	OS	- Outer Seven (a term referring to seven member countries of EFTA: Austria, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, Norway, Portugal, Denmark)
NRN	- No reply necessary		
NSA	- National Security Agency (U.S.)		
NSC	- National Security Council (U.S.)	OSD	- Office of Secretary of Defense (U.S.)
NSF	- National Science Foundation (U.S.)		
NWC	- National War College (U.S.)	OTC	- Organization for Trade Cooperation (proposed organization to administer GATT)

## O

O and D	- Origin and Destination (re trade controls)
OAS	- Organization of American States
OAU	- Organization of African Unity
OB	- Official Business
ODECA	- Organization of Central American States
OECD	- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (successor to OEEC). Includes U.S. and Canada as full members along with former members of the OEEC: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and the UK.
OEO	- Office of Economic Opportunity (U.S.)
OEP	- Office of Emergency Planning (U.S.)
OIR	- Inter-American Radio Office (see IBO)
OM	- Operations Memorandum
ONUC	- UN Operation in the Congo
OPEC	- Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (set up at Baghdad oil conference, September 14, 1961)
OPEX	- Operational and Executive Personnel for Civil Services (UN program of supplying personnel for executive positions in underdeveloped countries)

## P

PAHO	- Pan American Health Organization
PAIGH	- Pan American Institute of Geography and History (specialized agency of the OAS)
PAO	- Public Affairs Officer
PANHOWLIB	- refers to ships operating under Panamanian, Honduran, or Liberian flags.
PASB	- Pan American Sanitary Bureau
PAU	- Pan American Union
FBEIST	- Planning Board for European Inland Surface Transportation (NATO)
PBOS	- Planning Board for Ocean Shipping (NATO)
PC	- Peace Corps
	- Preparatory Committee
	- Participating Countries
PCC	- Palestine Conciliation Commission (UN)
PECTO	- Telegrams from Peace Corps Representatives in field
PHS	- Public Health Service (U.S.)
PIANC	- Permanent International Association of Navigation Conferences
PIK	- Payments in kind
FIN	- Policy Committee on Immigration and Naturalization (U.S.)

PJBD	- Permanent Joint Board on Defense (U.S. and Canada)			<b>Q</b>	
PL	- Positive List (U.S. Strategic Export Controls)	QC	- Quantitative Control (export- import)		
	- Public Law	QR	- Quantitative Restrictions (export-import)		
PL 480	- Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1954 (83rd Congress), as extended and amended, provides for disposal of agricultural surpluses			<b>R</b>	
	Title I - Sales for local currencies	RBP	- Restrictive Business Practices		
	Title II - Grants for relief	RCA	- Radio Corporation of America		
	Title III - Donations to voluntary agencies and barter	REFTEL	- Reference Telegram		
	Title IV - Long-term supply contracts	REURTEL	- In regard to your telegram		
PM	- Prime Minister	RFE	- Radio Free Europe		
PO	- Principal Officer	RIAS	- Radio in American Sector (Germany)		
	- Purchase Order	RIF	- Reduction-in-force		
PODST	- Principal Officer's Daily Summary Telegram	ROCAP	- Regional Office for Central America and Panama		
POL	- Petroleum, oil and lubricants (petroleum products)	RSA	- Rest of the Sterling Area (all sterling area countries except UK)		
	- Political Section	RSC	- Regional Service Center (USIA)		
POLAD	- Committee of Political Advisers (NATO) (also generic for Political Advisers)	RSG	- Rubber Study Group		
POLFO	- Telegrams from U.S. Mission in Paris (NATO and USRO) to Department	RTA	- Reciprocal Trade Agreement		
Positive List	- List of strategic or other items for which a valid license is required for their shipment to all destinations (economic defense program)	RTAC	- Regional Technical Aids Center (es- tablished 1956 as a center to produce Spanish language versions of techni- cal publications and films needed for aid programs in Spanish speaking countries).		
POW	- Prisoner of War	RTCA	- Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics		
PPC	- Petroleum Planning Committee (NATO)	RTCM	- Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services		
PPT	- Passport Office (State Depart- ment)	RTO	- Regional Telecommunications Officer		
FUAS	- Postal Union of the Americas and Spain				





TCC	- Telecommunications Coordinating Committee (U.S.)	UCC	- Universal Copyright Convention
TE	- Technical Exchange	UHF	- Ultra High Frequency
TF	- Task Force	UK	- United Kingdom
TGC	- Tripartite Gold Commission	UN	- United Nations
TIAS	- Treaties and International Acts Series	UNC	- United Nations Command
TIC	- Committee on Invisible Transactions (OECD)	UNCTAD	- UN Conference on Trade and Development
TIE	- Technical Information Exchange (USIA)	UNDP	- UN Development Program (proposed title for merger of ETAP and Special Fund)
TL	- Transmittal Letter - Trade List	UNEF	- UN Emergency Force
TNC	- GATT Tariff Negotiations Committee	UNETAP	- UN Expanded Technical Assistance Program
TO	- Travel Order	UNESCO	- UN Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
TOAJD	- Telegrams to AID from field	UNFICYP	- UN Forces in Cyprus
TOCED	- Communications to Paris relating to OECD matters	UNGA	- UN General Assembly
TOPEC	- Telegrams to Peace Corps Representatives in field	UNHCR	- United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
TOPOL	- Telegrams to U.S. Mission in Paris, NATO and USRO	UNICEF	- UN Children's Fund
TOSEC	- Telegrams to Secretary of State	UNKRA	- UN Korea Reconstruction Agency
TOTAN	- Telegrams from Department to GATT	UNRWA	- UN Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees
TOUSI	- Telegrams to USIA from the post	UNSF	- UN Special Fund
TPC	- Trade Policy Committee (composed of Secretaries of State, Treasury, Defense, Interior, Agriculture, Labor, Commerce - Chairman) - Telecommunications Planning Committee	UNSYG	- UN Secretary General
TR	- Travel Request	UNTA	- UN Technical Assistance
TTPI	- Trust Territory Pacific Islands	UNTSO	- UN Truce Supervisory Organization
TUAC	- Trade Union Advisory Committee (to OECD)	UPU	- Universal Postal Union (UN)
		UROM	- Your Operations Memorandum
		URTEL	- Your Telegram
		USAID	- U.S. AID Mission (in field)
		USAT	- US Advisory Team
		USBER	- US Mission Berlin
		USCAR	- US Civil Administration of the Ryukyus
		USCG	- US Coast Guard

**U**

U/A	- Units of Account (Equals \$1.00 as used in the EMA)
UAMCE	- Union for African and Malagasy Economic Cooperation
UAR	- United Arab Republic

USCY	- U.S. Currency			<b>W</b>
USDA	- U.S. Department of Agriculture	WAE	- When actually employed	
USDEL	- U.S. Delegation	WEU	- Western European Union	
USDO	- U.S. Disbursing Officer	WFTU	- World Federation of Trade Unions (Communist dominated)	
USEC	- U.S. Mission to the European Communities (maintaining offices at both Brussels and Luxembourg)	WG	- Working Group	
USEP	- U.S. Escapee Program	WRO	- World Health Organization (UN)	
USIA	- U.S. Information Agency	WIROM	- Operations Memorandum sent by wire	
USIS	- U.S. Information Service (USIA field name)	WMO	- World Meteorological Organization (UN)	
USETO	- Telegrams from USIA to the field	WOC	- Without compensation	
USMICC	- U.S. Military Information Control Committee	WP	- Working Party	
USN	- U.S. Navy	WPF	- Weapons Production Program (NATO)	
USPHS	- U.S. Public Health Service	WEDR	- World Trade Directory Report	
USPOLAD	- U.S. Political Adviser	WU	- Western Union Telegraph Company	
USRO	- U.S. Mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and European Organization (Paris)	WUC	- Wheat Utilization Committee (Set up by wheat exporters under the Food for Peace Program)	
USSR	- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics			<b>X</b>
USUN	- U.S. Mission to the United Nations			
	<b>V</b>	XMB	- Sometimes used for Export-Import Bank	
VA	- Veterans Administration			<b>Z</b>
VHF	- Very High Frequency	Zebra	- Greenwich Meridian Time, as distinct from local time	
VIP	- Very Important Person			
VO	- Visa Office (State Department)			
VOA	- Voice of America			
VOR/DME	- Short distance air navigation system (U.S. originated, now an ICAO standard)			
VORTAC	- U.S. domestic short distance navigation system			

RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK

---

INDEX

## A

## ABDUCTION (See KIDNAPPING)

## ABSENCE:

Agency employees ..... PER 8  
 Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17-5

## ACADEMIES:

Merchant marine ..... OS 18  
 Military ..... DEF 6-9

## ACCEPTABILITY (to foreign govt.) .... POL 17-1

## ACCESS TO:

Berlin ..... POL 38  
 Records ..... CR 16-1  
 Sea, free ..... POL 33-7

## ACCIDENT PREVENTION (See SAFETY)

## ACCIDENTS:

Agency employees ..... PER 14-12  
 Agency vehicles ..... VEH 3

## Air:

Commercial & private ..... AV 12-5  
 Military ..... DEF 17

## Consular protection of persons

& property involved in ..... PS 7, 9, 12  
 Highway ..... IT 7-12

Industrial ..... LAB 11-1  
 Interurban, subway, etc. .... IT 8-19

Mine ..... INGO (AI)

## Motor vehicles:

Agency ..... VEH 3  
 Commercial & private ..... IT 7-12

Military ..... DEF 17

Railway ..... IT 8-12

## Ships &amp; vessels:

Commercial & private  
 (Inland waterway) ..... IT 11-12

Merchant (oceangoing) ..... OS 12-5

Military ..... DEF 17

## ACCOMMODATION EXCHANGE ..... ACC 23-6

## ACCOUNTABILITY:

Funds (agency) ..... ACC 22  
 Passports ..... PPT 10-1

Property (agency) ..... ES 7

## ACCOUNTING:

Allotment ..... ACC 7  
 Classified material ..... CR 16-2

Expense ..... ACC 8

Fund ..... ACC 6

Other agency ..... ACC 14

Passport & visa fees ..... ACC 23-18

Personal property ..... ACC 9

Real property ..... ACC 10

Sales (income) ..... ACC 15

## ACCOUNTS:

Creditor ..... ACC 12

Current, monthly ..... ACC 23

National ..... E 9

Payable ..... ACC 12

Receivable ..... ACC 11

## ACCREDITATION:

Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17-1

Press correspondents (to agency).... FR 11-1

## ACQUISITION:

Buildings & grounds ..... BG 6

Surplus property ..... ES 12-1

Vehicles (govt.-owned) ..... VEH 6

## ADDRESSES (mailing) ..... CR 3-7

## AD HOC BODIES, COMMITTEES, etc. (Use appropriate subject)

ADJACENT SEAS ..... POL 33-4

ADJUSTMENT, TRADE ..... FT 4-6

## ADMINISTRATION:

(Use appropriate subject for specific program administration)

Agency (general) ..... ORG

Consolidated ..... ORG 1-2

Customs ..... FT 23

Dependencies ..... POL 19

Government ..... POL 15-4

Municipal ..... POL 18

## Of oaths:

To agency employees ..... PER 13-2

By consular officers ..... PS 10-1

Provincial ..... POL 18

Public ..... POL 15-4

Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-7

Trust territories ..... POL 19

ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION PROGRAM (AAP) .. STR 4-1

## ADMINISTRATIVE:

Matters, routine ..... ORG 12

Officers conferences ..... ORG 3-1

Reports (periodic) ..... ORG 2

## Support:

Accounting ..... ACC

General policy ..... ORG 4

Reimbursement est. & agreements .... BUD 4

## ADMISSION OF ALIENS. (See IMMIGRATION)

## ADOPTION:

Nationality aspect ..... PPT 9-20

Visa aspect ..... V 13

## ADULT EDUCATION ..... EDU 9-4

## ADVANCES ..... ACC 13

Cash ..... ACC 23-13

Recoverable ..... ACC 11

Travel ..... TRV 8

## ADVERTISING:

As a business ..... INGO (AI)

To promote foreign trade ..... TP 21

- ADVISERS & ADVISORY GROUPS:  
 Appointment of in agency ..... FER 13-2  
 Work of (Use approp. subj.)
- ADVISORY ASSISTANCE, MILITARY ..... DEF 19-9
- ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INT'L  
 EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL AFFAIRS ..... EDX 8
- ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE ARTS ..... GUL 16-3
- AERIAL (See AIR)
- AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT (See AIRCRAFT  
 & AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT)
- AFTER HOURS ENTRY & DEPARTURE  
 (govt. bldgs.) ..... BG 19
- AGENCIES:  
 Consular:  
 Org. & admin. (Use approp. subj.)  
 Program operations ..... CCN 10  
 Federal:  
 Relations with other ..... ORG 1  
 Specific agency (Use approp. subj.)  
 Passport:  
 Org. & admin. (Use approp. subj.)  
 Passport operations ..... PPT
- AGENTS:  
 Consular ..... CON 10  
 Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17  
 Foreign, registration of ..... POL 23-6
- AGGRESSION (military) ..... POL 27-1
- AGREEMENTS (Use approp. subj.)
- AGRARIAN LAWS, REFORM ..... E 12
- AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT ..... FT 4-8
- AGRICULTURAL:  
 Crops & commodities ..... INCO (AL)  
 Disposal of surplus under  
 PL 480 ..... AID 15  
 Surpluses & shortages ..... AGR 12-3  
 Fairs ..... AGR 8  
 Missions ..... AGR 7  
 Schools ..... AGR 9  
 Sciences, Inter-American  
 Institute of ..... AGR 12-1  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-1
- AGRICULTURE (general) ..... AGR  
 Education & training ..... AGR 9  
 Marketing & distribution ..... AGR 13  
 Mechanization ..... AGR 12-1  
 Prices ..... AGR 14  
 Production & consumption ..... AGR 12  
 Resources & development ..... AGR 10
- AID:  
 Commodity:  
 Non-project ..... AID 16  
 Surplus (under PL 480) ..... AID 15  
 Communist bloc ..... AID 6  
 Economic & financial ..... AID  
 Program operation ..... AID 7  
 Technical assistance ..... AID 8  
 AIDS, NAVIGATIONAL (See NAVIGATIONAL  
 AIDS)
- AIR:  
 Access to Berlin ..... POL 38-9  
 Boundaries, Space. .... POL 31  
 Defense ..... DEF 1-4  
 Force ..... DEF 6-3  
 Incursions ..... POL 31-1  
 Pollution:  
 As health problem:  
 By atomic radiation ..... HLTH 10  
 Other than by atomic  
 radiation ..... HLTH 15-3  
 As int'l boundary problem ..... POL 31  
 Raid shelters (in govt. bldgs.) ..... BG 13  
 Reconnaissance (for intell.  
 purposes) ..... INT 6  
 Shows:  
 Commercial ..... GUL 15  
 Military ..... DEF 8  
 Transportation:  
 Civil ..... AV  
 Military ..... DEF 17
- AIRCONDITONING:  
 Of govt.-owned bldgs. .... BG 10-1  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)
- AIRCRAFT:  
 Consular services to ..... PS 8-5, 12  
 Disinfection of ..... HLTH 15-1  
 Refueling restrictions (EXCON) .... STR 10-2  
 Visits of ..... AV 7; DEF 7
- AIRCRAFT & AERONAUTICAL  
 EQUIPMENT:  
 Commercial & private ..... AV 12  
 Govt.-owned ..... VEH  
 Military ..... DEF 12, 19-8
- AIRGRAMS (procedures re) ..... CR 18
- AIRLINES ..... AV 6  
 Transp. controls (immig.) ..... V 25
- AIRMEN ..... AV 18  
 Consular services to ..... PS 7-5, 12
- AIRPORTS ..... AV 14
- ALARM SYSTEMS (security) ..... BG 36-1
- ALCOHOLISM ..... HLTH 8
- ALERT MEASURES ..... DEF 1-5



ALIENS:	
As agency employees (FBI) .....	PER
In armed forces .....	DEF 9-8
Immigration of .....	V
Naturalization thru mil. service ..	PPT 9-19
Visa categories:	
Immigrants, nonquota .....	V 29
Immigrants, quota .....	V 30
Nonimmigrants .....	V 31
ALIGNMENTS, POLITICAL .....	POL 3
ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS .....	AID
ALLIANCES (Use approp. subj.)	
ALLOCATIONS:	
International commodity .....	INCO 9
Transfers out .....	BUD 14-3
ALLOCATION:	
Accounting .....	ACC 7
Authorities .....	BUD 14-5
ALLOWANCES:	
Armed forces .....	DEF 9-6
Clothing (Marine Guard) .....	PER 11
Cost of living .....	PER 11-1
Education .....	PER 11-3
Post differential .....	PER 11-7
Quarters & temp. lodging .....	PER 11-1
Representation .....	PER 11-8
Separation .....	PER 11-10
Travel .....	TRV 8
ALTERATION (govt.-owned bldgs.).....	BG 7
ALTERED PASSPORTS .....	PPT 15-1
ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS:	
Grantee .....	EDX 29-2
University .....	EDX 29-3
AMATEUR (HAM) RADIO OPERATORS .....	TEL 8
AMBASSADOR (See CHIEF OF MISSION)	
AMERICAN-SPONSORED SCHOOLS ABROAD ...	EDU 9-5
Grants to foreign students to attend .....	EDX 10
AMERICAN STATES, ORG. OF (OAS) .....	POL 3
(For specific programs, use approp. subj.)	
AMERICAN STUDIES WORKSHOPS, SEMINARS.....	EDU 13
AMITY, TREATIES OF .....	POL 21
AMMUNITION:	
Agency security use .....	BG 16-4
As armaments (See ARMAMENTS)	
AMNESTY, POLITICAL .....	POL 29
AMTORG .....	TP 6
AMUSEMENTS .....	CUL 15
ANATOMY .....	SCI 44
ANIMAL:	
Ecology, Pathology .....	SCI 44
Husbandry .....	INCO (AL)
ANIMALS (domestic & wild) .....	INCO (AL)
Quarantine regulations re .....	FT 15
ANNEXATION, TERRITORIAL .....	POL 32
ANNIVERSARIES, NATIONAL (congratulations on) .....	POL 17-4
ANNUAL LEAVE .....	PER 8
ANNUITIES .....	PER 13-8
ANONYMOUS LETTERS .....	PR 13
ANTARCTIC:	
Claims .....	POL 32-1
Expeditions .....	SCI 11-1
ANTHEM, NATIONAL .....	POL 15-6
ANTHROPOLOGY .....	SCI 61
ANTI-AMERICANISM .....	CSM 10; INF
Demonstrations, riots, etc. ....	POL 23-8
ANTIBIOTICS:	
Manufacture .....	INCO (AL)
Medicinal use:	
Agency health program ...	PER 14-8, 14-10
Treatment & prevention of disease .....	HELN 8
ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES .....	POL, INF
ANTI-SEMITISM .....	SOC 14
ANTI-TRUST LEGISLATION .....	INCO 15-1
ANTI-WAR TREATIES .....	POL 21
APARTHEID .....	SOC 14
APPEALS:	
(For specific types of appeals, use approp. subj.)	
Performance ratings .....	PER 10-2
Procedures (employee) .....	PER 7
APPLICATION:	
Citizenship registration .....	PPT 11
Employment (agency) .....	PER 13-1
Passport .....	PPT 10-3
Visa .....	V 7

- APPOINTMENTS:**  
 Agency employees ..... PER 13-2  
 Private individuals with  
 agency personnel ..... PR 7  
 Visa applicants ..... V 16  
**APPORTIONMENT** ..... BUD 14-1  
**APPRAISALS** (performance) ..... PER 10-2  
**APPRENTICESHIP** ..... LAB 9  
**APPROPRIATION ACT** ..... BUD 12  
**APPROPRIATIONS** (accounting for) ..... ACC 6  
**ARAB LEAGUE** ..... POL 3  
**ARBITRATION** (See DISPUTES)  
**ARCHAEOLOGY** ..... SCI 62  
**ARCHITECTURE:**  
 As business or profession ..... INCO (AL)  
 As fine art ..... CUL 13-4  
 Of govt. bldgs. .... BG 7  
**ARCHIVES:**  
 As cultural property ..... CUL 10-5  
 As govt. records ..... CR  
 Inviolability (dipl. & cons.) .... POL 17-2  
**ARCTIC RESEARCH** ..... SCI 11-1  
**AREA & LANGUAGE TRAINING** ..... PER 9-1  
**AREA RESEARCH PROGRAMS** ..... SCI 11-1  
**AREA STUDIES WORKSHOPS** ..... EDU 13  
**ARID ZONES RESEARCH** ..... SCI 11-1  
**ARMAMENTS** ..... DEF 12  
 Control, int'l, & disarmament ..... DEF 18  
 Military assistance program ..... DEF 19-8  
 Munitions control ..... FT 18  
 Mutual Weapons Develop. Program ... DEF 19-10  
 Strategic trade control ..... STR  
**ARMED CONFLICT** ..... POL 27  
**ARMED FORCES:**  
 Composition, strength, etc. .... DEF 6  
 Day ..... DEF 8  
 Military operations ..... POL 27  
 Non-military operations ..... DEF 14  
 Personnel matters ..... DEF 9  
**ARMED FORCES COURIER SERVICE**  
 (ARFCCS) ..... CR 3-3  
**ARMISTICE** ..... POL 27-14  
**ARMS** (See ARMAMENTS)  
**ARMS, COAT OF** ..... POL 15-6  
**ARMY** ..... DEF 6-1  
**ARMY POST OFFICE (APO)** ..... CR 3-3  
**ARREST:**  
 Citizens abroad ..... POL 29  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-1  
 General ..... SOC 11  
 Political prisoners ..... POL 29  
**ARRIVAL & DEPARTURE:**  
 Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17-5  
 Govt. & other travelers ..... TRV 15  
 Exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-5  
**ARSON:**  
 As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Politically-inspired ..... POL 23-8  
 Sabotage ..... POL 23-7  
**ART EXHIBITS:**  
 In museums & galleries ..... CUL 10-3  
 Other ..... CUL 8  
**ARTILLERY** (See ARMAMENTS)  
**ARTISTS, PERFORMING:**  
 Cultural presentations program ..... CUL 16  
 Music program (USIS, etc.) ..... CUL 14-5  
**ARTS, ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE** .... CUL 16-3  
**ARTS, FINE** ..... CUL 13  
 Restitution of works of art ..... CUL 10-1  
**ASSASSINATION** ..... POL 23-8, 23-9  
 Head of State ..... POL 15-1  
**ASSAULT:**  
 As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Protection of persons ..... PS 7-1  
**ASSETS:**  
 Banks ..... PN 6-2  
 Foreign assets control ..... STR 9-1  
**ASSIGNMENTS:**  
 Emergency ..... EP 7-6  
 Personnel ..... PER 13-3  
 Space ..... BG 11  
 Staff housing ..... PER 15-12  
 Vehicles, official ..... VEH 11  
**ASSISTANCE:**  
 Economic & Financial ..... AID  
 Military ..... DEF 19  
 To scientists ..... SCI 6  
 Supporting ..... AID 10



ASSISTANCE: (cont'd)  
 Technical ..... AID 6, 8  
 Trade ..... TP  
 To U.S. firms abroad ..... TP 19  
 Welfare ..... SOC 9, 10

ASSOCIATION (Use approp. subj.)

ASSOCIATION WITH REGIONAL  
 OR INTERNATIONAL ORG. .... ECEN 6

ASTRONAUTICS, SPACE & ..... SP

ASTRONAUTS ..... SP 10-1

ASTROLOGY ..... SCI 21

ASYLUM POLICY:  
 Political defectors & expellees .. POL 30-1  
 Refugees ..... REF 1

ASYLUMS (charitable insts.) ..... SOC 9

ATHLETISM ..... SOC 12-3

ATHLETICS:  
 Cultural presentations ..... CUL 16  
 As sports ..... CUL 15

ATLANTIC PACT (See North Atlantic  
 Treaty Organization)

ATOM-FREE ZONES ..... DEF 18-9

ATOMIC:  
 Bombs (See BOMBS)  
 Energy ..... AE  
 Materials (Use approp. subj.)  
 Power ..... FSE 13  
 Radiation:  
 For food preservation ..... HLTH 16-1  
 General ..... AE 10  
 As health hazard ..... HLTH 10  
 In medical treatment ..... HLTH 8, 14

ATROCITIES ..... POL 23-8, 27-12

ATTACHES:  
 As diplomatic reprs. .... POL 17  
 U.S.:  
 Agency relations with ..... ORG 1, 4  
 Personnel matters ..... PER

ATTACKS:  
 Boundary incidents:  
 Air ..... POL 31-1  
 Continental shelf ..... POL 33-5  
 High seas ..... POL 33-6  
 Territorial waters ..... POL 33-4  
 Other ..... POL 32-1  
 Military operations ..... POL 27  
 Mob ..... POL 23-8  
 Damage to govt. property ..... BG 20

ATTENDANCE (employee) ..... PER 8

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S LIST ..... SY 14-4

ATTORNEYS:  
 List of ..... FS 10-3  
 As profession ..... INCO (AL)

AUDIENCE MAIL (radio programs) ..... RAD 1-1

AUDIO-VISUAL:  
 Aids in education & training ..... EDU 10-1,  
 11-1, 12; PER 9-10

Materials:  
 Presentation (cult. program) .... CUL 9-8  
 Use in agency public relations ..... PR 9  
 Services (agency) ..... FSV 1

AUDITS:  
 Administrative ..... ORG 11  
 Financial:  
 External (CPA) ..... FMGT 13  
 General Accounting  
 Office (IAC) ..... FMGT 12  
 Internal ..... FMGT 11

AUTHENTICATIONS:  
 By agency ..... CR 5  
 By consular officers ..... FS 10-1

AUTOMATION:  
 Data processing ..... FSV 3  
 Effects on labor ..... LAB 13-1  
 Financial transactions (agency) ... FMGT 14  
 Industrial processes ..... INCO 12-1  
 Information management ..... CR 6  
 Postal system ..... PO 9  
 Scientific aspects ..... SCI 14

AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT  
 (See MOTOR VEHICLES)

AVIATION, CIVIL ..... AV

AWARDS:  
 Agency personnel ..... PER 6  
 Military ..... DEF 6-6  
 Other prominent persons ..... POL 6-3  
 Safe driving (agency vehicles) ..... VEH 13

**B**

BACKGROUND:  
 Papers (Use approp. subj.)  
 Political ..... POL 1

BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE ..... POL 27-10

BAGGAGE (unaccompanied) ..... TRV 14

BALANCE:  
 Of payments ..... FN 12  
 Sheets ..... ACC 4

BAIKAN PACT ..... DEF 4

BALLET:  
 As cultural presentation ..... CUL 16  
 As fine art ..... CUL 13-1

BALLOONS:  
 Satellites ..... SP 12  
 Use in space ..... SP 14

**B**

BANK ACCOUNTS .....	ACC 23-7	BIOLOGICAL:	
BANK FOR INT'L SETTLEMENTS (BIS) .....	FN 6	Sciences .....	SCI 40
BANKRUPTCY (business) .....	INCO 15	Warfare .....	POL 27-10
BANKS, MEDICAL .....	HLTH 12	BIOLOGY .....	SCI 41
BANKS & BANKING:		BIOPHYSICS .....	SCI 40
Agency facilities .....	FMGT 8	BIRDS .....	INCO (AL)
Domestic and international .....	FN 6	BIRTH:	
Loans for aid purposes .....	AID 9	Certification of .....	PPT 12-1
BARTER:		Control .....	SOC 13-3
Other than under PL 480 .....	FT 8	Evidence of	
Under Title III of PL 480 .....	AID 15-10	nationality .....	PPT 9-3, 9-4, 9-7, 9-8
BASE METALS .....	INCO (AL)	and identity (factor in	
BASES, MILITARY .....	DEF 15	passport denial) .....	PPT 14-7
BATTLE ACT .....	STR 6	Report of .....	PPT 12
BATTLESHIPS .....	DEF 12	BLACK LISTS (trade) .....	STR 19
Visits of .....	DEF 7	BLACK MAGIC .....	SOC 12-4
BEGGING LETTERS .....	PR 13	BLACK MARKET:	
BENEFITS, FEDERAL .....	PS 11	Currency .....	FN 17
BENELUX .....	ECIN	Food .....	AGR 15
BERLIN:		Fuels .....	FSE 15
Access to .....	POL 38	Operations (general) .....	E 8-4
As occupied territory .....	POL 28	BLACKMAIL:	
Wall .....	POL 23-10	As crime .....	SOC 11
BERTHING (of merchant ships) .....	OS 14-5	Protection of citizens .....	PS 7-1
BIDS & AWARDS (contract) .....	ES 6-3	BLANK PASSPORTS (accountability) ...	PPT 10-1
BIDS & TENDERS (trade) .....	UP 15-1	BLIGHTS (agricultural) .....	AGR 12-2
BILATERAL AGREEMENTS (Use approp. subj.)		BLOCKADE:	
BILL COLLECTING (agency		Economic .....	FT 11-2
employees) .....	PER 15-17	Military .....	POL 27-2
BILLS OF:		BLOCKAGE OF ACCESS TO BERLIN .....	POL 38-8
Health .....	HLTH 15-1	BLOCKED FUNDS .....	STR 9-1
Lading:		BLOC:	
Equipment & supplies .....	ES 8-3	Communist (See COMMUNIST BLOC)	
Household/personal effects .....	TRV 14-3	Non-party .....	POL 13
BINATIONAL FOUNDATIONS.		BLOOD BANKS .....	HLTH 12
COMMISSIONS, .....	EDX 6	BLOOD DONOR CAMPAIGN .....	PER 15-1
BIOCHEMISTRY .....	SCI 40	BMEWS (alert measures) .....	DEF 1-5
BIOGRAPHIC DATA:		BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR THE	
Congress (U.S.), members of .....	LEG 6	FOREIGN SERVICE (BEX) .....	PER 13-4
Defectors & expellees .....	POL 30	BOARD OF FOREIGN SCHOLARSHIPS (BFS) ...	EDX 7
Exchange grantees .....	EDX 29-1	BOATS (See SHIPS)	
Government officials (Use approp. subj.)		BOMBERS .....	DEF 12
Other persons .....	POL 6	BOMBINGS:	
BIOGRAPHIC REGISTER (State Dept.) ...	PER 2-2	Open cities & towns, hospital	
		ships, neutral vessels (illegal	
		& inhuman warfare) .....	POL 27-12
		Politically-inspired .....	POL 23-8





BUSINESS: (cont'd)  
 Participation (to promote  
 int'l cooperation) ..... GUL 17-3  
 Practices, restrictive:  
 General ..... INCO 15-1  
 Petroleum industry ..... PET 15-1  
 Reports, overseas ..... TP 18  
 Specific business ..... INCO (AL)  
 BUSINESSMEN:  
 Assistance to ..... TP  
 Visits by (other than for trade  
 promotion) ..... ENCO 7  
 BUY AMERICAN ..... TP 4

## C

CABINET (government) ..... POL 15-1  
 CABLE (agency telecom. service)..... CR 7  
 CABLE CARS ..... IT 10  
 CABLES:  
 Laying on high seas (legal aspect), POL 33-6  
 Telegraph ..... TEL 10-1  
 Telephone ..... TEL 11-1  
 CADRE (emergency relocation) ..... EF 7-6  
 CAFETERIAS (government) ..... BG 12  
 CALAMITIES ..... SOC 10  
 CALENDAR OF EVENTS ..... ORG 12  
 CALENDAR REFORM ..... SCI 35  
 CAMO ..... ORG 1-2  
 CAMPAIGNS (fund-raising, etc.) ..... PER 15-1  
 CAMPS, REFUGEE ..... REF 9  
 CANALS:  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-16  
 International ..... POL 33-3  
 CAPITAL:  
 Development Fund ..... AID 9  
 Domestic investment ..... FN 8  
 Foreign investment ..... FN 9  
 Movements (flight of) ..... FN 13  
 CAPTIVE PEOPLES:  
 Labor aspect ..... LAB 14  
 Social aspect ..... SOC 14-8  
 CARE & MAINTENANCE, REFUGEE ..... REF 10  
 CAREER DEVELOPMENT ..... PER 9-2  
 CARGO:  
 Discrimination ..... OS 11-5  
 Gear ..... OS 11-3; IT 11-11  
 Preference ..... OS 11-4  
 CARGOES:  
 Air ..... AV 11  
 Inland waterway transport ..... IT 11-11  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 11  
 CARIBBEAN ORGANIZATION ..... POL 19  
 CARRIERS (See TRANSPORTATION LINES)  
 CARTELS ..... INCO 15-1  
 CARTOGRAPHY ..... SCI 25  
 CARTOONS ..... PPB 11  
 CASH:  
 Advances ..... ACC 23-13  
 Awards ..... PER 6-2  
 Payments ..... ACC 23-8  
 Petty ..... ACC 23-8  
 Verification ..... ACC 23-12  
 CASHIERS, AGENT (designation of) ... FMGT 6-2  
 CASUALTIES, WAR ..... POL 27-15  
 CATALOGS:  
 Film ..... MP 9-1  
 Stock ..... ES 6-9  
 CATTLE ..... INCO (AL)  
 CEASE-FIRE ..... POL 27-14  
 CEILINGS:  
 Budget ..... BUD 3-1  
 Personnel ..... BUD 16  
 Price ..... INCO 14  
 CELEBRATIONS:  
 Commemorative ..... GUL 6  
 Independence:  
 Anniversary ..... POL 17-4  
 Initial ..... POL 16  
 CEMETERIES:  
 Military ..... DEF 6-10  
 Other than military ..... SOC 18  
 CENSORSHIP:  
 Film ..... MP 14  
 Information ..... INF 6-1  
 Mail ..... PO 8  
 Press & publications ..... PPB 6  
 Radio ..... TEL 8-3  
 Television ..... TEL 9-3  
 CENSUS:  
 Enumeration of U.S. citizens  
 living abroad ..... PS 11  
 Population ..... SOC 13-2

CENTERS:

Binational ..... CUL 11  
 Cultural ..... CUL 11  
 Health & Medical ..... PER 14-6; HLTH 14-6  
 Reception ..... EDX 28-3  
 Refugee ..... REF 9  
 Trade ..... TP 20  
 USIS Information ..... CUL 11

CENTRAL FISCAL SERVICING OFFICE ..... FMGT  
 CENTRAL TREATY ORGANIZATION (CENTO) ..... DEF 4  
 CENTRALISM (of government) ..... POL 15

CEREMONIAL AFFAIRS ..... POL 17-4

CERP:

Publications (Use approp. subj.)  
 Procurement ..... FSV 8  
 Reporting procedures, schedules, etc. ... E 2

CERTIFICATES (Use approp. subj.)

CERTIFYING OFFICERS (designation of)..... FMGT 6-3

CESSION OF TERRITORY ..... POL 32

CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE ..... TP 6-1

CHARGES (See RATES & CHARGES)

CHARTERS ..... SOC 9  
 Role in PL 480 program ..... AID 15-10

CHARTER:

Aircraft, nonscheduled ..... AV 15  
 Vessels:  
 Inland waterway ..... IF 11-12  
 Oceangoing ..... OS 12-6

CHAUFFEURS (agency) ..... VEH 12

CHECK OPERATIONS ..... ACC 23-9  
 CHECKS, TRAVELERS ..... ACC 23-15  
 CHECKS, TREASURY ..... ACC 23-9  
 For U.S. citizens living abroad .... PS 11-3

CHEMICAL & GERM WARFARE ..... POL 27-10

CHEMISTRY ..... SCI 22

CHILD HEALTH ..... HLTH 14-5

CHIEF EXECUTIVE ..... POL 15-1

CHIEF OF MISSION:

Appointment ..... PER 13-2  
 Conferences ..... ORG 3-2  
 Diplomatic title & rank ..... PER 17  
 Head of country team ..... ORG 1-1  
 Presentation of credentials ..... POL 17-1

CHILD LABOR ..... LAB 10

CHILDREN:

Adoption requirements (visa) ..... V 13  
 Birth abroad:  
 Nationality of ..... PPT 9  
 Report of ..... PPT 12  
 Education of FS dependent ..... PER 15-9  
 Guardianship upon death of  
 parents abroad ..... FS 9  
 Illegitimate (See ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN)  
 Nationality of ..... PPT 9  
 Passport denial to ..... PPT 14-13  
 Social protection ..... SOC 16  
 Of U.S. citizens as nonquota  
 immigrants ..... V 29-1

CHINA:

Committee (CHINCOM) ..... STR 13-3  
 Control List ..... STR 16

CHOLERA ..... PER 14-8; HLTH 8

CHRISTMAS GREETINGS ..... POL 17-4

CHURCH-STATE RELATIONS ..... POL 15-7

CHURCHES ..... SOC 12-1

CIRCULAR 175 (re treaties) ..... POL 4

CITIZENS:

Birth of children abroad ..... PPT 12  
 Consular assistance to ..... PS 7, 12  
 Death abroad ..... PS 9, 12  
 Detention abroad ..... POL 29  
 Marriage abroad ..... PPT 13  
 Naturalized (nationality of) ..... PPT 9-23  
 Registration ..... PPT 11  
 United States:  
 Entry & departure of (foreign  
 laws re) ..... PPT 7-1  
 Spouses & children as  
 nonquota immigrants ..... V 29-1

CITIZENSHIP ..... PPT

CITY:

Affiliation (private coop. prog.)..... CUL 17-2  
 Planning ..... SOC 6-2

CIVIC ACTION (by armed forces) ..... DEF 14

CIVIL:

Air patrol ..... DEF 1-6  
 Air Weekly Summaries ..... AV 2-1  
 Aircraft accidents (cons. services) .. PS 12  
 Aviation ..... AV  
 Personnel ..... AV 18  
 Documents for visa ..... V 10  
 Rights ..... SOC 14  
 Service ..... POL 15-4  
 Employees (agency) ..... PER  
 Strife ..... POL 23-8, 23-9  
 Assistance to citizens abroad .... PS 7-6  
 Race riots ..... SOC 14  
 War ..... POL 27

CIVILIAN DEFENSE ..... DEF 1-6  
 Measures in govt. bldgs. .... BG 13

CIVILIAN INTERNEES ..... POL 27-7  
 Consular protection of ..... PS 7

C

## CLAIMS:

Alien property ..... PS 8-4  
 Buildings & grounds (govt.-  
 owned or leased) ..... BG 3, 20  
 Commercial (trade) ..... PS 8-4  
 Employee ..... PER 14-12  
 General Accounting Office ..... ACC 23-11  
 Indemnity ..... PS 8-4  
 Lost or damaged property:  
 Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 8-1  
 Household/personal effects  
 (employee) ..... TRV 14-4  
 Procedures ..... LEG 13  
 Territorial ..... POL 31, 32, 33  
 Tort ..... PER 15-16  
 Voucher ..... ACC 21  
 War damage ..... PS 8-4

CLASS STRUCTURE (of society) ..... SOC 6-1

## CLASSIFICATION:

Position ..... PER 18  
 Records ..... CR 12  
 Security ..... CR 16-3

CLASSIFICATION CODES (fiscal) ..... FMGT 3

CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS CONTROL ..... CR 16-2

## CLEARANCES:

Cryptographic ..... CR 7-9  
 Customs:  
 Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 8-2  
 Household/personal effects  
 (employee) ..... TRV 14-2  
 Final salary payment ..... PER 11-4  
 Flight:  
 For immigration purposes ..... V 8  
 Military aircraft ..... DEF 17-1  
 Non-military aircraft ..... AV 15-1  
 Medical (employee) ..... PER 14-1  
 Press & Publications (inf. prog.) ..... PPB 5  
 Publications (agency) ..... PR 10  
 Radio & TV programs (agency) ..... PR 8  
 Security (employee) ..... PER 16  
 Speech ..... PR 12-1  
 Vessels at foreign ports ..... PS 8-5  
 Visa ..... V 8  
 Visits of:  
 Civil aircraft ..... AV 7  
 Merchant vessels ..... OS 7  
 Military ships & planes ..... DEF 7

CLEARCERT ..... STR 10

## CLEMENCY:

Citizen offenders abroad ..... PS 7-1  
 Criminals ..... SOC 11-4  
 Political prisoners ..... POL 29

CLERGY ..... SOC 12-1

CLERK OF COURT HANDBOOK (on  
 passports) ..... FPT 5-2

CLERKS (American & local) ..... PER

CLIMATOLOGY ..... SCI 30

CLINICS, MEDICAL ..... HITH 14-6  
 Agency use ..... PER 14-6

CLOSING OF POST ..... CRG 8

## CLOTHING FOR:

Disaster victims ..... SOC 10  
 Marine Guard (allowance) ..... PER 11-5  
 Refugees ..... REF 10-5

COAL & COKE ..... FSE 8

## COAST GUARD

Academy ..... DEF 6-9  
 Merchant shipping role ..... OS  
 Wartime role ..... DEF 6-2

COASTAL SHIPPING ..... OS

COAT OF ARMS (government) ..... POL 15-6

CCCOM ..... STR 13-1

## CODE:

(Use approp. subj.)  
 Criminal ..... SOC 11  
 Cryptographic system ..... CR 7-8  
 Fiscal classification ..... FMGT 3  
 Law (general) ..... POL 5  
 Training ..... CR 9

CODES ..... LEG 7

COKE (See COAL & COKE)

COINAGE ..... FN 17

"COLD WAR" (Use approp. subj., e.g.,  
 DEF, INF, POL, etc.)

COLLECTING TRANSACTIONS (fiscal) ..... ACC 23

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING ..... LAB 6

COLLECTIVE DEFENSE, SECURITY ..... DEF 4

COLLECTIVES ..... AGR 6

COLLEGE AFFILIATION PROGRAM ..... EDX 23-1

COLLEGE EDUCATION ..... EDU 9-3

COLLISIONS (See ACCIDENTS)

COLOMBO PLAN ..... AID

COLONIALISM ..... POL 10

COLONIES (government of) ..... POL 19

COLONIZATION (Land) ..... E 12-1

COMBAT ACTIVITIES ..... POL 27

COMBINES ..... INCO 15-1

COMMAND STRUCTURE (of armed forces) . DEF 6-1  
 thru 6-5, 6-11



COMMEMORATIVE:

Celebrations:  
 Involving diplomatic repr. .... POL 17-4  
 Other ..... CUL 6  
 Stamps ..... FO 6

COMMENDATIONS:

(Use approp. subj.)  
 Agency employees ..... PER 6-3  
 Agency programs ..... PR 13  
 Customs administration ..... FT 23-1  
 Traveler assistance (by agency) .. TRV 15-1

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF:

Advisory Committee on  
 Export Policy (ACEP)..... STR 7  
 Operating Committee (OC) ..... STR 7

COMMERCE, TREATIES OF FRIENDSHIP,

NAVIGATION & ..... FT 4

COMMERCIAL:

Arbitration ..... TP 10  
 Banks ..... FN 6  
 Firms, U.S., assistance to  
 and protection of ..... TP 19  
 Libraries ..... TP 11  
 Newsletters ..... TP 21  
 Organizations ..... TP 6  
 Outlets (motion picture) ..... MP 6  
 Professional standing of eos. .... INCO 15  
 Transportation:  
 Air ..... AV  
 Inland ..... IT  
 Ocean ..... OS  
 Vouchers ..... AOC 18, 20

COMMISSARIES:

Facilities in govt. bldgs. .... EG 12  
 Management & services ..... PER 15-2  
 Military ..... DEF 15-5

COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS

(ECOSOC) ..... SOC 14-3

COMMISSION ON STATUS OF WOMEN

(ECOSOC) ..... SOC 15-3

COMMISSIONING (FSC's) ..... PER 13-2

COMMISSIONS (Use approp. subj.)

COMMITTEE ON JOINT DEFENSE

(U.S. - CANADA) ..... DEF 4

COMMITTEES (Use approp. subj.)

COMMODITIES:

General ..... INCO  
 Specific types (Use approp.  
 subj. or INCO (AL))  
 Surplus agricultural, disposal  
 under PL 480 ..... AID 15

COMMODITY:

Aid ..... AID 15, 16  
 Credit Corporation ..... AGR 12-3  
 Exchanges ..... INCO 13  
 Sales under PL 480 ..... AID 15-8  
 Stabilization ..... INCO 9

COMMON MARKET (EEG, CACM) ..... ECIN

COMMUNICATIONS:

Agency ..... CR  
 Emergency ..... EP 7-8  
 Hot Line (U.S.-USSR) ..... CR 7-6  
 Industry ..... TEL  
 Mass ..... INF 6  
 Military system ..... DEF 21  
 Network in Berlin ..... POL 38-6  
 Space (satellites) ..... SF 12-1  
 Commercial aspect ..... TEL 6

COMMUNISM

Doctrine, Party line. .... CSM 1  
 Government attitude toward ..... CSM 11  
 Popular attitude toward ..... CSM 12

COMMUNIST:

Activities ..... INF; POL  
 Bloc:  
 Aid from ..... AID 6  
 Economic penetration ..... E 6  
 Petroleum market ..... PET 17  
 Education ..... EDU 6  
 Military assistance from ..... DEF 19-6  
 Strategic trade restrictions ..... STR  
 Trade ..... FT  
 Fronts, Affiliates. .... CSM 5  
 Infiltration ..... POL 23-7  
 Party:  
 International ..... CSM 3  
 National ..... POL 12  
 Propaganda ..... CSM 10  
 Reprs., social contacts with ..... POL 17-8  
 Youth ..... CSM 14

COMMUNISTS

Arrest of ..... POL 6, 12-6  
 Denial of passports to ..... PPT 14-1  
 Passport security vs. .... PPT 16-1

COMMUNITY:

Affiliation program ..... CUL 17-2  
 Activities ..... CUL 12  
 Development:  
 Social program ..... SOC 6-5  
 Technical assistance projects .... AID 8-8  
 Relations:  
 Agency program ..... PR 6-2  
 Of foreign-based military forces. DEF 15-6  
 Schools abroad (for dependent  
 children of ES employees) ..... EDU 9-5

COMMUNITY OF NATIONS (political) ..... POL 3

COMPANIES:

Airlines ..... AV 6  
 Fisheries ..... INCO (AL)  
 General ..... INCO 6  
 Highway transport ..... IT 7-6  
 Inland transport ..... IT 6  
 Inland waterway transport ..... IT 11-6  
 Mining & metallurgy ..... INCO (AL)

- COMPANIES: (cont'd)
- Ocean shipping ..... CS 6
  - Petroleum ..... PET 6
  - Railway transport ..... TR 8-6
  - Refineries ..... PET 11-2
  - Security clearance ..... SY 15
  - Transportation ..... TR 6
- COMPARATIVE LAW ..... LEG 5; POL 5
- COMPENSATION:
- Agency personnel ..... PER 11
  - Unemployment ..... LAB 13
  - Workmen's ..... LAB 11
- COMPETITION (foreign trade) ..... FT 9
- COMPLAINTS: (Use approp. subj.)
- Agency program ..... PR 13
  - Customs administration ..... FT 23-1
  - Freight forwarding (for USDA's) .. . TRV 16-3
  - Immigration laws, admin. of ..... V 5
  - Postal service ..... PO 9
  - Trade ..... TP 10
- COMPLEMENT, PERSONNEL ..... PER 4
- COMPTROLLER GENERAL DECISIONS  
(Use approp. subj.)
- COMPULSORY:
- Labor ..... LAB 14
  - Military service ..... DEF 9-4
- CONCERTS ..... CUL 14-5
- As cultural presentation ..... CUL 16
  - Music festivals ..... CUL 14-8
- CONCESSIONS:
- In govt. bldgs. .... BG 12
  - Mineral resources ..... INCO (AL)
  - Petroleum ..... PET 10-3
  - Tariff ..... FT 4-3, 4-4, 7-2
- CONCILIATION:
- Boundary disputes:
- Air ..... POL 31-1
  - Continental shelf ..... POL 33-6
  - High seas ..... POL 33-4
  - Territorial waters ..... POL 33-5
  - Other ..... POL 32-1
- labor-management disputes ..... LAB 6-1
  - Private ownership disputes ..... PS 8-3
  - Trade disputes ..... TP 10
- CONCUBINES (nationality aspect) ..... PPT 9-6
- CONDEMNATION (property) ..... BG 6-1
- CONDOLANCES:
- Congress, members of ..... LEG 6
  - Death of head of state ..... POL 15-1
  - Disasters ..... SOC 10
  - Prominent persons ..... POL 6-2
- CONDUCT, EMPLOYEE ..... PER 12
- CONDUCT OF OFFICE ..... ORG 12
- CONFERENCE REPORTING ..... FSV 2
- CONFERENCES: (Use approp. subj.)
- Administrative Officers ..... ORG 3-1
  - Chiefs of Mission,
    - Principal Officers. .... ORG 3-2
  - Consular Officers ..... CON 3-1
  - Cultural Affairs Officers ..... CUL 3
  - Press ..... PR 11-3; PPR 9-5
  - Public Affairs Officers ..... INF 3
  - Staff ..... ORG 3-3
- CONFISCATION (of property), INCO 15-2; PET 15-2
- Recovery of ..... PS 8-4
- CONFLICT, ARMED ..... POL 27
- CONFLICT OF INTEREST ..... PER 12
- CONGRATULATORY COMMUNICATIONS:
- Commem. celebrations,
    - annivs. etc. .... POL 17-4; CUL 6
  - Congress, members of ..... LEG 6
  - Heads of state ..... POL 15-1
  - Independence (initial celebration) .. . POL 16
  - Prominent persons ..... POL 6-2
- CONGRESS:
- Agency relations with ..... LEG
  - As legislative branch ..... POL 15-2
  - Members of ..... LEG 6
  - Reports to ..... LEG 2
- CONGRESSES, INTERNATIONAL  
(Use approp. subj.)
- CONGRESSIONAL:
- Committees ..... LEG 4
  - Interest cases (visas) ..... V 9
  - Investigations (general) ..... LEG 8
  - Mail (Use approp. subj.)
  - Submission (agency budget) ..... BUD 11
  - Summaries ..... LEG 1-1
  - Travel (CODELS) ..... LEG 7
- CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS ..... DEF 9
- Eligibility for visa ..... V 11
- CONSCRIPTION ..... DEF 9-4
- CONSERVATION:
- Fish ..... INCO (AL)
  - Forests ..... INCO (AL)
  - Mineral resources ..... INCO (AL)
  - Natural resources ..... E 10-1
  - Petroleum ..... PET 10-1
  - Soil ..... AGR 11-1
  - Water resources ..... E 11-1
  - Wildlife ..... INCO (AL)
- CONSOLIDATED ADMINISTRATIVE  
MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION (CAMO) .... ORG 1-2



- CONSORTIUM ..... AID
- CONSPIRACIES ..... POL 23-7, 23-9, 30-2
- CONSTITUENT POSTS:  
 Opening, closing, change in status ..... ORG 8  
 Organization & management ..... ORG 1
- CONSTITUTION (government) ..... POL 15-5
- CONSTITUTIONAL LAW:  
 Of a country ..... POL 5  
 Of U.S. affecting agency ..... LEG 5
- CONSTRUCTION:  
 Airports & landing fields ..... AV 14-1  
 Buildings (govt.-owned) ..... BG 7  
 Dams:  
 Int'l boundary waters ..... POL 33-1  
 Irrigation ..... AGR 11-1  
 Power ..... FSE 12  
 Highways ..... IT 7-16  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Military:  
 Assistance program ..... DEF 19-7  
 Bases & installations ..... DEF 15-10  
 Ports & harbors ..... OS 14-1
- CONSUL GENERAL (See PRINCIPAL OFFICER)
- CONSULAR:  
 Affairs (general) ..... CON  
 Agencies, Agents:  
 Organization & admin.  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Program operations ..... CON 10  
 Conferences ..... CON 3-1  
 Conventions ..... CON 4  
 Districts ..... ORG 8  
 Lists (of reprs.) ..... POL 17-3  
 Property, protection of ..... PS 8-1  
 Representation ..... POL 17  
 Services:  
 Passport ..... PPT  
 Protective services ..... PE  
 Visa ..... V
- CONSULATES, U.S.:  
 Construction & maintenance ..... BG  
 Organization & administration ..... ORG
- CONSULTANTS:  
 Appointment ..... PER 13-2  
 Work of (Use approp. subj.)
- CONSULTATION, PERSONNEL ..... PER 9-3
- CONSULTATIVE GROUP (CG) ..... STR 13
- CONSUMER COOPERATIVES ..... INCO 6
- CONSUMPTION (See PRODUCTION & CONSUMPTION)
- CONTACTS:  
 East-West exchange ..... EDX; CUL 16  
 With Communist reprs. (social) ..... POL 17-8
- CONTAMINATION:  
 Air space ..... POL 31  
 Chemical & germ warfare ..... POL 27-10  
 Radioactive (health hazard) ..... HLTH 10
- CONTINENTAL SHELF:  
 Fishing resources ..... INCO (AL)  
 Mineral resources ..... INCO (AL)  
 Petroleum resources ..... PET 10-4  
 Water boundary aspect ..... POL 33-5
- CONTINGENCY PLANNING:  
 Access to Berlin ..... POL 38  
 Defense ..... DEF 1-1  
 Political ..... POL 1-1
- CONTINUITY OF ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS ..... EP 7-4
- CONTRABAND ..... FT 25-3
- CONTRACT EMPLOYEES ..... PER
- CONTRACTS: (Use approp. subj.)  
 Audit of ..... FMGT 11-3  
 Bldgs. & grounds (agency) ..... BG 4  
 Educational exchange ..... EDX 31  
 Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 6-3  
 Freight forwarders ..... TRV 16-4  
 Industrial security clearance ..... SI 15  
 Informational media guaranty ..... INF 7-3  
 Labor-management ..... IAB 6  
 Refugee program (with  
 voluntary agencies) ..... REF 6
- CONTROL:  
 Agricultural imports into U.S. .... FT 4-8  
 Arms:  
 And disarmament ..... DEF 18  
 Traffic ..... FT 18  
 Border ..... POL 23-10  
 Business, private voluntary ..... INCO 15-1  
 Classified documents & info. .... CR 16  
 Demonstration, riots, etc. .... POL 23-8  
 Diseases, epidemics ..... HLTH 8-2, 8-3  
 Exports & imports (other  
 than arms) ..... FT 11  
 Financial (EXCON) ..... STR 9  
 Foreign exchange ..... FN 10-3  
 Gold ..... FN 19-3  
 Forms ..... CR 20  
 Industrial (See INDUSTRIAL ORG.  
 & CONTROL)  
 Interim (of emerging nations) ..... POL 20  
 Munitions ..... FT 18  
 Price (government) ..... INCO 14  
 Publications ..... FSV 7  
 Quota (visa) ..... V 18  
 Records schedules ..... CR 15-4  
 Reports ..... CR 17  
 Residence ..... POL 23-10  
 Stock ..... ES 7-1  
 Strategic trade ..... STR  
 Technical data (EXCON) ..... STR 7-2  
 Voluntary trade ..... FT 11-5

## CONTROL: (cont'd)

- Traffic:  
 Air ..... AV 13  
 Highway ..... IT 7-13  
 Rail ..... IT 8-13  
 Transportation:  
 On carriers transporting  
 immigrants ..... V 25  
 EXCON ..... STR 10  
 Travel:  
 Dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-2  
 Passport aspect ..... PPT 7, 14-6  
 Political aspect ..... POL 23-10
- CONVENTIONS (Use approp. subj.)
- CONVEYOR BELT SYSTEM ..... CR 3-6
- CONVICT LABOR ..... LAB 10
- COOLEY LOANS ..... FN 9 or AID 15-8
- COOPERATION, INTERNATIONAL:  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Economic ..... ECIN  
 Private programs ..... CUL 17  
 Science & technology ..... SCT 1-1  
 Space & astronautics ..... SP 1-1
- COOPERATIVES:  
 Business, Consumer ..... INCO 6  
 Farm ..... AGR 6
- COORDINATING COMMITTEE (COCOM) ..... STR 13-1
- COORDINATION:  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 With other Federal agencies ..... ORG 1
- COPYRIGHTS:  
 Legal aspect, reciprocal  
 rights, etc. .... INCO 11-3  
 Protection of ..... PS 8-3  
 Use of copyrighted materials in  
 information program ..... MP 15; PPV 5;  
 RAD 13; TV 13
- CORPORATIONS:  
 Industrial org. & control ..... INCO 15  
 Protection of interests abroad . PS 8; TP 19  
 Security clearance ..... EY 15  
 Trade assistance ..... TP
- CORRECTION (of criminals) ..... SOC 11-4
- CORRESPONDENCE:  
 Analysis & distribution ..... CR 4  
 Management ..... CR 18
- CORRESPONDENTS, PRESS:  
 Agency relations with ..... PR 11  
 Information program (role in) ..... PPR 9-7  
 Visits of ..... PPR 7
- CORRUPTION:  
 Business & industry ..... INCO 15  
 Government ..... POL 15-4
- COSMONAUTS ..... SP 10-1
- COST OF LIVING:  
 Allowances:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 11-1  
 Labor ..... LAB 11  
 Index, Effect on economy ..... E 8-1
- COTTAGE INDUSTRY ..... INCO (AL)
- COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC MUTUAL  
 ASSISTANCE (CEMA) ..... ECIN
- COUNCIL OF EUROPE ..... POL 3
- COUNTER-GUERRILLA ACTIVITIES ..... POL 27-11
- COUNTER-INSURGENCY ..... POL 23
- COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES ... POL 23
- COUNTERFEITING:  
 Law enforcement aspect ..... SOC 11  
 Money ..... FN 17-2  
 Passports ..... PPT 15-3  
 Stamps ..... FO 6
- COUNTERINTELLIGENCE ..... INF 9
- COUNTERMEASURES (Use approp. subj.)
- COUNTERPART FUNDS ..... AID 13  
 Accounting aspect ..... ACC 6
- COUNTRY:  
 Assessment reports (USIA) ..... INF 3-1  
 Briefing papers (for  
 Congressmen) ..... LEG 7-1  
 Lists (EXCON) ..... STR 18  
 Plans, allocations:  
 Exchange program ..... EDX 1-1  
 Int'l information program ..... INF 1-2  
 Situation reports ..... POL 2  
 Team ..... ORG 1-1
- COUPS ..... POL 23-9
- COURIER SERVICE ..... CR 3-1
- COURT:  
 Decisions (Use approp. subj.)  
 Leave ..... PER 8  
 Martial ..... DEP 9-3
- COURTESY CALLS (protocol) ..... POL 17-4
- COURTS:  
 Civil & criminal ..... SOC 11-3  
 International Ct. of Justice ..... POL 5-2  
 As judicial branch of govt. .... POL 15-3
- CRANK LETTERS ..... PR 13
- CRANKS (handling of, etc.) ..... SY 11
- CREDENTIALS, PRESENTATION OF ..... POL 17-1

**CREDIT:**  
 Bank (domestic & int'l) ..... FN 6-1  
 Cards (for agency vehicles) ..... VEH 11-1  
 Dollar credit sales (PL 480) ..... AID 15-11  
 Export ..... FN 6-1  
 Inquiries (agency personnel) ..... PER 15-17  
 Union, Federal ..... PER 15-5

**CREDITOR ACCOUNTS** ..... ACC 12

**CREWMEN:**  
 Consular assistance to ..... PS 7-5  
 As NIV applicants ..... V 31-4

**CRIME & CRIME PREVENTION** ..... SOC 11

**CRIMES, WAR** ..... POL 27-12

**CRIMINAL:**  
 Code ..... SOC 11  
 Prosecutions (passport cases):  
     Communist ..... PPT 16-4  
     Fraud ..... PPT 15-5

**CRIMINALS:**  
 Deportation of (general) ..... V 21  
 Extradition (cons. asst.) ..... PS 10-4  
 As visa applicants ..... V 11-2  
 War ..... POL 27-12

**CRITICISMS:**  
 Of agency program ..... PR 13  
 Of specific programs & policies  
 (Use approp. subj.)

**CROPS, AGRICULTURAL:**  
 Marketing & distribution ..... AGR 13  
 Prices ..... AGR 14  
 Production & consumption ..... AGR 12  
 Specific crops ..... INCO (AL)

**CRUDE OIL** ..... PET

**CROISERS** ..... DEF 12

**CRYPTOGRAPHIC FACILITIES (agency)** ..... CR 7

**CRYSTALLOGRAPHY** ..... SCI 23

**CUBA CONTROL LIST** ..... STR 17

**CULTIVATION, SOIL** ..... AGR 11-2

**CULTURAL:**  
 Activities, Development, Conflicts, .... CUL  
 Centers ..... CUL 11  
 Exchange program, educ. & ..... EDX  
 Groups (as political force) ..... POL 13-7  
 Institutions ..... CUL 3, 11  
 Presentations program:  
     Performing artists & groups ..... CUL 16  
     Materials ..... CUL 9  
     Property ..... CUL 10

**CULTURAL ORG., UN EDUC.,  
 SCIENTIFIC & (UNESCO)** ..... CUL; EDU; SCI

**CULTURE (national)** ..... CUL

**CURRENCY:**  
 Convertibility, Exchange rates ..... FN 10  
 Foreign (See FOREIGN CURRENCY)  
 Monetary system ..... FN 17

**CURRENT ECONOMIC REPORTING PROGRAM (CERP):**  
 Guidelines, reporting requirements .... E 2  
 Publications procurement ..... FSV 8

**CUSTOMS:**  
 Administration ..... FT 23  
 Assistance to travelers  
     in clearing ..... TRV 15-2  
 Clearance:  
     Equipment & supplies (agency) .... ES 9-2  
     Household/personal effects  
         (employee) ..... TRV 14-2  
 Courtesies, Free entry ..... POL 17-2  
 Duties ..... FT 13  
 Social ..... SOC 4  
 Trade agreement provisions ..... FT 4  
 Tribal ..... CUL; SOC 4  
 Unions ..... ECIN

**CYCLONES** ..... SOC 10

D

**DAMAGE:**  
 Govt-owned or leased property ..... BG 20  
 Household/personal effects ..... TRV 14-4  
 Private property abroad ..... PS 8-4  
 War ..... POL 27-9

**DAMS:**  
 On boundary waters ..... POL 33-1  
 Irrigation ..... AGR 11-1  
 Power ..... FSE 12

**DANCE:**  
 As fine art ..... CUL 13-1  
 Group presentations ..... CUL 16

**DANCING (amusement)** ..... CUL 15

**DANGEROUS:**  
 Cargoes:  
     Aircraft ..... AV 11-1  
     Inland wvy vessels ..... IT 11-11  
     Ocean-going vessels ..... OS 11-1  
 Goods:  
     Highway transport ..... IT 7-11  
     Rail transport ..... IT 8-11

**DATA PROCESSING** ..... FSV 3  
 In financial transactions ..... FMGT 14  
 Scientific aspect ..... SCI 14

**DEACTIVATION (mil. bases & inst.)** ..DEF 15-10

**DEATH:**  
 Heads of state (condolences on) .. POL 15-1  
 Reports of (U.S. citizens abroad).... PS 9  
 Statistics (population) ..... SOC 13-2



- DEATHS AND ESTATES ..... PS 9, 12
- DEBRIEFING:  
 Agency personnel ..... PER 9-3  
 Exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-8
- DEBT:  
 Public ..... FN 14  
 Recovery of (protective servs.) ..... PS 8  
 War ..... FN 14
- DEBTOR ACCOUNTS ..... ACC 11
- DECADE OF DEVELOPMENT (UN) ..... E 5
- DECARTELIIZATION ..... INCO 15-1
- DECENTRALIZATION:  
 Administrative functions ..... ORG 1  
 Government ..... POL 15  
 Records ..... CR 11-1
- DECLARATION OF WAR ..... POL 27
- DECLASSIFICATION (records) ..... CR 16-3
- DECONCENTRATION (of industry) ..... INCO 15-1
- DECONTAMINATION (See CONTAMINATION)
- DECORATIONS:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 6  
 Heads of state ..... POL 15-1  
 Military personnel ..... DEF 6-6  
 Other prominent persons ..... POL 6-3
- DECREES:  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Issuance & effect ..... POL 5
- DEDUCTIONS:  
 Payroll ..... ACC 16  
 Salary ..... PER 11-2
- DEFECTIVES, PHYSICAL (as visa applicants) ..... V 11-6
- DEFECTORS (political) ..... POL 30
- DEFENSE:  
 Budget ..... DEF 1  
 Civilian ..... DEF 1-6  
 Collective ..... DEF 4  
 Military operations ..... POL 27  
 National ..... DEF
- DEFENSE BOARD, INTER-AMERICAN ..... DEF 4
- DEFENSE, PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON (U.S. & Canada) ..... DEF 4
- DEGREES, HONORARY:  
 Agency employee awards ..... PER 6-6  
 Prominent persons ..... POL 6-3
- DEHYDRATION (food mfg.) ..... INCO (AI)
- DELEGATIONS:  
 Of authority ..... ORG 5  
 To int'l confs. & orgs. (See specific conf. or org.)
- DELIMITATION (demarcation of boundaries) ..... POL 32-2
- DEMILITARIZATION:  
 Under armistice ..... POL 27-14  
 Demilitarized zones ..... DEF 18-9
- DEMOBILIZATION (armed forces) ..... DEF 6-8
- DEMOGRAPHY ..... SOC 13
- DEMOLITION (govt.-owned bldgs.) ..... BG 15-2
- DEMONSTRATIONS (political) ..... POL 23-8  
 Damage to gov't property ..... BG 20  
 Security officer role in ..... SY 13
- DEMOTION ..... PER 13-6
- DEMURRAGE (govt. shipments) ..... TRV 14-11
- DENIAL OF PASSPORTS ..... PPT 14
- DENTISTRY ..... HLTH 14-2
- DEPARTMENTS, FEDERAL (Use approp. subj.)
- DEPARTURE:  
 Assistance to travelers ..... TRV 15  
 Dipl. & cons. reprs. ..... POL 17-5  
 Exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-5  
 From govt. bldgs. ..... BG 19  
 U.S. citizens, foreign laws re ..... PPT 7-1
- DEPENDENCIES, GOVT. OF ..... POL 19
- DEPENDENCY STATUS (of agency employees) ..... PER 19
- DEPENDENT TERRITORIES ..... POL 19
- DEPENDENTS (employee):  
 Education:  
 Allowances ..... PER 11-3  
 General ..... PER 15-9  
 Overseas Schools ..... EDU 9-5  
 Emergency evacuation:  
 Consular assistance ..... PS 7-6  
 E & E plan ..... EP 6  
 Medical care ..... PER 14  
 Medical deposits for ..... ACC 23-19  
 Military ..... DEF 9-1  
 Passports ..... PPT 10-18  
 Travel ..... TRV
- DEPORTATION:  
 Aliens (general) ..... V 21  
 Consular asst. to citizens ..... PS 7-4  
 Mass ..... SOC 14-7  
 Political prisoners ..... POL 29
- DEPORTEES (as visa applicants) ..... V 11-3

- DEPOSIT & TRUST FUND RECORD ..... ACC 23-2  
 DEPOSITARY CHECKS (in local banks) . ACC 23-9  
 DEPOSITIONS (consular) ..... PS 10-2  
 DEPOSITORIES, LOCAL ..... FMGT 7  
 DEPOSITS, MEDICAL (for dependents). ACC 23-19
- DEPRESSION (economic) ..... E 8-3
- DESALINIZATION ..... E 11-3
- DEEMERIZATION ..... SOC 14
- DEERTERS (as visa applicants) ..... V 11-4
- DESERTION:  
 Armed forces personnel ..... DEF 9-3  
 Merchant seamen ..... OS 13  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-5
- DESIGN (govt. blags.) ..... BG 7
- DESIGNATION, ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL . CR 16-3
- DESIGNATIONS (personnel):  
 Financial ..... FMGT 6  
 Other than financial ..... OR 5
- DESPATCH AGENCIES (U.S.) ..... TRV 4
- DESTROYERS ..... DEF 12  
 Visits of ..... DEF 7
- DESTRUCTION:  
 Cryptographic materials ..... CR 7-11  
 Equipment & supplies ..... ES 7-4  
 Records ..... CR 15-3
- DETAIL OF PERSONNEL ..... PER 13-3
- DETECTION SYSTEMS (for controlled  
 disarmament) ..... DEF 18-8
- DETENTION OF CITIZENS ABROAD:  
 Consular assistance to ..... PS 7-1  
 As political prisoners ..... POL 29
- DEVALUATION (of currency) ..... FN 17
- DEVELOPMENT:  
 Capital Development Fund ..... AID 9  
 Career ..... PER 9-2  
 Community ..... SOC 6-5  
 Technical assistance projects ... AID 8-8  
 Decade of ..... E 5  
 Economic:  
 Aid program ..... AID  
 Other than aid ..... E 5  
 Educational ..... EDU  
 Executive ..... PER 9-4  
 Industrial ..... INCO 10  
 Natural resources ..... E 10-2  
 Rural ..... SOC 6-5  
 Social ..... SOC 6  
 Water resources ..... E 11-2
- DEVELOPMENT, RESEARCH & (See  
 RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT)
- DEVELOPMENT, RESOURCES & (See  
 RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT)
- DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (DIF) ..... AID 9
- DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (economic aid) .. AID 11
- DEW LINE (alert measures) ..... DEF 1-5
- DIET:  
 Adequacy ..... HLTH 16  
 As legislative body ..... POL 15-2
- DIFFERENTIAL, POST (allowance) ..... PER 11-7
- DIGNITARIES, FOREIGN & U.S. (See  
 PROMINENT PERSONS)
- DINING ROOM PASSES ..... BG 12
- DIPLOMACY ..... POL 17
- DIPLOMAS (reciprocal recog. of) ..... EDU 9-3
- DIPLOMATIC:  
 Corps ..... POL 17  
 Care in emergency ..... EF 9  
 Passports ..... PPT 10-15  
 Relations ..... POL 17  
 Title & rank ..... PER 17
- DIPLOMATIC & CONSULAR:  
 Lists ..... POL 17-3  
 Privileges & immunities ..... POL 17-2  
 Property (protection of) ..... PS 8-1  
 Representation ..... POL 17  
 Visas, issuance of (NTV) ..... V 31-1
- DIRECTIVES MANAGEMENT ..... CR 19
- DIRECTORIES, COMMERCIAL ..... TP 21
- DISAFFECTED STUDENTS ..... EDU 6
- DISALLOWANCES (voucher claims) ..... ACC 20-1
- DISARMAMENT ..... DEF 18
- DISASTERS ..... SOC 10  
 Consular assistance to  
 citizens involved in ..... PS 7-6, 12  
 Damage to govt. property ..... BG 20
- DISBURSEMENTS ..... ACC 23-4
- DISBURSING, ACCOUNTING & ..... ACC
- DISBURSING OFFICERS  
 (designation of) ..... FMGT 6-1
- DISCHARGE OF:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 13-9  
 Armed forces personnel ..... DEF 9-9  
 Duties ..... ORG 12  
 Merchant seamen ..... OS 13  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-5

## DISCIPLINE:

Agency personnel ..... PER 12  
 Armed forces ..... DEF 9-3  
 Merchant seamen ..... OS 18  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-5

## DISCOUNTS (govt.):

Equipment & supplies ..... ES 6-4  
 Freight shipments ..... TRV 14-1

## DISCRIMINATION:

Cargo ..... OS 11-5  
 Foreign trade ..... FT 11-3  
 Ocean shipping companies ..... OS 6-1  
 Racial, religious, etc. .... SOC 14

## DISEASES &amp; CONDITIONS ..... PER 14-8; HLTH 8

Animal ..... INCO (AL)  
 Plant ..... AGR 12-2

DISINFECTION (of planes,  
vessels) ..... HLTH 15-1

## DISMANTLING:

Govt.-owned bldgs. .... BG 15-2  
 Military bases & installations .. DEF 15-10

## DISPATCHING (of agency vehicles) ... VEH 11-3

## DISPLACED PERSONS (See REFUGEES)

## DISPLAYS (See EXHIBITS &amp; DISPLAYS)

## DISPOSAL:

Cryptographic material ..... CR 7-11  
 Film ..... MP 13-3  
 Foreign excess property:  
 Ammunitions, surplus ..... DEF 12-3  
 MAP surpluses ..... DEF 19-8; STR 11  
 Petroleum & petroleum products ... PPT 12-3  
 Radioactive waste ..... AL 11-2  
 Sewage ..... HLTH 15-2  
 Surplus agric. crops  
 & commodities ..... AGR 12-3  
 Under PL 480 ..... AID 15  
 Surplus commodities (other than  
 agric. & petroleum) ..... INCO 12-3  
 Surplus property (agency) ..... ES 12-2

## DISPOSITION:

Bldgs. & grounds (govt.-owned) ..... BG 15  
 Films (information program) ..... MP 13  
 Records ..... CR 15  
 Vehicles (agency) ..... VEH 15

## DISPUTES: (Use approx. subj.)

International (other than those  
 involving terr. & bdy. matters) .. POL 22  
 Labor management ..... LAB 6-1  
 Private property ownership abroad .. PS 8-3  
 Territorial & bdy. (other than  
 those below) ..... POL 32-1  
 Air ..... POL 31-1  
 Continental shel. .... POL 33-5  
 High seas ..... POL 33-6  
 Territorial waters ..... POL 33-4  
 Trade ..... TP 10

## DISTRIBUTION:

Communications (agency) ..... CR 4; FSV 6  
 Educ. & cult. materials:  
 Books, other publications .. PPE 10, 12-8  
 Films ..... MP 12  
 General ..... CUL 9  
 Land ..... AGR 12  
 Publications (agency):  
 Within agency ..... FSV 6  
 To public ..... PR 10

DISTRIBUTION, MARKETING & (See  
MARKETING & DISTRIBUTION)

## DISTURBANCES:

Racial ..... SOC 14  
 Riots, political ..... POL 23-8

## DIVERSION (int'l. waters) ..... POL 33-1

## DIVIDENDS:

Corporate distribution ..... INCO 15  
 From domestic investments ..... FN 8

## DIVORCE:

Of agency employees ..... PER 19  
 Nationality aspect ..... PPT 9-18  
 Social aspect ..... SOC 4-1

## DOCKS (port facilities):

Commercial:  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-14  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 14  
 Military ..... DEF 15-5

## DOCTORS ..... HLTH 14

## DOCUMENTATION:

Carriers:  
 Aircraft ..... AV 12-4  
 Locomotives ..... IT 8-12  
 Motor vehicles ..... IT 7-12  
 Vessels:  
 Inland wry. .... IT 11-12  
 Oceansgoing ..... OS 12-4  
 Merchandise ..... IT 24  
 Travel:  
 Non-passport ..... PPT 17  
 Passport ..... PPT 10  
 Visa ..... V 10

## DOCUMENTS:

Authentication:  
 By agency ..... CR 5  
 By consular officers ..... PS 10-1  
 Classified, control of ..... CR 16  
 Lost or stolen:  
 Agency ..... CR 16  
 Passports ..... PPT 10-11  
 Visa ..... V 10

## DOLLAR:

Credit sales (PL 480) ..... AID 15-11  
 As form of currency ..... FN 17



DOMESTIC:  
 Banks ..... FW 6  
 Law ..... POL 9-1  
 Political affairs ..... POL

DONATIONS (food, clothing,  
 medical supplies):  
 To disaster victims ..... AID 15-9 or SOC 10  
 In epidemics ..... HITH 8-3  
 By welfare services ..... AID 15-10 or SOC 9

DOUBLE TAXATION ..... FW 16

DOWNGRADING (classified docs.) ..... CR 16-3

DRAFT (armed forces) ..... DEF 9-4  
 Evaders (as visa applicants) ..... V 11-4

DRAINAGE (agriculture) ..... AGR 11-1

DRAMATIC ARTS ..... CUL 13-1

DRAWING (as fine art) ..... CUL 13-2

DRAYAGE (gov't shipments) ..... TRV 14-9

DREDGING ..... IT 11-16; OS 14-1

DRIVERS LICENSES FOR:  
 Agency personnel overseas ..... PER 15-4  
 Agency vehicle operators ..... VEH 11-4  
 Citizens abroad (non-govt.) ..... PG 7-2  
 Foreign dipl. & cons.  
 personnel ..... POL 17-2

DRIVES (fund-raising, etc.) ..... PER 15-1

DRIVING AWARDS, SAFE ..... VEH 13

DROUGHT:  
 Agricultural problem ..... AGR 11-1  
 Disaster ..... SOC 10

DRUGS & PHARMACEUTICALS:  
 Health & medicinal use ..... HITH 8  
 Agency medical program ... PER 14-8, 14-10  
 Laws & regulations:  
 Health aspect ..... HITH 17  
 Trade aspect ..... FT 17  
 Manufacture, sale, etc. .... INCO (AL)  
 Narcotics (See NARCOTICS)  
 Stockpiling (for civ. def.) ..... DEF 1-6

DRY DOCKS:  
 Commercial facilities ..... OS 14  
 Military facilities ..... DEF 12-4, 15-5

DSRA ..... PER 15-15

DUAL NATIONALITY ..... PPT 9-11

DUES, NAVIGATION (See TAXES & FEES)

DUMPING (Import trade) ..... FT 14  
 Anti-dumping duties ..... FT 13-1

DUTIES:  
 Export-import ..... FT 13  
 Trade agreements legis. & regs.,  
 provisions in ..... FT 4

DUTY OFFICERS ..... ORG 6

## E

EARTH SCIENCES ..... SCI 20

EARTHQUAKES ..... SOC 10

EAST-WEST CENTER (Hawaii) ..... EDX 27

EAST-WEST RELATIONS:  
 Educ. & cult. exchange ..... EDX; CUL 16  
 Political ..... POL  
 Trade ..... STR

ECOLOGY:  
 Animal ..... SCI 44  
 Plant ..... SCI 42

ECONOMIC:  
 Affairs (general) ..... E  
 Aid ..... AID  
 From Communist bloc ..... AID 6  
 Assessments ..... E 2-1  
 Conditions (general) ..... E 8  
 Defense program ..... STR  
 Development:  
 Aid program & projects:  
 Grants ..... AID 8  
 Loans ..... AID 9  
 Non-aid program ..... E 5  
 Integration ..... ECIN  
 Effect on labor ..... LAB 13-2  
 Opportunities for women ..... SOC 15  
 Penetration (Communist bloc) ..... E 6  
 Review ..... E 2-2  
 Stabilization ..... E 1-1  
 Summary ..... E 2-3  
 Warfare ..... STR

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA  
 (ECA) UN ..... E 3

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR ASIA &  
 THE FAR EAST (ECAFE) UN ..... E 3

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE  
 (ECE) UN ..... E 3

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR LATIN  
 AMERICA (ECLA) UN ..... E 3

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR THE MIDDLE  
 EAST (ECME) UN ..... E 3

ECONOMIC COOPERATION & DEVELOPMENT,  
 ORGANIZATION FOR (OECD) ..... ECIN

ECONOMIC DEFENSE ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
 (EDAC) ..... STR 4

## E

- ECONOMIC & SOCIAL COUNCIL (ECOSOC)  
(Use approp. subj.)
- EDITORIAL SERVICES (agency) ..... FSV 7
- EDUCATION ..... EDU  
 Allowances ..... PER 11-3  
 Dependents of FS employees ..... PER 15-9  
 Discrimination in ..... SOC 14-1  
 Opportunities for women ..... SOC 15  
 Overseas schools program ..... EDU 9-5  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-6
- EDUCATION & TRAINING:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 9  
 Agricultural ..... AGR 9  
 Atomic energy ..... AE 9  
 Labor ..... LAB 9  
 Language training:  
 English ..... EDU 10  
 For exchange grantees ..... EDX 23-2  
 For refugees ..... REF 10-1  
 By U.S. profs. abroad ..... EDX 19-5  
 Foreign ..... EDU 11  
 For agency employees ..... PER 9-1  
 Medical, nurses, etc. .... HLTH 9  
 Military ..... DEF 6-9, 9-5  
 Political parties ..... POL 12-9  
 Public health ..... HLTH 14-1  
 Refugees ..... REF 10-1  
 Science ..... SCI 9  
 Social workers ..... SOC 9-1  
 Space & astronautics ..... SP 9  
 Veterans abroad (cons. asst.) ..... PS 11-1
- EDUCATIONAL:  
 And cultural exchange ..... EDX  
 Country program plans.  
 Allocations ..... EDX 1-1  
 Reprogramming ..... EDX 1-2  
 Institutions ..... EDU 9  
 College & university:  
 Affiliation ..... EDX 23-1  
 Alumni orgs. (grantee  
 participation in) ..... EDX 29-3  
 Education ..... EDU 9-3  
 Exchange program rel. with .... EDX 3, 31  
 Security clearance of ..... SY 15  
 Univ. studies program  
 (agency employees) ..... PER 9-9  
 U.S.-sponsored schools abroad .... EDU 9-5  
 Media. Techniques. .... EDU 12  
 System ..... EDU 9  
 Travel program ..... EDX 17
- EDUCATIONAL & CULTURAL AFFAIRS,  
 ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INT'L ..... EDX 8
- EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC & CULT.  
 ORG. (UNESCO) ..... CUL; EDU; SCI
- EFFECTS:  
 Deceased citizens abroad ..... FS 9  
 Dipl. & cons. personnel,  
 free entry of ..... POL 17-2  
 FS personnel, transp. of ..... TRV 14
- EFFICIENCY RATINGS ..... PER 10-2
- ELECTIONS:  
 Communist party (int'l) ..... CEM 3-1  
 Dependencies ..... POL 19-6  
 National ..... POL 14  
 Provincial & municipal ..... POL 18-1
- ELECTORAL LAWS ..... POL 14
- ELECTRIC POWER ..... FSE 12
- ELECTRICITY (pub. utility) ..... FSE 16
- ELECTRONICS:  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Science ..... SCI 33  
 For specific applications,  
 see approp. subj.
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ..... EDU 9-1
- ELIGIBILITY:  
 Refugee relief ..... REF 7  
 For visas ..... V 11
- EMBARGO (other than EXCON) ..... FT 11
- EMBARGO LISTS (EXCON) .... STR 14, 15, 16, 17
- EMBASSIES, U.S.:  
 Construction & maintenance ..... BC  
 Organization & admin. .... ORG
- EMBRYOLOGY ..... SCI 44
- EMERGENCY:  
 Action documents (EAD) ..... EP 7-5  
 Destruction (crypto. material) ..... CR 7-11  
 Evacuation:  
 Assistance to citizens ..... PS 7-6  
 Post plans (E & E) ..... EP 6  
 National:  
 State of ..... DEF 1  
 Travel control during ..... PPT 7-2  
 Planning ..... EP  
 Relocation program ..... EP 7
- EMERGING NATIONS:  
 Interim control & surveillance .... POL 20
- EMIGRATION:  
 Political aspect (non-U.S.) ..... POL 23-10  
 Refugees ..... REF  
 Social problem  
 (other than refugees) ..... SOC 13-1  
 Visa matter ..... V
- EMPEROR (head of state) ..... POL 15-1
- EMPLOYEE SUGGESTION PROGRAM ..... PER 6-5
- EMPLOYEES:  
 Agency:  
 Personnel matters ..... PER  
 Travel & transportation ..... TRV  
 Foreign govt.:  
 As visa applicants ..... V 31-1



EMPLOYMENT:

Agency personnel ..... PER 13  
 Discrimination in (social aspect) ..... SOC 14  
 At military bases (local employees) DEF 15-8  
 As national economic factor ..... LAB 13  
 For refugees ..... REF 10-7  
 END-USE CHECKS (EXCON) ..... STR 7-1

ENEMY, TRADING WITH ..... STR

ENEMY ALIENS:

Internment in wartime:  
 Civilians ..... POL 27-7  
 Diplomatic reprs. .... EP 9

ENERGY:

Atomic/nuclear:  
 Research & development ..... AE  
 Power application ..... FSE 13  
 Solar ..... FSE 14

ENGINEERING:

Govt. bldgs. .... BG 7  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Science ..... SCI 50

ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

Institutes (USIA) ..... EDU 10  
 Teaching ..... EDU 10  
 For exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-2  
 For refugees ..... REF 10-1  
 By U.S. profs. abroad ..... EDX 19-5

ENLISTMENT:

Armed forces ..... DEF 9-4

ENTERPRISE, PRIVATE (tech. asst. projects)

..... AID 8-10

ENTERTAINMENT:

Amusements & sports ..... CUL 15  
 Representation allowances ..... PER 11-8

ENTOMOLOGY ..... SCI 40

ENTRY, PORTS OF:

Immigrants & nonimmigrants ..... V 12  
 Oceangoing vessels ..... OS 14  
 U.S. freight shipments ..... TRV 14-13

ENTRY & DEPARTURE:

Aliens ..... V  
 Govt. bldgs. .... BG 19  
 Travel restrictions during:  
 National emergency ..... PPT 7-2  
 War ..... PPT 7-3  
 U.S. citizens, foreign laws re ..... PPT 7-1  
 Vessels at foreign ports ..... PS 8-5

ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE:

Through customs (general) ..... FT 25  
 Customs clearance:  
 Equip. & supplies (agency) ..... ES 8-2  
 Household/personal effects (employee) ..... TRV 14-2  
 Free entry privilege ..... POL 17-2

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

For admission of aliens to U.S.-admin. terrs. .... V 12

EPIDEMICS ..... HIGH 8-3

EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES:

Agency:  
 Automatic data processing ..... FSV 3  
 Cryptographic ..... CR 7  
 General ..... ES  
 Medical ..... PER 14-10  
 Records ..... CR 13  
 Security ..... BG 16  
 Telecommunications ..... CR 7, 8  
 Vehicles ..... VEH  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Information & cultural (See under specific program)... CUL, MP, PPB, RAD, TV  
 Military ..... DEF 12-1  
 Military assistance ..... DEF 19-8  
 Personal property accounting ..... ACC 9  
 Telecommunications (general) ..... TEL 12  
 Transportation ..... AV 12; OS 12; IT 7-12, 8-12, 11-12

EROSION, SOIL ..... AGR 11-1

ESCAPE CLAUSE (trade agreements acts) ..... FT 4-3

ESCAPEES (See REFUGEES)

ESPIONAGE ..... POL 23-4  
 Passport security aspect ..... PPT 16-2

ESTABLISHMENT:

Agency, office, post, etc. .... ORG 8  
 Military bases & inst. .... DEF 15-10

ESTATES (See DEATHS & ESTATES)

ESTIMATES:

Budget ..... BUD  
 Intelligence ..... INT 2

ETHNIC MINORITIES:

As political force ..... POL 13-3  
 Protection of ..... SOC 14

ETHNOLOGY ..... SOC 13

ETIQUETTE (social) ..... SOC 4

EURATOM (Use approp. subj., e.g., AE, ECIN FSE, etc.)

EUROPEAN DEFENSE COMMUNITY ..... DEF 4

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (EEC) .....	ECIN	EXECUTIONS: Head of state .....	POL 15-1
		Pol. prisoners or offenders .....	POL 29
EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION (EFTA) .....	ECIN	EXECUTIVE: Branch (of government) .....	POL 15-1
		Development .....	PER 9-4
EVACUATION: Assistance to citizens abroad in ...	FS 7-6	Privilege .....	LEG 9
E & E program .....	EP 6	Reserve program .....	EP 7-7
Lists .....	EP 6-2	Service Corps .....	INCO 10
Medical .....	PER 14-11	EXEMPTIONS (dipl. & cons.) .....	POL 17-2
EVALUATION: Performance .....	PER 10		
Program (Use approp. subj.)		EQUATORS .....	POL 17-1
EVADERS, DRAFT (as visa applicants) ..	V 11-4	EXERCISES: Armed forces .....	DEF 6-1 thru 6-5, 6-12
		Relocation (emergency) .....	EP 7-9
EVIDENCE (procurement of) .....	FS 10	EXHIBITIONS (See EXHIBITS & DISPLAYS)	
EVOLUTION (biology) .....	SCI 41	EXHIBITS & DISPLAYS: Agency (for pub. relations) .....	PR 9-2
EXAMINATION, VOUCHER .....	ACC 20	Air shows: Commercial .....	CUL 15
EXAMINATIONS: Agency employees (other than medical) .....	PER 13-4	Military .....	DEF 8
Medical: Agency employees & dependents ..	PER 14-4	Atomic energy .....	AE 8
Visa applicants .....	V 24	Binational centers .....	CUL 8
EXCEPTIONS (to voucher claims) .....	ACC 21, 23-10	Book .....	PPB 12-5
		Cultural .....	CUL 8
EXCESS PROPERTY: Agency .....	ES 12	Health & medical .....	HLTH 14-1
Armaments .....	DEF 12-3	Military .....	DEF 8
Use in military asst. program ..	DEF 19-8	Scientific .....	SCI 8
Foreign (disposal of) .....	STR 11	Space & astronautics .....	SP 8
Non-agricultural (for aid use) .....	AID 12	USIS inf. ctrs. & librs. ....	CUL 8
EXCHANGE: Accommodation .....	ACC 23-6	EXIT PERMITS .....	POL 23-10
Educational & cultural .....	EDX; CUL 16	EXPANDED TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (ETAP) .....	AID 8
Information: General .....	INF 4	EXPATRIATES (as nonquota immigrants) ..	V 29-4
Military .....	DEF 10	EXPATRIATION .....	PPT 9-16
Scientific .....	SCI 10	EXPEDITIONS: General .....	SCI 11
Medium of (money) .....	FN 17	Specific types (use approp. subj.)	
Press .....	PPB 4-1	EXPELLEES, POLITICAL .....	POL 30
Prisoners .....	POL 27-7	EXPENSE: Accounting .....	ACC 8
Property (agency) .....	ES 7-3	Non-operating .....	ACC 19
Publications .....	PPB 4-2	EXPLORATION: Scientific .....	SCI 11 or approp. subj.
Rates (currency) .....	FN 10-1	Space .....	SP 10
Visitor program .....	EDX 33	EXPLORATION & DEVELOPMENT: Minerals resources .....	INCO (AL)
Visa issuance .....	V 22, 31-10	Petroleum resources .....	PET 10-2
EXCHANGES: Commodity: General .....	INCO 13	EXPLOSIVES: As armaments .....	DEF 12
Specific commodities .....	INCO (AL)	Manufacture of .....	INCO (AL)
Stock (securities) .....	FN 8-1		
EXCLUSION: Aliens .....	V 21		
Citizens from foreign countries .....	FS 7-4		
EXCON PROGRAM .....	STR		

## EXPORT CONTROL:

Arms shipments ..... FT 18  
 Licenses ..... FT 18-1  
 Shipments (other than arms) ..... FT 11  
 Licenses ..... FT 11-1  
 Strategic trade ..... STR  
 Licenses:  
 U.S. goods ..... STR 7  
 Non-U.S. origin goods ..... STR 12-3  
 Lists (U.S.) ..... STR 8

## EXPORT:

Credit ..... FN 6-1  
 Declarations (on govt. shipments) TRV 14-14  
 Trade ..... FT  
 Commercial attitude ..... FT 1-2  
 Government attitude ..... FT 1-1  
 Statistics ..... FT 2

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK (EXIM) ..... FN 6

## EXPORTS:

End-use checks (EXCON) ..... STR 7-1  
 Petroleum ..... PET 17-1  
 Specific commodities (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AL))

EXPOSITIONS (See FAIRS & EXPOSITIONS)

## EXPROPRIATION (except petroleum

industry) ..... INCO 15-2  
 Petroleum industry ..... PEP 15-2  
 Protection of interests ..... PS 8-4

EXPULSION (See DEPORTATION)

## EXTENSION:

Courses (agency employees) ..... PER 9-9  
 Service, agriculture ..... AGR 9

EXTERMINATION (of vermin) ..... HLTH 15-4

## EXTERNAL:

Assets (foreign) ..... FN 9  
 Control ..... STR 9-1  
 Audit (CPA) ..... FMGT 13  
 Political relations ..... POL

EXTRADITION ..... PS 10-4

EXTREMIST ORGS. (as pol. force) ... POL 13-10

EYE BANKS ..... HLTH 12

**F**

## FACILITATIVE SERVICES:

Agency ..... FGV  
 Exchange grantees & visitors (gen.) EDX 28

## FACILITIES &amp; SERVICES

(Use approp. subj.)

FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES ..... PER 13-5

## FAIRS &amp; EXPOSITIONS:

Agricultural ..... AGR 8  
 Cultural ..... CUL 8  
 Science ..... SCI 8  
 Trade ..... TP 8  
 World ..... CUL 8

## FALLOUT, ATOMIC

(as health hazard) ..... HLTH 10-1

## FAMILY:

Life & customs ..... SOC 4-2  
 Planning ..... SOC 13-3  
 Status (of women) ..... SOC 15

## FAMINES ..... SOC 10

Relief under PL 480 (Title II) ... AID 15-9

FARES (See RATES & CHARGES)

## FARM:

Cooperatives ..... AGR 6  
 Labor ..... LAB 10  
 Organizations ..... AGR 3  
 As pol. force ..... POL 13-5

FARMING (See AGRICULTURE)

FAST NEWS (information program) ..... PPB 9-1

FEATURE MATERIALS (inf. program) ..... PPB 11

## FEDERAL:

## Agencies:

Relations with other (admin) ..... ORG 1  
 For specific agency program  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Benefits & services ..... PS 11  
 Selective Service ..... PS 11-2  
 Treasury ..... PS 11-3  
 Veterans ..... PS 11-1  
 Budget ..... BUD 10  
 Credit Union ..... PER 15-5  
 Employees health benefit plan .... PER 14-7

## FEES:

Authentications (by agency) ..... CR 5-3

## Consular:

Authentications ..... PS 10-1  
 Collection & control ..... CON 6  
 Notarials ..... PS 10-1  
 Passport & citizenship  
 services ..... PPT 6, 10-6; AGC 23-18  
 Visa issuance ..... V 6; AGC 23-18  
 Medical exam. (applicant) ..... V 24-2

Port ..... OS 14-6

## Transportation:

Highway ..... IT 7-8  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 8  
 Railway ..... FT 8-8  
 Waterway ..... IT 11-8

FELICITATION (See CONGRATULATORY  
 COMMUNICATIONS)



## FELLOWSHIPS:

College & university:  
 General ..... EDU 9-3  
 Offered by Communist bloc ..... EDU 6  
 In specific fields of study  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Exchange program ..... EDX

FELLOW TRAVELERS (Communist) ..... POL 6

FEMALE LABOR ..... LAB 10

FENCES (boundary) ..... POL 32-2

## FERRIES:

Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
 International boundary waters ..... POL 33

FERTILIZATION ..... AGR 11-2

## FESTIVALS:

Communist youth ..... CSM 14-2  
 Film ..... MP 8  
 Music ..... CUL 14-8  
 Other ..... CUL 8

FIELD CROPS (See CROPS, AGRIC.)

FIELD TRIPS (by agency officials) ..... ORG 7

Travel arrangements ..... TRV

## FIELDS, LANDING (air transp.):

Commercial ..... AV 15  
 Military:  
 Base facility ..... DEF 15-5  
 Transportation aspect ..... DEF 17

## FILE EQUIPMENT:

Records aspect ..... CR 13  
 Security aspect ..... BG 16-3

FILE SYSTEM (agency) ..... CR 12

FILES (Maintenance & service) ..... CR 11

## FILM:

Censorship ..... MP 14  
 Festivals ..... MP 8

## FILMS, FILMSTRIPS:

Agency:  
 Audio-visual services ..... FSV 1  
 Public relations use ..... PR 9-1  
 Educational media ..... EDU 12  
 Information program:  
 Motion picture films ..... MP 9  
 TV films ..... TV 6-2, 12-3  
 Visuals ..... PPB 11

FINAL SALARY CLEARANCE ..... PER 11-4

## FINANCE:

Agency ..... ACC; FMGT  
 National, international ..... FN

## FINANCIAL:

## Aid to:

Citizens abroad ..... PS 7-6  
 Refugees ..... REF 10-6  
 Underdeveloped countries ..... AID 9  
 Controls (EXCON) ..... STR 9  
 Designations ..... FMGT 6  
 Management (agency) ..... FMGT  
 Plans ..... BUD 15  
 Stabilization ..... FN 1-1  
 Statements ..... ACC 4

FINE ARTS ..... CUL 13

## FINGERPRINTING:

Agency employees ..... PER 16  
 Visa applicants ..... V 14

## FIRE PREVENTION:

Forest ..... INCO (AL)  
 Government buildings ..... BG 13  
 As public safety measure ..... SOC 11

## FIREARMS (non-military):

Agency use ..... BG 16-4  
 Regulations & control ..... SOC 11-1

FIRES (disasters) ..... SOC 10

FIRMS, COMMERCIAL (Use approp. subj.)

FIRST AID TRAINING ..... HLTH 14-1

FISCAL SERVICING OFFICE, CENTRAL ..... FMGT

FISH & FISH PRODUCTS ..... INCO (AL)

## FISHING:

Disputes:  
 On high seas ..... POL 33-6  
 In territorial waters ..... POL 33-4  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 License (for citizens abroad) ..... PS 7-2  
 As sport ..... CUL 15

## FLAGS:

Of convenience ..... OS 12-3  
 Maritime (right to fly) ..... POL 33-7  
 National ..... POL 15-6  
 Of necessity ..... OS 12-3  
 Presentation by USIS ..... CUL 9-8

FLASH ESTIMATES (budget) ..... BUD 6

FLEET POST OFFICE (FPO) ..... CR 3-3

## FLIGHT:

Of capital ..... FN 13  
 Clearances:  
 For immigration purposes ..... V 8  
 Military ..... DEF 17-1  
 Non-military ..... AV 15-1

FLIGHTS, SPACE ..... SP 10

## FLOODS:

Control ..... AGR 11-3  
 Disasters ..... SOC 10  
 FLUORINATION ..... HLTH 15-3

- FLYING OBJECTS (unidentified) ..... SP 16  
 FOLLOW-UP PROGRAM (grantee) ..... EDX 29  
 FOOD:  
   Commodities (other than  
     distribution under PL 480) ..... INCO (AL)  
   Donations under PL 480 ..... SOC 9, 10  
     or AID 15-9, 15-10  
   Health aspect ..... HLTH 16  
   Imports, Exports ..... INCO (AL)  
   Irradiation ..... HLTH 16-1  
   Laws & regulations ..... FT 17; HLTH 17  
   Manufacturing ..... INCO (AL)  
   For Peace program (PL 480) ..... AID 15  
   Preservation ..... HLTH 16-1  
   For refugees ..... REF 10-4  
   Supply ..... AGR 15  
   Technical assistance projects ..... AID 8-5  
 FOOD & AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION (FAO):  
   Agricultural matters ..... AGR  
   Food & nutrition matters ..... HLTH 16  
   Specific commodities, interest in, INCO (AL)  
 FOOT & MOUTH DISEASE (quarantine regs.)..FT 15  
 FORCED:  
   Labor:  
     Human rights aspect ..... SOC 14  
     Labor aspect ..... LAB 14  
     Loans ..... INCO 15-2  
     Protective services ..... PS 8-4  
 FORCES:  
   Armed (nat'l & int'l) ..... DEF 6  
   Foreign country (use in conflict) ..POL 27-3  
   Guerilla ..... DEF 6-5  
   Internal security ..... POL 23-3  
   International (use in conflict) ....POL 27-4  
   Mercenary ..... DEF 9-7  
   Occupation ..... POL 28-6  
   Paramilitary ..... DEF 6-5  
   Police (law enforcement) ..... SOC 11-2  
   Status of ..... DEF 15-3  
 FOREIGN:  
   Agent registration ..... POL 23-6  
   Aid ..... AID  
   Area studies ..... EDU 13  
   Armed forces (service in) ..... PPT 9-19;  
     PS 7-3; DEF 9-7  
   Assets control ..... STR 9-1  
   Carriers (agency use of) ..... TRV 6-3  
   Currency:  
     Accountability for ..... ACC 22  
     Commodity sales for (PL 480) .... AID 15-8  
     Counterpart funds ..... AID 13  
     Exchange rates ..... FN 10-1  
     Fund accounting ..... ACC 6  
     Paying & collecting trans...ACC 23-2, 23-8  
   Dignitaries (See PROMINENT PERSONS)  
   Excess property disposal ..... STR 11  
   Exchange (international payments) .... FN 10  
   Gold ..... FN 19  
   Government personnel:  
     Diplomatic & cons. reprs. .... POL 17  
     As NIV applicants ..... V 31-1  
     Labor (replacement of) ..... LAB 15  
   FOREIGN: (cont'd)  
   Language training:  
     Agency employees ..... PER 9-1  
     General ..... EDU 11  
   Leader program:  
     Multinational ..... EDX 21  
     National ..... EDX 15  
   Military forces (use of) ..... POL 27-3  
   Ministers meetings ..... POL 7  
   Mission administration ..... POL 17-7  
   Nationals (trade assistance to) ..... TP 7-2  
   Political relations ..... POL  
   Publications program:  
     Intelligence aspect ..... INT 6  
     Procurement aspect ..... FSV 8  
   Service:  
     Inspections ..... ORG 11  
     Institute ..... PER 9  
     List ..... PER 2-3  
     Officers, commissioning of ..... PER 13-2  
     Personnel ..... PER  
   Posts:  
     Opening, closing, etc. .... ORG 8  
     Organization & mgmt. .... ORG 1, 10, 11  
     Subsidiaries ..... INCO 15; PET 15  
   Trade:  
     Agreements ..... FT 4  
     Export-import ..... FT  
     Promotion & assistance ..... TP  
 FOREIGN AFFAIRS MANUAL:  
   As issuances system ..... CR 19  
   Regulations on specific subject  
     (Use approp. subj.)  
 FORESTRY ..... INCO (AL)  
 FORGED:  
   Passports ..... PPT 15  
   Visas ..... V 15-1  
 FORM LETTERS:  
   Design ..... CR 20  
   Use in correspondence ..... CR 18  
 FORMS MANAGEMENT ..... CR 20  
 FOUNDATIONS (Use approp. subj.)  
 FRAGMENTS (of rockets,  
 satellites, etc.) ..... SP 16  
 FRAUDULENT:  
   Commercial firms ..... INCO 15  
   Passport activities ..... PPT 15  
   Schemes, protection vs. .... PS 8-2  
   Visa documentation ..... V 15-1  
   Use of mails ..... PO 9-1  
 FREE:  
   Access to sea ..... POL 33-7  
   Entry:  
     Customs aspect ..... FT 25-2  
     Privilege (diplomatic &  
       consular representatives) .... POL 17-2  
     Equip. & supplies (agency) ..... ES 8-2  
     Household/personal  
       effects (employee) ..... TRV 14-2  
   List (customs) ..... FT 25-1  
   Ports ..... FT 25-3  
   Zones:  
     Atom-free ..... DEF 18-9  
     Customs ..... FT 25-4





GEOGRAPHICAL RESTRICTIONS (passport) .....	PMT 14-5	GOVERNMENT: (cont'd)	
GEOGRAPHY .....	SCI 25	Property:	
GEOLOGY .....	SCI 26	Expendable & non-expendable .....	ES
GEPHYSICS .....	SCI 27	Real (owned or leased) .....	BG
GERM WARFARE .....	POL 27-10	Vehicles .....	VEH
GI BILL OF RIGHTS:		Provincial .....	POL 18
Educational program, asst.		Recognition of .....	POL 16
to veterans abroad .....	PS 11-1	Representation .....	POL 17
		State (within a country) .....	POL 18
GIFTS:		GOVERNOR .....	POL 18
Acceptance of by agency		GOVERNOR GENERAL .....	POL 19
employees, regs. re .....	PER 12	GRADUATION EXERCISES (FSI) .....	PER 9-11
Customs treatment .....	FT 25	GRAFT (in government) .....	POL 15-4
Presentation to:		GRANT AGREEMENTS (exchange program) ..	EDX 31
Agency employees .....	PER 6-6	GRANTEES, EXCHANGE .....	EDX
Heads of state & other dignitaries:		Alumni organizations .....	EDX 29-2
Exchange during visit .....	POL 7	Biographic data .....	EDX 29-1
On other occasions .....	POL 6-3, 15	Non-return of .....	EDX 30
Military personnel .....	DEF 6-6	Returned .....	EDX 29
Other prominent persons .....	POL 6-3	GRANTS:	
		Economic & technical aid .....	AID 8
GLOBES:		Educational & cultural exchange .....	EDX
Presentation of (inf. program) ....	CUL 9-8	Scientific .....	SCI 6-1
GOLD:		GRAVES (war) .....	DEF 6-10
Coinage .....	FN 17	GREETINGS (See CONGRATULATORY COMMUNICATIONS)	
Holdings & controls .....	FN 19	GRIEVANCES:	
Manufactures .....	INCO (AL)	Agency employees .....	PER 15-8
Mining .....	INCO (AL)	Citizens abroad (protection	
Smuggling .....	INCO (AL)	of interests) .....	PS 7
Law enforcement aspect .....	SOC 11	GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT .....	E 9
GOODS (See MERCHANDISE)		GROUPS:	
GOVERNMENT:		Political (non-party) .....	POL 13
Administration .....	POL 15-4	Religious (sects) .....	SOC 12-1
Agencies (Use approp. subj.)		GUARANTEE:	
Bills of lading:		Foreign investment .....	FN 11
Equipment & supplies (agency) ....	ES 8-3	Informational media .....	INF 7
Household/personal effects		Territorial .....	POL 32-5
(employee) .....	TRV 14-3	GUARD, NATIONAL .....	DEF 6-4
Bonds (See BONDS)		GUARDS:	
Buildings & grounds .....	BG	Building (other than marine) .....	BG 17
Of colonies .....	POL 19	Marine .....	BG 18
Of dependencies .....	POL 19	GUARDIANSHIP:	
Employees:		Children of citizens dying abroad ....	PS 9
Agency .....	PER	GUERRILLA:	
Foreign (as NIV applicants) .....	V 31-1	Forces .....	DEF 6-5
U.S. (as nonquota immigrants) ....	V 29-6	Warfare .....	POL 23-9, 27-11
Executive branch .....	POL 15-1	GUIDE LETTERS .....	CR 18
In exile .....	POL 30-2		
Host (Use approp. subj.)			
Judicial branch .....	POL 15-3		
Legislative branch .....	POL 15-2		
Municipal .....	POL 18		
National .....	POL 15		
Of occupied areas .....	POL 28		
Ownership (of business			
& industry) .....	INCO 15-2		

G

## GUIDED MISSILES:

Armaments ..... DEF 12  
 Engineering ..... SCI 50

## GUIDELINES, POLICY (Use approp. subj.)

**H**

"HAM" OPERATORS (radio) ..... TEL 8

## HANDBOOKS (Use approp. subj.)

## HANDICAPPED WORKERS:

Employment:  
 By agency ..... PER 13  
 By business & industry ..... LAB 10  
 Rehabilitation ..... HLTH 14-2

## HANDICRAFTS:

Cultural aspect ..... CUL 13-5  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)

## HARASSMENTS:

In Berlin ..... POL 38-8  
 Of dipl. reprs. .... POL 17-6

## HARBORS:

Inland waterway ..... IT 11-14  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 14

## HARDSHIP POSTS (differential

allowance at) ..... PER 11-7

## MATCH ACT

..... PER 12

## HAZARDOUS EMPLOYMENT:

In agency ..... PER 13  
 In industry ..... LAB 13

## HAZARDS:

Navigational ..... AV 13; IT 11-13; OS 13-3  
 Radiation ..... HLTH 10

## HEAD OF STATE:

As executive branch ..... POL 15-1  
 Visits & meetings ..... POL 7

## HEALTH:

Affairs ..... HLTH  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14  
 Benefits plans. Insurance:  
 Agency ..... PER 14-7  
 Industrial ..... LAB 11  
 Public & private ..... HLTH 14-7  
 Bills of ..... HLTH 15-1  
 Centers ..... PER 14-6; HLTH 14-6  
 Exhibits ..... HLTH 14-1  
 Industrial workers ..... LAB 11  
 International ..... HLTH 6  
 Public health services ..... HLTH 14  
 Requirements for travelers  
 (ass't. re) ..... TRV 15-2  
 Rooms (agency) ..... PER 14-6  
 Technical ass't. projects ..... AID 8-5  
 HEALTH ORGANIZATION, WORLD (WHO) ..... HLTH

## HEARINGS: (Use approp. subj.)

Budget:  
 Agency ..... BUD 8  
 Bureau of the Budget ..... BUD 9-1  
 Congressional:  
 House ..... BUD 11-1  
 Senate ..... BUD 11-3

HEAVY WATER ..... INCO (AL)

## HELICOPTERS:

For civilian transportation ..... AV 12  
 Manufacture ..... AV 12-1  
 Military use:  
 As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 MAP program ..... DEF 19-8  
 In military operations ..... POL 27  
 Transportation ..... DEF 17

HIGH SEAS ..... POL 33-6

## HIGHWAY:

Access to Berlin ..... POL 38-10  
 Construction:  
 By armed forces:  
 MAP program ..... DEF 19-7  
 Non-combat activities ..... DEF 14  
 Private ..... IT 7-16  
 Network ..... IT 7-16  
 Safety & control ..... IT 7-13  
 Traffic ..... IT 7-17  
 Transport personnel ..... IT 7-18  
 Transportation ..... IT 7  
 HIGHWAY CONGRESS, PAN AMERICAN ..... IT 7-3

## HISTORY:

Of agency, post, office, etc. .... ORG 8  
 Of country:  
 Cultural aspect ..... CUL 10  
 Political aspect ..... POL 1

HOBBIES ..... CUL 15

## HOLDINGS:

Foreign exchange ..... FN 10-2  
 Gold ..... FN 19-2

## HOLIDAYS:

Employment aspect:  
 Holiday leave ..... PER 8  
 Holiday pay ..... PER 11  
 Holiday roster. Schedule. .... ORG 6  
 Local & national:  
 Involving diplomatic repr. .... POL 17-4  
 Others (cultural aspect) ..... CUL 6

HOME LEAVE ..... PER 8

HONOR AWARDS ..... PER 6-4

## HONORARY DEGREES:

Agency employee awards ..... PER 6-6  
 Prominent persons ..... POL 6-3

HORTICULTURE ..... AGR

## HOSPITALITY:

For exchange grantees  
 & visitors ..... EDX 28-4

## HOSPITAL SHIPS:

Bombing of ..... POL 27-12  
 Neutrality of ..... POL 27-13  
 Project Hope ..... HLTH 6



HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14-7  
 Industrial workers ..... LAB 11  
 Public & private ..... HLTH 14-7

HOSPITALS:  
 Military (base) ..... DEF 15-5  
 Public & private ..... HLTH 14-6  
 Agency use ..... PER 14-6

HOSTAGES ..... POL 27-7

HOSTILITIES:  
 International ..... POL 27  
 Termination of ..... POL 27-14

HOT LINE (US-USSR)..... GR 7-6

HOURS OF WORK:  
 Agency:  
   Office hours ..... ORG 12  
   Regular workweek, Overtime, ..... PER 8  
   Overtime pay ..... PER 11-6  
   Industrial workers ..... LAB 11

HOUSE ORGANS (employee groups) .... PER 15-10

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES:  
 Agency contacts with ..... LEG  
 As legislative branch of govt. ... POL 15-2

HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (agency employees):  
 Stateside storage (consol.  
 payment) ..... AGC 23-20  
 Transportation of ..... TRV 14

HOUSING:  
 Agency employees:  
   Housing services ..... PER 15-12  
   Staff housing overseas:  
     Assignment ..... PER 15-12  
     Construction ..... BG 7  
     Furnishing ..... BG 8  
   Armed forces ..... DEF 9-2, 15-5  
   Industry, Public works, ..... INCO (AL)  
   Refugee ..... REF 10-3  
   Social aspect:  
     Adequacy, Effect of  
       Improved housing ..... SOC 6-3  
     Technical assistance projects ..... AID 8-9  
     Welfare services ..... SOC 9  
     For disaster victims ..... SOC 10

HUMAN RIGHTS ..... SOC 14

HUNTING:  
 Game laws ..... INCO (AL)  
 As sport ..... GUL 15

HUSBANDRY, ANIMAL ..... INCO (AL)

HURRICANES (disasters) ..... SOC 10

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER ..... TSE 12

HYDROGEN BOMBS (See BOMBS)

HYDROLOGY ..... SCI 28

HYGIENE ..... HLTH 15

IDENTIFICATION (marking):  
 Aircraft:  
   Civil ..... AV 12-6  
   Military ..... DEF 12  
 Merchandise ..... FT 24  
 U.S. govt. shipments ..... TRV 14-8  
 Vehicles (agency) ..... VEH 9

IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 (agency employees) ..... PER 16

IDENTIFY:  
 Birth & (passport denial) ..... PPT 14-7  
 Certificates of ..... PPT 9-9

IDEOLOGY ..... CSM 1; POL 1-3, 12-1

ILLEGAL:  
 Arms shipments ..... FT 18-4  
 Entry of:  
   Aliens (as stowaways) ..... V 11-9  
   Merchandise ..... FT 25-5  
 Immigration activities ..... V 15  
 Warfare ..... POL 27-12

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN:  
 Of military personnel abroad ..... DEF 15-6  
 Nationality of ..... PPT 9-1  
 As social problem ..... SOC 8-2

ILLITERACY:  
 As educational problem ..... EDU 8  
 Of visa applicants ..... V 11-5

ILL-TREATMENT OF CITIZENS ABROAD:  
 Protection of persons ..... PS 7

IMMIGRANTS:  
 Nonquota ..... V 29  
 Quota ..... V 30

IMMIGRATION:  
 Activities ..... V  
 Assistance to travelers re ..... TRV 15-2  
 and Nationality Act ..... V 5  
 and Naturalization Service,  
   agency relations with ..... V 1  
 Non-U.S. (political aspect) ..... POL 23-10  
 As social problem ..... SOC 13-1  
 Trends ..... V 2-1

IMMORAL PERSONS:  
 Ineligibility as visa applicants ... V 11-2  
 As social problem ..... SOC 8

IMMUNITIES, PRIVILEGES &  
 (diplomatic & consular) ..... POL 17-2

IMMUNIZATIONS:  
 For agency employees ..... PER 14-9  
 As travel requirement ..... TRV 13

IMPERIALISM ..... POL 10

## IMPORT:

Certificate-Delivery  
 Verification (IC/DV) ..... STR 12-1  
 Control:  
 Arms traffic ..... FT 18  
 Licenses ..... FT 18-1  
 Imports (other than arms) ..... FT 11  
 Licenses ..... FT 11-1  
 Customs administration ..... FT 23  
 Declarations (on govt. shipments).TRV 14-14  
 Duties:  
 General ..... FT 13  
 On specific commodities (Use  
 approp. industry outline or  
 INCO (AL))  
 Trade ..... FT  
 Commercial attitude ..... FT 1-2  
 Government attitude ..... FT 1-1  
 Statistics ..... FT 2

## IMPORTS:

Petroleum (oil) ..... PET 17-2  
 Specific commodities (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AL))

## IMPRESSMENT (merchant seamen) ..... OS 18

Consular services to seamen ..... PS 7-5

## IMPREST FUND ..... ACC 23-8

## IMPRISONMENT (citizens abroad):

Protection of persons ..... PS 7-1

## INCIDENTS &amp; DISPUTES:

Access to Berlin ..... POL 38

## Boundary &amp; territorial:

Air space ..... POL 31-1  
 Continental shelf ..... POL 33-5  
 High seas ..... POL 33-6  
 Territorial waters ..... POL 33-4  
 Other ..... POL 32-1  
 International (other than bdry  
 & terr.) ..... POL 22

## INCINERATORS ..... BG 16-5

## INCOME TAX:

Assistance for agency employees ..PER 15-11  
 Consular services for internal  
 revenue service ..... PS 11-3  
 Exemptions (diplomatic &  
 consular representatives) ..... POL 17-2  
 As revenue source ..... FN 16

## INDEMNITY CLAIMS ..... INCO 15-2

Protective services ..... PS 8-4

## INDEPENDENCE (national) ..... POL 16

Anniversary celebrations ..... POL 17-4

## INDEPENDENT AGENCIES, U.S. (Use approp. subj.)

## INDEXES:

Cost of living ..... E 8-1  
 Price ..... E 8-1  
 Production ..... INCO 12

## INDUSTRIAL:

Accidents, Safety. .... LAB 11-1  
 Development ..... INCO 10  
 Management:  
 Practices ..... INCO 15  
 Relations with labor ..... LAB 6  
 Mobilization ..... INCO 8  
 Organization & control:  
 General ..... INCO 15  
 Petroleum industry ..... PET 15  
 Power & utilities industry ..... PSE  
 Specific industries (other  
 than those listed) ..... INCO (AL)  
 Telecommunications industry ..... TEL  
 Transportation industry ..... AV 6;  
 TF 6, 7-6, 8-6, 11-6; OS 6; TR 6  
 Participation in international  
 cooperation programs ..... CUL 17-3  
 Plants & facilities ..... INCO 12-5  
 Production ..... INCO 12  
 Property ..... INCO 11  
 Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19  
 Resources & development ..... INCO 10  
 Security ..... SY 15  
 Wages, hours, working conditions ... LAB 11

## INDUSTRIALIZATION:

Social development aspect ..... SOC 6-4  
 Technological aspect ..... INCO 10

## INDUSTRY:

Effect of trade agreements on ..... FT 4  
 Nationalization & socialization ..INCO 15-2  
 Protective services ..... PS 8-4  
 Specific industries (Use approp.  
 outline or INCO (AL))  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-2

## INELIGIBILITY (for visas) ..... V 11

Waivers ..... V 11-1

## INFILTRATION ..... POL 23-7

## INFLATION:

Monetary system ..... FN 17  
 Prices & cost of living ..... E 8-1

## INFLUX OF CAPITAL ..... FN 13

## INFORMATION:

Activities (general) ..... INF  
 Censorship of ..... INF 6-1  
 Centers & libraries ..... CUL 11  
 Compromise of ..... CR 16

## Exchange:

General ..... INF 4  
 Military ..... DEF 10  
 Scientific ..... SCI 10  
 Technical data, control over ... FT 18-2  
 Freedom of ..... INF 6-1  
 Management ..... CR 6

## Media:

General ..... INF 6  
 Motion pictures ..... MP  
 Press & publications ..... PFB  
 Radio ..... RAD  
 Television ..... TV  
 Psychological operations ..... INF 8  
 Public relations (agency) ..... PR  
 Public requests for ..... PR 13  
 Security ..... CR 16  
 Storage & retrieval ..... CR 6  
 Summaries ..... POL 2-5

- INFORMATIONAL MEDIA:  
 Current program (IMI) ..... INF 7  
 Representatives:  
 Accreditation to agency  
 press conferences ..... PR 11-1  
 Role in int'l inf. prog. ... PPE 9-4, 9-7  
 As visa applicants (NIV) ..... V 31-9  
 INFOTELS ..... POL 2-5
- INFRASTRUCTURE (military  
 installations abroad) ..... DEF 15-9
- INFRINGEMENTS:  
 Industrial property:  
 Copyrights ..... INCO 11-3  
 Patents ..... INCO 11-1  
 Trademarks ..... INCO 11-2  
 Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19
- INHERITANCE:  
 Estates of citizens resident abroad ... PS 9  
 Tax ..... FN 16
- INHUMAN WARFARE ..... POL 27-12
- INJURY:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14-12  
 Citizens abroad (prot. servs.) ..... PS 7  
 Industrial workers ..... LAB 11-1
- INLAND TRANSPORT ..... IT  
 Cable cars ..... IT 10  
 Highway ..... IT 7  
 Railway ..... IT 8  
 Ropeway ..... IT 9  
 Waterway ..... IT 11
- INNER SIX (SEC) ..... ECIN
- INNOCULATIONS (agency employees) .... PER 14-9
- INQUIRIES:  
 Credit ..... PER 15-17  
 Public ..... PR 13  
 Trade ..... TP 15
- INSANE:  
 Asylums ..... HLTH 14-6  
 Persons (ineligibility as  
 visa applicants) ..... V 11-6
- INSECTS:  
 Animal ..... INCO (AL)  
 Crop ..... AGR 12-2  
 Extermination of ..... HLTH 15-4  
 Quarantine regulations ..... FT 15
- INSPECTION: (Use approp. subj.)  
 Administrative (general) ..... ORG 11  
 Bldgs. & grounds (agency) ..... BG 9  
 Customs ..... FT 23  
 Disarmament, controlled ..... DEF 18-7  
 FS Inspection Corps ..... ORG 11  
 Internal audit (financial) ..... FMGT 11  
 Military bases & installations ... DEF 15-7  
 Quarantine regulations ..... FT 15  
 Sanitation & hygiene ..... HLTH 15-1  
 Security surveys ..... SY 2-2  
 Vehicles (agency) ..... VEH 11-2
- INSTALLATIONS, MILITARY ..... DEF 15
- INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL  
 EDUCATION (IIE) ..... EDX
- INSTITUTES, INSTITUTIONS,  
 Charitable, Philanthropic, ..... SOC 9  
 Cultural ..... CUL 3, 10, 11  
 Educational ..... EDU 3, 9; EDX 3, 31  
 College & univ. affiliation ... EDX 23-1  
 U.S.-sponsored schools abroad . EDU 9-5  
 English Language (USIA) ..... EDU 10  
 Foreign Service Institute  
 (Other than administration) ..... PER 9  
 Penal & reformatory ..... SOC 11-4  
 Scientific ..... SCI 3  
 Social ..... SOC 3
- INSTRUCTIONS (Use approp. subj.)
- INSULTS (to national flag) ..... POL 15-6
- INSURANCE:  
 Agency employees:  
 Hospitalization & medical ..... PER 14-7  
 Household/personal effects .... TRV 14-7  
 Life ..... PER 15-7  
 Travel ..... TRV 7  
 Agency vehicles ..... VEH 7  
 Crop ..... AGR 12  
 Exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-7  
 Export credit ..... FN 6-1  
 Foreign investment ..... FN 11  
 general ..... FN 18  
 Marine ..... OS 12-13  
 Social ..... LAB 16  
 Unemployment ..... LAB 13
- INSURGENCY ..... POL 23
- INSURRECTIONS ..... POL 23
- INTEGRATION:  
 Economic ..... ECIN  
 Racial ..... SOC 14
- INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY:  
 Copyrights (legal aspect) ..... INCO 11-3  
 Creative arts ..... CUL 13
- INTELLIGENCE ..... INT  
 Collection of ..... INT 6  
 Dissemination of ..... INT 8  
 Estimates & reports ..... INT 2  
 Estimates, National (NIE) ..... INT 2-2  
 Notes, Summaries ..... INT 2-1  
 Research ..... INT 11  
 Survey, National (NIS) ..... INT 2-3
- INTERAGENCY BOARDS, COMMITTEES, etc.  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- INTER-AMERICAN COMMISSION OF  
 WOMEN ..... SOC 15-3
- INTER-AMERICAN COMMITTEE OF  
 PRESIDENTIAL REPRESENTATIVES ..... POL 3
- INTER-AMERICAN COUNCIL OF JURISTS .. POL 5-2
- INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL COUNCIL ..... CUL 3



- INTER-AMERICAN DEFENSE BOARD (IADB) ... DEF 4  
 INTER-AMERICAN DEFENSE COLLEGE ..... DEF 6-9  
 INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT  
 BANK (IDB) ..... AID 9
- INTER-AMERICAN ECONOMIC &  
 SOCIAL COUNCIL:  
 Economic matters ..... E  
 Social matters ..... SOC
- INTER-AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF  
 AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES ..... AGR 12-1
- INTER-AMERICAN JURIDICAL COMMITTEE .. POL 5-2
- INTEREST (bank) ..... FN 6-1  
 INTERESTED PARTY MESSAGES (acc't'g) .. ACC 23-17
- INTERESTS:  
 Protection of:  
 Persons ..... PS 7  
 Property ..... PS 8  
 Representation of (government) ... POL 17-2
- INTERFERENCE:  
 Freedom of information ..... INF 6-1  
 Information media (general) ..... INF 6-1  
 Political (See INTERVENTION)  
 Radio ..... TEL 8-4; RAD 8  
 Television ..... TEL 9-4; TV 8
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE ON  
 EUROPEAN MIGRATION (ICEM) ..... REF 3
- INTERGOVERNMENTAL MARITIME  
 CONSULTATIVE ORGANIZATION (IMCO) ..... OS 3
- INTERIM COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR  
 INT'L. COMMODITY ARRANGEMENTS ..... INCO 9
- INTERIM CONTROL (of emerging  
 nations) ..... POL 20
- INTERIOR DECORATION (govt. bldgs.) ..... BG 8
- INTERNAL:  
 Audit (financial) ..... FMGT 11  
 Political affairs ..... POL  
 Security forces ..... POL 23-3
- INTERNATIONAL:  
 Agreements (Use approp. subj.)  
 Armed forces ..... DEF 6; POL 27-4  
 Military personnel ..... DEF 9  
 Banks ..... FN 6  
 Boundaries:  
 Air ..... POL 31  
 Land ..... POL 32  
 Water ..... POL 33  
 Boundary commissions ..... POL 35  
 Bridges & tunnels ..... POL 34  
 Broadcasting service (IBS) ..... RAD  
 Canals ..... POL 33-3  
 Commodity schemes ..... INCO 9  
 Conferences, Congresses.  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- INTERNATIONAL: (cont'd)  
 Control systems (EXCON) ..... STR 12  
 Cooperation:  
 Science & technology ..... SCI 1-1  
 Space & astronautics ..... SP 1-1  
 Other (Use approp. subj.)  
 Health programs ..... HLTH 6  
 Information program (general) ..... INF  
 Law ..... POL 5-2  
 Lists (EXCON) ..... STR 14, 15  
 Military forces (See Armed forces above)  
 Organization aliens (as NIV  
 applicants) ..... V 31-7  
 Organizations (Use approp. subj.)  
 Payments ..... FN 10  
 Police (INTERPOL) ..... SOC 11-2  
 Political relations ..... POL  
 Press Service (IPS) ..... PPR  
 Rivers & seaways ..... POL 33-1  
 Postal system, Rates ..... PO 9, 10  
 Settlements (payments) ..... FN 10  
 Television Service (ITS) ..... TV  
 Trade relations:  
 Export-import ..... PF  
 Strategic (EXCON) ..... STR  
 Treaties:  
 Lists, regis. & pub.,  
 Circ. 175 instrs., etc. .... POL 4  
 Specific (Use approp. subj.)  
 Waters (diversion) ..... POL 33-1
- INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY  
 AGENCY (IAEA) ..... AE
- INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION  
 & DEVELOPMENT (IBRD) ..... AID 9
- INTERNATIONAL CHILDREN'S  
 EMERGENCY FUND (UNICEF) ..... SOC 16
- INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION  
 ORGANIZATION (ICAO) ..... AV
- INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY  
 ARRANGEMENTS, INTERIM  
 COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR ..... INCO 9
- INTERNATIONAL COURT OF  
 JUSTICE (ICJ) ..... POL 5-2
- INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
 ASSOCIATION (IDA) ..... AID 9
- INTERNATIONAL FINANCE  
 CORPORATION (IFC) ..... FN 9
- INTERNATIONAL GEOPHYSICAL  
 YEAR (IGY) ..... SCI 1-1
- INTERNATIONAL JURIDICAL  
 COMMISSION (IJC) ..... POL 5-2
- INTERNATIONAL LABOR  
 ORGANIZATION (ILO) ..... LAB 3-3

- INTERNATIONAL LAW  
COMMISSION (IIC) ..... POL 5-2
- INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF) ..... FN 10
- INTERNATIONAL PATENT OFFICE ..... INCO 11-1
- INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS:  
(Use approp. subj.)  
Conferences ..... SOC 3  
Disaster relief ..... SOC 10  
Epidemics, aid in ..... HLTH 8-3
- INTERNATIONAL STATISTICAL  
INSTITUTE ..... SCI 3 or 36
- INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
UNION (ITU) ..... TEL 3
- INTERNATIONAL TRADE ORGANIZATION ..... FT 3
- INTERNATIONALIZATION  
(of territory) ..... POL 32-5
- INTERNEES, INTERNMENT:  
Civilian & military ..... POL 27-7  
Protective services ..... PS 7  
Enemy officials (dipl. reprs.) ..... EP 9
- INTERNS:  
Government trainees ..... PER 9-5  
Medical:  
Education & training ..... HLTH 9  
As NIV applicants ..... V 31-2
- INTER-PARLIAMENTARY UNION ..... POL 15-2
- INTERPOL ..... SOC 11-2
- INTERPRETING:  
Agency service ..... FSV 4-1  
For exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-6
- INTERROGATORY, BUREAU OF THE MINT ..... FN 17
- INTERURBAN RAILWAY ..... TP 8-19
- INTERVENTION (political):  
Armed ..... POL 27  
In internal affairs of country ..... POL 9  
In national elections ..... POL 14
- INTERVIEWS: (Use approp. subj.)  
Press ..... PR 11-3  
Private persons with agency  
personnel ..... PR 7
- INTIMIDATION ..... POL 23-8
- INTRODUCTION (letters of) ..... PR 7
- INVASION (military) ..... POL 27-1
- INVENTIONS ..... INCO 11-1  
Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19
- INVENTORY:  
Cryptographic material ..... CR 7-11  
Equipment & supplies:  
Agency (administrative) ..... ES 7-2  
Information program:  
Binational centers ..... CUL 11-4  
Film ..... MF 10-1  
Inf. ctrs. & librs. .... CUI 11-4  
Printing ..... PFB 8-3  
Radio ..... RAD 10-1  
TV ..... TV 10-1  
Industrial resources ..... INCO 10  
Manufactured products ..... INCO 12-2  
TS documents ..... CR 16-2
- INVESTIGATION: (Use approp. subj.)  
Agency personnel (security) ..... PER 16  
AID program ..... AID 7-2  
Congressional (general) ..... LEG 8  
For other agencies ..... PS 11  
Merchandise, market value of ..... FT 24  
Passport fraud ..... PPT 15  
Visa fraud ..... V 15  
INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES ..... SY 14
- INVESTMENT:  
Domestic ..... FN 8  
Foreign ..... FN 9  
Guarantees ..... FN 11  
Opportunities, private ..... TP 15
- INVITATIONS:  
To speak:  
Before nongovernmental groups ..... PR 6  
All other ..... PR 12  
Other than to speak ..... PR 5
- INVOICES:  
Courier ..... CR 3-1  
Merchandise, documentation of ..... FT 24  
Pouch ..... CR 3-2
- IRRADIATION:  
As food preservative ..... HLTH 16-1  
As health hazard ..... HLTH 10
- IRREDENTISM ..... POL 32-1
- IRRIGATION ..... AGR 11-1
- ISLAND CLAIMS ..... POL 32-6
- ISOTOPES DEVELOPMENT ..... AE 11-1
- ISSUANCE:  
Key (government buildings) ..... BG 19-2  
Passports (authority to issue) .. PPT 10-7  
Visa ..... V 16
- ISSUANCES SYSTEM ..... CR 19
- ITINERARIES (gov't travelers) ..... TRV 15-4



**J**

JAILS ..... SOC 11-4

JAMMING:  
 Information media ..... INF 6-1  
 Radio ..... RAD 8  
 TV ..... TV 8

JANAP (Joint Army, Navy,  
 Air Force Program) ..... CR 7-6

JANITORIAL SERVICE ..... BG 10-1

JOB DESCRIPTIONS ..... PER 18

JOINT CANADIAN-AMERICAN  
 DEFENSE BOARD ..... DEF 4

JOINT MEXICAN-U.S.  
 DEFENSE COMMISSION ..... DEF 4

JOINT WEEKAS ..... POL 2-1

JOURNAL VOUCHERS ..... ACC 4

JOURNALISTS:  
 Agency public relations, role in .... PR 11  
 Foreign leader exchange grantees:  
 Multinational ..... EDX 21  
 National ..... EDX 15, 16  
 Information program,  
 role in ..... PPB 9-4  
 As NIV applicants ..... V 31-9  
 Visits of (other than as grantees) .. PPB 7

JUDICIAL:  
 Assistance, Procedures (agency) ... LEG 12  
 Branch (of government) ..... POL 15-3  
 Process:  
 Exemption from (diplomatic  
 & consular) ..... POL 17-2  
 Services (consular) ..... PS 10

JURIDICAL COMMISSION,  
 INTERNATIONAL (IJC) ..... POL 5-2

JURIDICAL COMMITTEE,  
 INTER-AMERICAN ..... POL 5-2

JURISDICTION:  
 Civil & criminal courts ..... SOC 11-3  
 Consular districts ..... ORG 8  
 Gov't over foreign military  
 personnel ..... DEF 9-3  
 Military courts ..... DEF 9-3  
 National courts ..... POL 15-3  
 Process issued for service abroad ... PS 10  
 Territorial ..... POL 19

JURISTS, INTER-AMERICAN COUNCIL OF .. POL 5-2

JURY DUTY (absence for) ..... PER 8

## JUSTICE:

Denial of re:  
 Persons ..... PS 7  
 Property ..... PS 8  
 Human rights aspect ..... SOC 14  
 Law enforcement ..... SOC 11

## JUSTICE, INTERNATIONAL

COURT OF (ICJ) ..... POL 5-2

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY ..... SOC 8-1

**K**

## KEYS &amp; LOCKS:

Manufacture ..... INCO (AL)  
 As security equipment ..... BG 16-6  
 Key issuance ..... BG 19-2

## KIDNAPPING:

As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-1  
 As terrorist measure ..... POL 23-8  
 KING (as head of state) ..... POL 15-1  
 KITS (information prog.) ..... PPB 11

**L**

LABELS, FOLDER ..... CR 13-1

## LABOR ..... LAB

Accidents, Safety ..... LAB 11-1  
 Child ..... LAB 10  
 Compulsory ..... LAB 14  
 Disputes ..... LAB 6-1  
 Economic integration,  
 effects on ..... LAB 13-2  
 Education & training ..... LAB 9  
 Employment, Unemployment ..... LAB 13  
 Female ..... LAB 10  
 Forced ..... LAB 14  
 Migratory:  
 Immigration aspect ..... V 11  
 NIV category ..... V 31-8  
 Labor aspect ..... LAB 10  
 Military bases (local employees) . DEF 15-8  
 Organizations (See Unions)  
 Productivity ..... LAB 12  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-4  
 Technology, effects on ..... LAB 13-1  
 Turnover ..... LAB 13  
 Unions, Organizations ..... LAB 3  
 Communist infiltration ..... POL 23-7  
 As political force ..... POL 13-1  
 Wages, Hours, Working  
 conditions ..... LAB 11

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ..... LAB 6

## LABOR ORGANIZATION,

INTERNATIONAL (ILO) ..... LAB 3-3

## LABORATORIES, RESEARCH:

Atomic energy ..... AE 11-3  
 Medical ..... PER 14-6; HLTH 14-6  
 Scientific ..... SCI 13

## LAKES:

Boundary, International ..... POL 33-2  
As inland waterways ..... IT 11-16

## LAND:

## Acquisition:

For govt. bldgs. (U.S.) ..... BG 6  
By nationals of country ..... E 12  
Boundaries, international ..... POL 32  
Colonization ..... E 12-1  
Conservation ..... AGR 11-1  
Cultivation ..... AGR 11-2  
Distribution ..... E 12  
Govt.-owned (U.S.) ..... BG  
Real property accounting ..... ACC 10  
Grant colleges ..... EDU 9-3  
Nationalization ..... E 12-2  
Protective services ..... PS 8-4  
Ownership ..... E 12-3  
Reclamation ..... AGR 11-1  
Reform ..... E 12  
Resettlement ..... E 12-1  
Tax (real estate) ..... FN 16  
Transportation:  
Highway ..... IT 7  
Rail ..... IT 8  
Use, Tenure ..... E 12  
Utilization (mil. bases) ..... DEF 15-4

## LANDING:

Aids (air):  
Commercial & private ..... AV 13-2  
Military ..... DEP 12  
Fields (air):  
Commercial & private ..... AV 14  
Military:  
At bases ..... DEF 15-5  
Military forces ..... POL 27

## LAND-LOCKED COUNTRIES:

Access to sea ..... POL 33-7

## LANDSCAPING (govt. bldgs.) ..... BG 7

## LANGUAGE:

Of Communism ..... CSM 1  
Official (of a nation) ..... POL 15-8  
Services (agency) ..... FSV 4  
Interpreting ..... FSV 4-1  
For exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-6  
Translating ..... FSV 4-2  
Training:  
English ..... EDU 10  
For exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-2  
For refugees ..... REF 10-1  
By U.S. professors abroad ..... EDX 19-5  
Foreign ..... EDU 11  
For government personnel ..... PER 9-1

## LATERAL ENTRY (into Fs) ..... PER 13-2

## LATIN AMERICA, ECONOMIC

COMMISSION FOR (ECLA) ..... E 3

## LAW:

Comparative, Constitutional. .. LEG 5; POL 5  
Domestic (of gov't) ..... POL 5-1  
Enforcement ..... SOC 11  
International ..... POL 5-2  
Maritime ..... OS 5  
Practice of ..... INCO (AL)  
List of attorneys ..... PS 10-3  
Rule of ..... POL 5  
Of the Sea:  
Conferences, general ..... POL 33-8  
For specific aspects (e.g., oil  
pollution, continental shelf,  
etc., use approp. subj.)

## LAW COMMISSION, INTERNATIONAL (ILC) .. POL 5-2

## LAWS, STATUTES, ETC. (Use approp. subj.)

## LAWYERS:

Lists of foreign ..... PS 10-3  
As profession ..... INCO (AL)

## LEADER GRANTS, FOREIGN:

Multinational ..... EDX 21  
National ..... EDX 15

## LEADERS (political parties) ..... POL 12-6

## LEASES:

Buildings & grounds  
(U.S. government) ..... BG 6-2  
Military bases & installations .... DEF 15-4  
Mineral ..... INCO (AL)  
Petroleum ..... PET 10-3  
LEAVE OF ABSENCE (employee) ..... PER 8

## LECTURER EXCHANGE PROGRAM:

Foreign ..... EDX 13  
U.S. ..... EDX 19

## LECTURES ..... CUL 12-1

## LEDGER:

Allotment ..... ACC 7  
Distribution ..... ACC 23-4  
General ..... ACC 4

## LEGAL:

Affairs (general) ..... LEG  
Opinions & interpretations ..... LEG 10  
Services (consular) ..... PS 10  
Tender ..... FN 17

## LEGATIONS, U.S.:

Construction & maintenance ..... BG  
Organization & administration ..... ORG

## LEGISLATIVE:

Affairs (agency) ..... LEG  
Branch of government ..... POL 15-2  
Program (agency) ..... LEG 1

## LEGITIMATION (for nationality

purposes) ..... PPT 9-5

## LEND-LEASE ..... DEF 19-8



## LETTERS:

Anonymous, begging, crank, etc. .... PR 13  
 Correspondence:  
   Analysis & distribution ..... CR 4  
   Management ..... CR 18  
 Of credence ..... POL 17-1  
 Of introduction ..... PR 7  
 Rogatory ..... PS 10-2

## LIABILITY:

Banks ..... FN 6-2  
 Employer's:  
   Government ..... PER 14-12  
   Industry ..... LAB 11  
 Nuclear ..... AE 12  
 Ships ..... OS 12-7  
 Ship collisions (commercial) ..... OS 12-5

## LIAISON: (Use approp. subj.)

With other Federal agencies ..... ORG 1  
 Groups (E & E) ..... EF 6-3  
 Nongovernmental ..... PR 6

## LIBEL:

As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-1

## LIBRARY SERVICES (agency) ..... FSV 5

## LIBRARIES:

Binational ..... CUL 11  
 Commercial ..... TP 11  
 General ..... CUL 11  
 Publications procurement (for and by) ..... PSV 8  
 Reference (agency) ..... FSV 5  
 USIS ..... CUL 11

## LICENSE PLATES:

Agency vehicles ..... VEH 11-5  
 Diplomatic & cons. repr. vehicles ..... POL 17-2  
 Employee vehicles abroad ..... PER 15-4

## LICENSES:

Aircraft:  
   Civilian ..... AV 12-4  
   Military ..... DEF 17  
 Drivers:  
   Agency chauffeurs ..... VEH 11-4  
   Agency personnel overseas ..... PER 15-4  
   Commercial vehicles ..... IT 7-12  
   Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17-2  
   U.S. citizens abroad ..... PS 7-2  
 Export-import ..... FT 11-1  
 Export-import (munitions) ..... FT 18-1  
 Local (to wed, fish, hunt, etc.),  
   obtained for citizens abroad ..... PS 7-2  
 Navigators, maritime ..... OS 18  
 Pilots, commercial ..... AV 18  
 Strategic trade:  
   U.S. goods ..... STR 7  
   Non-U.S. origin goods ..... STR 12-3  
 Vessels:  
   Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
   Oceangoing ..... OS 12-4

## LICENSING:

Foreign-owned patents ..... TP 15

LIENS (vs. oceangoing vessels) ..... OS 12-9

## LIFE:

Family ..... SOC 4-2  
 Insurance (agency employees) ..... PER 15-7  
 Mode of (social customs) ..... SOC 4

## LIFE-SAVING:

(See also ACCIDENT PREVENTION)

Safety of life at sea ..... OS 13-5  
 Services:  
   In disasters ..... SOC 10  
   In epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3  
   Navigation (search & rescue) ..... OS 13-1  
   Training ..... HLTH 14-1

LIGHTHOUSES ..... OS 13-2

LIMITATION, ARMS ..... DEF 18

LIMITS, TERRITORIAL ..... POL 33-4, 33-5

## LIMOUSINE SERVICE

(provided travelers) ..... TRV 15-5

## LINES, TRANSPORTATION

(See TRANSPORTATION LINES)

LIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS ..... ACC 7

## LIQUOR:

Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Smuggling ..... INCO (AL)  
 Law enforcement aspect ..... SOC 11

## LIST, LISTS:

Of attorneys ..... PS 10-3  
 Black ..... STR 19  
 Crew ..... V 31-4  
 Diplomatic & consular ..... POL 17-3  
 Export control (EXCON) ..... STR 14 thru 18  
 Free (entry of merchandise) ..... FT 25-1  
 Trade ..... TP 16  
 Waiting (visa issuance) ..... V 18-5

## LITERACY:

Educational level ..... EDU 8  
 Eligibility requirement for visa ... V 11-5

## LITERATURE:

As fine art ..... CUL 13-3  
 Property rights ..... INCO 11-3  
 Traffic in obscene ..... SOC 11-7  
 Use of copyrighted in inf. prog. .... PPB 5

## LITIGATION INVOLVING:

Agency ..... LEG 13  
 Citizens abroad (prot. servs.) ..... PS 7, 8

LIVESTOCK ..... INCO (AL)

## LIVING:

Cost of ..... E 8-1  
 Allowances (PS personnel) ..... PER 11-1  
 Standard of ..... E 8-2

LOAD LINES ..... OS 15

LOADING (govt. shipments) ..... TRV 14-11



## LOANS:

Commercial ..... FN 6-1  
 Cooley (PL 480 prog.) .... FN 9 or AID 15-8  
 Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 7-3  
 Film (information program) ..... MP 12  
 Forced (protective services) ..... PS 8-4  
 International to underdeveloped  
 countries ..... AID 9  
 Merchant vessels ..... OS 12-10

## LOCAL:

Authorities:  
 Assistance to citizens  
 abroad with ..... PS 7-2  
 Currency (See FOREIGN CURRENCY)  
 Depositories ..... FMGT 7  
 Employees, FS ..... PER  
 Press ..... PPB 9  
 Radio activity ..... RAD 6 or RAD-country  
 Transportation ..... TRV 12  
 TV activity ..... TV 6 or TV-country  
 Wage rates ..... PER 11-5

## LOCALLY-PRODUCED:

Films ..... MP 9  
 Press & publications ..... PPB

## LOCATOR SERVICES

(agency employees) ..... PER 15-13

LOCKOUTS (labor) ..... LAB 6-1

## LOCKS (See KEYS &amp; LOCKS)

LOCOMOTIVES ..... IT 8-12

LODGING ALLOWANCE (temporary) ..... PER 11-1

## LOGISTICAL MATTERS:

Base or installation ..... DEF 15-5  
 Defense (other than bases) ..... DEF 13  
 In warfare ..... POL 27-6

LOGS (control of class. docs.) ..... CR 16-2

LOOKOUT (for visa applicants) ..... V 17

LOOTING ..... POL 23-8, 23-9, 27-8; SOC 10

LORAN (radio navigational aid) ..... TEL 8-5

## Use in:

Civil aviation ..... AV 13-2  
 Inland waterway transportation . IT 11-13  
 Merchant shipping ..... OS 13-2

## LOSS OF:

Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 7-4  
 Govt-owned or leased property ..... BG 20  
 Household/personal effects  
 (agency employees) ..... TRV 14-4  
 Mail ..... PO 9-2  
 Passports ..... PPT 10-11  
 Private property:  
 Expropriated ..... PS 8-4  
 Stolen (cons. asst.) ..... PS 7-6

## LOSS OF: (cont'd)

Vehicles (agency) ..... VEH 4  
 Visa documentation ..... V 10

LOTTERIES (as revenue source) ..... FN 16

LOW-PRICED BOOKS ..... PPB 12-9

## LOYALTY CHECKS:

Agency employees ..... PER 16  
 Name check procedures, etc. .... SY 10

LUMBERING ..... INCO (AL)

## M

MACERATORS ..... BG 16-5

MACHINERY ..... INCO (AL)

## MAGAZINES:

## Agency use, etc.:

Articles re ..... PR 11  
 Library services ..... FSV 5  
 Publications procurement:  
 Administrative aspect ..... FSV 8  
 Exchange agreements ..... PPB 4  
 Intelligence program ..... INT 6

## Information program:

Availability in Binational  
 & USIS ctrs. & libs. .... CUL 11  
 Distribution (general) ..... CUL 9  
 Magazine reprints ..... PPB 11  
 Periodicals ..... PPB 10-2  
 Presentations program ..... CUL 9  
 Subscriptions for  
 returned grantees ..... EDX 29-4

MAGIC, BLACK ..... SOC 12-4

## MAIL:

Censorship ..... PO 8  
 Facilities & service:  
 Agency ..... CR 3  
 Public ..... PO 9  
 Loss, Theft, Non-Delivery. .... PO 9-2  
 Rates ..... PO 10  
 Use of ..... PO 9-1

MAILING LISTS ..... CR 3-7

## MAINTENANCE: (Use approp. subj.)

## Agency:

Buildings & grounds ..... BG 10  
 Cryptographic material ..... CR 7-10  
 Equipment & supplies (general) ... ES 10  
 Records ..... CR 11  
 Vehicles ..... VEH 10  
 Armaments ..... DEF 12

M

- MAINTENANCE:**  
(cont'd)  
Transportation equipment  
& facilities:  
Aircraft:  
Commercial ..... AV 12  
Military ..... DEF 17  
Airports & landing fields ..... AV 14-1  
Ports & harbors ..... OS 14-1  
Vessels:  
Merchant ..... OS 12  
Military ..... DEF 17
- MALARIA** ..... PER 14-8; HLTH 8  
Eradication ..... HLTH 8-2
- MANAGEMENT:** (Use approp. subj.)  
Improvement (agency) ..... ORG 10  
Industrial ..... INCO 15  
Information ..... CR 6  
Records, Paperwork, ..... CR 10, 17 thru 20
- MANDATES** (territorial) ..... POL 19
- MANEUVERS:**  
Armed forces (national  
and international). DEF 6-1 thru 6-5, 6-12
- MANIFEST, CARGO:**  
Aircraft ..... AV 12-4  
Merchant vessels ..... OS 12-4
- MANNERS & CUSTOMS** ..... SOC 4
- MANPOWER:**  
Agency ..... PER  
General ..... IAB  
Reserves ..... IAB 8  
Scientific ..... SCI 12  
Special classes (other than  
scientific) ..... IAB 10
- MANUALS:** (Use approp. subj.)  
System (agency) ..... CR 19
- MANUFACTURES. MANUFACTURING:**  
General ..... INCO 12  
Specific types (Use approp.  
industry outline or INCO (AL))
- MAP** (Mil. Asst. Program) ..... DEF 19
- MAPS, MAPPING:**  
Boundary demarcation ..... POL 32-2  
Cartography ..... SCI 25  
Mapping & survey by armed  
forces (non-military act) ..... DEF 14  
Presentation of (inf. program) ..... CUL 9-8  
Procurement of:  
Administrative aspect ..... FSV 8  
Intelligence program ..... INT 6
- MARIJUANA:**  
Cultivation ..... INCO (AL)  
Traffic in (licit & illicit) ..... INCO (AL)  
Law enforcement aspect ..... SOC 11-5
- MARINE:**  
Insurance ..... OS 12-13  
Merchant ..... OS  
Personnel ..... OS 18  
Resources ..... INCO (AL)
- MARINE CORPS:**  
As branch of armed forces ..... DEF 6-2  
Guards:  
Assignment, transfer,  
etc. .... PER  
Duty roster ..... ORG 6  
Protection of U.S.  
gov't bldgs. abroad ..... BG 18
- MARITIME:**  
Affairs (general) ..... OS  
Law ..... OS 5  
Navigators (licensing of) ..... OS 18
- MARITIME CONSULTATIVE ORG.,  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL (IMCO)** ..... OS 3
- MARKERS, BOUNDARY** ..... POL 32-2
- MARKET:**  
Black (See BLACK MARKET)  
Places (public) ..... INCO 13  
Research ..... INCO 13-1  
Share of Market reports ..... FT 2-1  
Surveys ..... TF 13  
Value (doc. of mase.) ..... FT 24
- MARKETING & DISTRIBUTION:**  
Agricultural crops:  
General ..... AGR 13  
Specific types ..... INCO (AL)  
Commodities:  
General ..... INCO 13  
Specific types (Use approp.  
industry outline or INCO (AL))
- MARKING:**  
Boundaries ..... POL 32-2  
Merchandise (documentation) ..... FT 24  
Property (govt.-owned) ..... ES 7  
Transportation equipment:  
Aircraft:  
Commercial & private ..... AV 12-6  
Military ..... DEF 17  
Motor vehicles:  
Agency ..... VEH 9  
Commercial & private ..... IT 7-12  
Military ..... DEF 17  
Vessels:  
Inland waterway ..... EP 11-12  
Merchant ..... OS 12  
Military ..... DEF 17  
U.S. gov't shipments ..... TRV 14-8
- MARRIAGE:**  
Agency employees ..... PER 19  
Citizens abroad ..... PPT 13  
Laws & customs ..... SOC 4-1  
Nationality aspect ..... PPT 9-18

- MARTIAL LAW DURING:**  
 Calamities (earthquakes, floods, etc.) ..... SOC 10  
 Political uprisings ..... POL 23-8, 23-9
- MASS:**  
 Communications (inf. media) ..... INF 6  
 Deportation ..... SOC 14-7
- MASSACRES (racial) ..... SOC 14**
- MATERIALS:**  
 As commodities (general) ..... INCO  
 Materials demand ..... INCO 9  
 Specific types ..... INCO (AL)  
 Cultural & informational:  
 Distribution of ..... CUL 9  
 For exhibits & displays ..... CUL 8  
 Presentation program ..... CUL 9  
 Publication materials ..... PPB 11  
 Teaching ..... EDU 10-1, 11-1, 13; PER 9-10
- MATERIEL:**  
 Cryptographic ..... CR 7-12  
 Military ..... DEF 12, 19-8
- MATERNAL & CHILD HEALTH ..... HLTH 14-5**
- MATHEMATICS ..... SCI 29**
- MAY DAY CELEBRATIONS ..... CUL 6**
- MAYORS ..... POL 18**
- MEASURES (Use approp. subj.)**
- MEAT:**  
 Import regulations ..... FT 15  
 Products ..... INCO (AL)
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING:**  
 As industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 As science ..... SCI 50
- MECHANIZATION: (Use approp. subj.)**  
 Agricultural ..... AGR 12-1  
 Communications & records operations (agency) ..... CR 6  
 Data processing ..... FSV 3  
 Financial transactions (agency) ... FMT 14  
 Industrial ..... INCO 12-1  
 Effect on labor ..... LAB 13-1  
 Postal system ..... PO 9  
 Scientific aspect ..... SCI 14
- MEDALS:**  
 Agency employees ..... PER 6  
 Heads of state ..... POL 15-1  
 Military ..... DEF 6-6  
 Other prominent persons ..... POL 6-3
- MEDIATION (See DISPUTES)**
- MEDICAL:**  
 Banks (bone, eye, etc.) ..... HLTH 12  
 Care:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14  
 National program ..... HLTH  
 Refugees ..... REF 10-2  
 Centers, regional (agency) ..... PER 14-5  
 Deposits for dependents ..... ACC 23-19  
 Education & training ..... HLTH 9  
 Examinations:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14-4  
 Visa applicants ..... V 24  
 Exhibits ..... HLTH 14-1  
 Facilities ..... PER 14-6; HLTH 14-6  
 Instruments & equipment (mfg.) .. INCO (AL)  
 Insurance:  
 Government employees ..... PER 14-7  
 Public & private ..... HLTH 14-7  
 Personnel ..... HLTH 9, 14  
 Research ..... HLTH 11  
 Services:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14  
 Public & private ..... HLTH 14  
 Supplies (agency use) ..... PER 14-10  
 Treatment:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 14-8  
 In disasters ..... SOC 10  
 In epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3  
 Public & private ..... HLTH 14-2
- MEDICINE:**  
 Patent (manufacturing) ..... INCO (AL)  
 Practice of ..... HLTH 14-2  
 Veterinary ..... INCO (AL)
- MEDICO ..... HLTH 6**
- MEETINGS:**  
 Administrative Officers ..... ORG 3-1  
 Chiefs of Mission ..... ORG 3-2  
 Committees, Commissions,  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Consular Officers ..... CON 3-1  
 Cultural Affairs Officers ..... CUL 3  
 International organizations  
 (Use approp. subj.)  
 Heads of state, Foreign  
 dignitaries ..... POL 7  
 Political parties ..... POL 12-3  
 Principal Officers ..... ORG 3-2  
 Public Affairs Officers ..... INF 3  
 Public & private groups  
 (for agency pub. relations) ..... PR 6-3  
 Staff ..... ORG 3-3
- MEMBERSHIP (Use approp. subj. for  
 int'l. org., conf., etc.)**
- MEMORIALS & MONUMENTS:**  
 In cemeteries ..... DEF 6-10; SOC 16  
 As cultural property ..... CUL 10-2  
 Presidential libraries ..... CUL 11
- MENTAL DEFECTIVES:**  
 Denial of passports to ..... PPT 14-12  
 Treatment & rehabilitation ..... HLTH 14-2  
 As visa applicants ..... V 11-6
- MENTAL HEALTH ..... HLTH 14-4**



- MENACES TO NAVIGATION (ocean shipping) ..... OS 13-3  
(See also NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)
- MERCENARIES ..... DEF 9-7; POL 27-3
- MERCHANDISE:
- Advertising ..... INCO (AL)
  - In bond ..... FT 26
  - Documentation of ..... FT 24
  - Entry of ..... FT 25
  - Exports, Imports:
    - General ..... FT
    - Specific commodities (Use approp. industry outline or INCO (AL))
  - Manufacture of:
    - General ..... INCO 12
    - Specific commodities ..... INCO (AL)
  - Marketing & distribution:
    - General ..... INCO 13
    - Specific commodities (Use approp. industry outline or INCO (AL))
  - Shipment, Trade:
    - General ..... FT
    - Specific commodities (Use approp. industry outline or INCO (AL))
  - Smuggling:
    - Arms ..... FT 18-4
    - General ..... FT 25-5
    - Law enforcement aspect ..... SOC 11-5
    - Specific commodities ..... INCO (AL)
- MERCHANT MARINE ..... OS
- Personnel ..... OS 18
- MERCHANT SHIPPING ..... OS
- MERCHANT SHIPS, VESSELS, ..... OS 12
- Attacks on:
  - In peacetime ..... POL 33-6
  - In wartime ..... POL 27
  - Bombing of neutral vessels .. POL 27-12
- Berthing ..... OS 14-5
- Bills of health ..... HLTH 15-1
- Bunkering ..... OS 14-2
- Strategic trade restrictions ... STR 10-1
- Cargoes ..... OS 11
- Crew list visas ..... V 31-4
- MESSAGE CENTERS (agency) ..... CR 3-5
- MESSENGER SERVICE ..... CR 3-4
- METALLURGY ..... INCO (AL)
- METALS & METAL PRODUCTS ..... INCO (AL)
- METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION, WORLD (WMO) ..... SCI 3 or 30
- METEOROLOGY ..... SCI 30
- MEXICAN-U.S. DEFENSE COMMISSION, JOINT ..... DEF 4
- MICROFILMING:
- Of communications & records (agency) ..... CR 11-2, 14
  - Equipment (manufacturing) ..... INCO (AL)
  - As information storage & retrieval technique ..... CR 6
  - As reproduction service ..... FSV 6
- MIDAS (alert measures) ..... DEF 1-5
- MIGRATION:
- Of labor ..... LAB 10
  - Refugees ..... REF
  - As social problem ..... SOC 13-1
- MIGRATION, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE ON EUROPEAN (ICEM) ..... REF 3
- MIGRATORY:
- Birds ..... INCO (AL)
  - Labor:
    - Employment aspect ..... LAB 10
    - Immigration aspect ..... V 11
    - NIV category ..... V 31-8
- MILEAGE RATES (government) ..... TRV 8
- MILITARY:
- Academies ..... DEF 6-9
  - Affairs (other than armed conflict) ... DEF
  - Aircraft ..... DEF 12
  - Armaments ..... DEF 12
  - Assistance ..... DEF 19
  - MAP excess property disposal (control over) ..... STR 11-2
  - Attaches:
    - As dipl. reprs. .... POL 17
    - U.S.:
      - Agency relations with ..... ORG 1, 4
      - Personnel matters ..... PER
  - Bases, Installations. .... DEF 15
  - Budget ..... DEF 1
  - Capabilities ..... DEF 1-3
  - Cemeteries ..... DEF 6-10
  - Communications system ..... DEF 21
  - Information, exchange of ..... DEF 10
  - Leave (agency employees) ..... PER 8
  - Missions (other than MAAG) ..... DEF 7
  - Offset program ..... FN 12
  - Operations ..... POL 27
  - Organizations (as pol. force) .... POL 13-8
  - Personnel ..... DEF 9
  - Service passports ..... PPT 10-19
  - Postal services ..... CR 3-3
  - Prisoners of war ..... POL 27-7
  - Protective services ..... PS 7
  - Schools ..... DEF 6-9
  - Secrets, exchange of ..... DEF 10
  - Service (nationality aspect) ..... PPT 9-19
  - Service, compulsory ..... DEF 9-4
  - Exemption:
    - Dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-2
    - Visa applicants ..... V 11-10
  - Protection of citizens from foreign military service ..... PS 7-3
  - Registration of U.S. citizens abroad ..... PS 11-2
  - Status of agency employees ..... PER 21
  - Shows (exhibitions, etc.) ..... DEF 8

- MILITARY: (cont'd)
- Vessels ..... DEF 12
  - Weapons, standardization of ..... DEF 19-10
  - Uniforms ..... DEF 9-6
  - Unauthorized use ..... DEF 9-3
- MILITARY ADVISORY PETROLEUM BOARD ..... PET 1
- MILITARY ASSISTANCE ADVISORY GROUP (MAAG) ..... DEF 19-9
- MILITIA ..... DEF 6-4
- MILLS (manufacturing) ..... INCO 12-5
- MINERALS ..... INCO (AL)
- MINERALOGY ..... SCI 26
- MINING & METALLURGY ..... INCO (AL)
- MINISTERS:
- As diplomatic representatives ..... POL 17
  - Visits, Meetings ..... POL 7
  - Of religion ..... SOC 12
  - As nonquota immigrants ..... V 29-5
- MINISTRIES (of government) ..... POL 15-1
- MINOR CHILDREN (See CHILDREN)
- MINORITIES:
- As political force ..... POL 13-3
  - Protection of ..... SOC 14
- MINT INTERROGATORY, BUREAU OF THE ..... FN 17
- MINTING (of money) ..... FN 17
- MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS ..... ACC 11, 15
- MISSILES ..... DEF 12, 19
- MISSION, FOREIGN, ADMIN. (in U.S.) ..... POL 17-7
- MISSIONARIES ..... SOC 12-2
- Protection of ..... PS 7
- MISSIONS:
- Religious (prot. of property) ..... PS 8
  - United States (See EMBASSIES, U.S.)
  - Visits (See VISITS)
- MIXED ARMISTICE COMMISSION (MAC) ..... POL 27-14
- MOB VIOLENCE ..... POL 23-8
- Damage to govt. property ..... BG 20
- MOBILE FILM UNITS ..... MP 17
- MOBILIZATION OF:
- Armed forces ..... DEF 6-8
  - Industry ..... INCO 8
  - Labor & manpower ..... LAB 8
  - Resources (general) ..... DEF 1-8
- MOCK TRIALS (of pol. prisoners) ..... POL 29
- MODE OF LIFE (social customs) ..... SOC 4
- MONETARY FUND, INTERNATIONAL (IMF) ..... FN 10
- MONETARY POLICY, REFORM. .... FN 17-1
- MONEY:
- Counterfeiting ..... FN 17-2
  - As foreign exchange ..... FN 10
  - National monetary system ..... FN 17
  - Orders (domestic & foreign) ..... FO 9
- MONITORING POST OPERATIONS, RADIO .... RAD 16
- MONOPOLIES ..... INCO 15-1
- MONORAIL (transportation) ..... IT 8-19
- MONROE DOCTRINE ..... POL 1
- MONTHLY ACCOUNTS CURRENT ..... ACC 23
- MONUMENTS:
- In cemeteries ..... DEF 6-10; SOC 16
  - As cultural property ..... CEL 10-2
- MORAL REARMAMENT ..... SOC 12
- MORAL TURPITUDE:
- As crime ..... SOC 11
  - Ineligibility of visa applicants ... V 11-2
- MORALE:
- Agency employees ..... PER 20
  - Armed forces ..... DEF 9-3
- MORALITY ..... SOC 8
- MORPHOLOGY ..... SCI 42
- MORTGAGES ..... FN 8
- MOST-FAVORED NATION TREATMENT (under trade agreements acts) ..... FT 4-4
- MOTION PICTURES:
- Agency:
- Audio-visual services ..... FSV 1
  - Public relations use ..... PR 9-1
  - Training use ..... PER 9
  - Security ..... SY 9
- Commercial:
- As amusement ..... MP
  - As industry ..... INCO (AL)
  - Educational media ..... EDU 12
  - Film festivals ..... MP 8
  - Information/propaganda ..... MP
  - Motion picture films ..... MP 9
  - TV films ..... TV 6-2
- MOTOR POOL ..... VEH 12
- MOTOR VEHICLES:
- Agency ..... VEH
- Personal property accounting ..... ACC 9
- Agency employee:
- Regulations re ..... PER 15-4
  - Shipment of ..... TRV 14
  - Use for local transportation ... TRV 12-1
- Diplomatic & consular reprs.:
- Privileges & immunities re entry & use ..... POL 17-2
  - As highway transport ..... IT 7-12



## MOVEMENT OF:

Armed forces ..... POL 27-5  
 Capital ..... FN 13  
 People (observation rept. on) .. POL 23-11  
 Population ..... SOC 13-1  
 Refugees ..... REF 11-1  
 Vessels:  
 Merchant ..... OS 12-12  
 Naval ..... DEF 7, 17; POL 27-5

## MOVEMENTS:

Communist ..... CSM  
 Non-party blocs ..... POL 13  
 Political parties ..... POL 12

MOVES, OFFICE ..... BG 11

## MULTILATERAL:

Agreements (Use approp. subj.)  
 Nuclear forces ..... DEF 6

## MUNICIPAL:

Government ..... POL 18  
 Police (law enforcement act.) ... SOC 11-2

## MUNITIONS:

As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 Control ..... FT 18  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Strategic trade restrictions ..... BTR

## MURDER:

As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Politically-inspired ..... POL 23-8  
 Protection of ..... PS 7-1

MUSEUMS & GALLERIES ..... CUL 10-3

## MUSIC:

Cultural presentations ..... CUL 16  
 Festivals ..... CUL 14-8  
 As fine art ..... CUL 14  
 USIS program ..... CUL 14

## MUTILATION OF:

Passports ..... PPT 15-2  
 Visas ..... V 10

MUTINY (of merchant seamen) ..... OS 18

Protective services ..... PS 7-5

## MUTUAL DEFENSE ASSISTANCE

CONTROL ACT OF 1951 ..... SER 6

## MUTUAL WEAPONS DEVELOPMENT

PROGRAM (MWDP) ..... DEF 19-10

# N

NAME CHECKS (procedure) ..... SY 10

## NARCOTICS:

Addicts, traffickers:  
 Ineligibility as visa  
 applicants ..... V 11-2  
 Manufacture of ..... INCO (AL)  
 Medicinal use ..... HLTH 8

## NARCOTICS: (cont'd)

Smuggling ..... INCO (AL)  
 Law enforcement aspect ..... SOC 11-5

## NATIONAL:

Accounts ..... E 9  
 Anniversaries  
 (independence, etc.) ..... POL 17-4  
 Anthem ..... POL 15-6  
 Budget ..... FN 15  
 Courts ..... POL 15-3  
 Debt ..... FN 14  
 Defense ..... DEF  
 Emergency:  
 State of ..... DEF 1  
 Travel control during ..... PPT 7-2  
 Flag ..... POL 15-6  
 Forces, military:  
 Combat activities ..... POL 27-1  
 Organization, strength, etc. .... DEF 6  
 Government ..... POL 15  
 Guard ..... DEF 6-4  
 Income ..... E 9  
 Intelligence Estimates,  
 Survey ..... INT 2-2, 2-3  
 Language (official) ..... POL 15-8  
 Police (internal ay. forces) ..... POL 23-3  
 Seal ..... POL 15-6  
 Security ..... DEF  
 Amendment to Trade  
 Agreements Act ..... FT 4-5

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL (NSC) ..... DEF 1

NATIONALISM ..... POL 11

NATIONALIST ORGANIZATIONS (as  
 political force) ..... POL 13-9

NATIONALITY (citizenship) ..... PPT 9

Acquisition of ..... PPT 9-12

Dual ..... PPT 9-11

Evidence required for:

Passports ..... PPT 10-4

Visas ..... V 10

Loss of ..... PPT 9-12, 9-16, 9-17

Resumption of repatriation ..... PPT 9-26

Assistance in repatriation ..... PS 7-6

Retention of ..... PPT 9-28

## NATIONALIZATION:

Industry (except petroleum) ..... INCO 15-2

Land ..... E 12-2

Petroleum industry ..... PET 15-2

Protection of property ..... PS 8-4

## NATIONALS:

As dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17

As exchange grantees & visitore ..... EDX

As immigrants ..... V

Military service, compulsory ..... DEF 9-4

Passport & citizenship matters ..... PPT

Protection of interests ..... PS

NATO ..... DEF

Aliens as NIV applicants ..... V 31-11

## NATURAL:

Gas ..... FSE 9  
 Resources ..... E 10  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-1  
 Sciences ..... SCI

## NATURALIZATION:

Citizenship by ..... PPT 9-21, 9-22  
 Treaties ..... PPT 4

NATURALIZATION, IMMIGRATION AND,  
SERVICE (INS):

Relations with on visa matters ..... V 1

## NATURALIZED CITIZENS

(nationality of) ..... PPT 9-23

## NAVAL:

Academy ..... DEF 6-9

## Aircraft:

As armaments ..... DEF 12

## Attacks:

In peacetime ..... POL 22

In wartime ..... POL 27

As mil. assistance equipment ... DEF 19-8

Production ..... AV 12-1; DEF 12-4

Transportation ..... DEF 17

Overflights ..... DEF 17-1

Visits ..... DEF 7

## Attaches:

As dipl. reprs ..... POL 17

## U.S.:

Agency relations with ..... ORG 1, 4

Personnel matters ..... PER

Bases, Installations, ..... DEF 15

Personnel ..... DEF 9

## Ships, Vessels:

As armaments ..... DEF 12

## Attacks:

In peacetime ..... POL 22

In wartime ..... POL 27

Construction ..... OS 12-1; DEF 12-4

Transportation ..... DEF 17

Visits ..... DEF 7

Stores ..... INCO (AL)

## NAVIGATION:

Aids to (See NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)

## Commercial:

Aircraft ..... AV 13

## Vessels:

Boundary waters ..... POL 33

Inland waterways ..... IT 11-13

Oceangoing ..... OS 13

Freedom of on high seas ..... POL 33-6

Menaces to (ocean shipping) ..... OS 13-3

Military transportation ..... DEF 17

Treaties of friendship,

Navigation & Commerce ..... FT 4

## NAVIGATIONAL:

Aids (radio) ..... TEL 8-5

## Use in:

Armaments ..... DEF 12

Civil aviation ..... AV 13-2

Inland transportation ..... IT 11-13

Ocean shipping ..... OS 13-2

Satellites ..... SP 12-2

NAVY ..... DEF 6-2

NEGATIVES, PHOTO (inf. prog.) ..... PPR 11-1

NEO-COLONIALISM ..... POL 10

NET NATIONAL PRODUCT ..... E 9

## NETWORKS:

Communications (Berlin) ..... POL 38-6

Highway ..... IT 7-16

## Radio:

Commercial ..... TEL 8-2

Information program ..... RAD 6

Telecommunications (agency) ..... CR 7

## Television:

Commercial ..... TEL 9-2

Information program ..... TV 6

NEUTRALISM ..... POL 8

NEUTRALITY ..... POL 27-13

## NEWS:

## Agencies:

Agency public relations, role in .. PR 11

Information program, role in .... PPR 9-4

## Broadcasts (radio &amp; TV):

Agency public relations ..... PR 8

Information program ..... RAD; TV

Fast (information program) ..... PPR 9-1

## Letters:

Agency publications ..... PER 15-10

Commercial ..... TP 21

Information program pub. .... PPR 11

Media (See INFORMATION MEDIA)

## NEWSPAPERS (See PRESS)

NO-FEE PASSPORTS ..... PPT 10-14

NON-AGGRESSION ..... POL 21

## NON-AGRICULTURAL EXCESS PROPERTY:

Aid program, use in ..... AID 12

## Excess property available:

Surplus armaments ..... DEF 12-3

MAP use ..... DEF 19-8

## Disposal by foreign

gov'ts (control over) .... STR 11-2

Surplus commodities ..... INCO 12-3



NON-ALIGNMENT (neutralism) ..... POL 8

NON-COMBATANTS, ENEMY:  
Internment of:  
  Civilians ..... POL 27-7  
  Diplomatic representatives ..... EP 9

NON-DELIVERY (of postal communications) ..... PO 9-2

NON-FERROUS METALS ..... INCO (AL)

NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS:  
(Use approp. subj.)  
Agency liaison with ..... PR 6

NON-IMMIGRANTS ..... V 31

NON-MILITARY ACTIVITIES  
(of armed forces) ..... DEF 14

NON-OPERATING EXPENSE ..... ACC 19

NON-PARTY BLOCS (as pol. force) ..... POL 13

NON-QUOTA IMMIGRANTS ..... V 29

NON-SCHEDULED OPERATIONS  
(commercial aircraft) ..... AV 15

NON-SELF-GOVERNING TERRITORIES ..... POL 19

NORDIC COUNCIL ..... POL 3

NORTH AMERICAN AIR DEFENSE (NORAD) .. DEF 1-4

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO) ..... DEF

NOTARIAL SERVICES (by Consular Officers) ..... PS 10-1

NOTICES OF EXCEPTION  
(voucher claims) ..... ACC 23-10

NOTIFICATION OF STATUS (of dipl. & cons. personnel) ..... POL 17-5

NUCLEAR:  
Forces, multilateral ..... DEF 6  
Free zones ..... DEF 18-9  
Liability ..... AE 12  
Physics ..... AE  
Power ..... FBE 13  
  Military applications ..... DEF 12  
Peaceful uses:  
  General research ..... AE 6  
  Specific applications  
    (Use approp. subj.)  
  Propulsion (oceangoing vessels) ... OS 12-7

NUDETS (alert measures) ..... DEF 1-5

NUNS ..... SOC 12-1

NURSES:  
Education & training ..... HLTH 9  
As agency employees:  
  Employment ..... PER 13  
  Services ..... PER 14

NURSING ..... HLTH 14-3

NUTRITION ..... HLTH 16  
  Technical assistance projects ..... AID 8-5

## 0

OATHS (administration of):  
  To agency employees ..... PER 13-2  
  By consular officers ..... PS 10-1  
  As judicial function ..... POL 15-3

OBJECTORS, CONSCIENTIOUS ..... DEF 9  
  Eligibility for visa ..... V 11

OBLIGATIONS (allotment accounting) .... ACC 7

OBSCENE MATERIAL (traffic in) ..... SOC 11-7

OBSERVATION, TRAVEL ..... POL 23-11

OBSERVERS (of truce, cease-fire, etc.) ..... POL 27-14

OCCUPATION FORCES ..... POL 28-6

OCCUPATIONS ..... INCO (AL)

OCCUPIED AREAS, GOVERNMENT OF ..... POL 28

OCEAN SHIPPING ..... OS

OCEANOGRAPHY ..... SCI 31

OECD ..... ECON

OFFENSES (by citizens abroad):  
  Protective services ..... PS 7-1

OFFICE:  
  Establishment, reorg., etc. .... ORG 8  
  Furniture, equipment & supplies:  
    Manufacture ..... INCO (AL)  
    Procurement ..... ES 6  
    Property accountability ..... ES 7  
    Personal property accounting ..... ACC 9  
  Hours ..... ORG 12  
  Inspection ..... ORG 11  
  Instructions ..... ORG 12

OFFICERS:  
  Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17  
  Foreign, as NIV applicants ..... V 31-1  
  Foreign Service ..... PER  
  Military ..... DEF 9

OFFICIAL PASSPORTS ..... PPT 10-17

OFFSHORE PROCUREMENT ..... DEF 19-8

OIL (See PETROLEUM & PETROLEUM PRODUCTS)



O  
P

OIL FIELDS ..... PET 10

OLD-AGE INSURANCE ..... LAB 16

OLYMPIC GAMES ..... CUL 15-1

OPENING OF POST ..... ORG 8

OPERA ..... CUL 14  
As cultural presentation ..... CUL 16

OPERATING EXPENSES:  
Budget estimates ..... BUD  
Commercial vouchering ..... ACC 18  
Expense accounting ..... ACC 8

OPERATION (of govt.-owned bldgs.) ..... BG 10

OPERATIONS (admin. & program)  
(Use approp. subj.)

OPERATORS' PERMITS (for  
agency vehicles) ..... VEH 11-6

OPPORTUNITIES:  
Employment (agency) ..... PER 13  
Trade & investment ..... TP 15

OPTOMETRY (practice of) ..... HLTH 14-2

ORDERS:  
Book (pubs. procurement) ..... FSV 5  
Film (USIS) ..... NF 13-2  
Purchase ..... ES 6-5  
Travel (general) ..... TRV 9

ORDNANCE ..... DEF 12  
Provided under Military  
Assistance Program ..... DEF 19-8

ORGANIZATION (agency, post,  
office, etc.) ..... ORG  
Charts ..... ORG 8

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN  
STATES (OAS) ..... POL 3  
(For specific programs,  
use approp. subj.)

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC  
COOPERATION & DEVELOPMENT  
(OECD) ..... ECIN  
(For specific programs,  
use approp. subj.)

\* ORGANIZATIONS (Use approp. subj.)

ORIENTATION:  
Agency personnel ..... PER 9-6; SY 9  
Exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-1

OPPOSITION TO GOVERNMENT:  
Defectors & expellees ..... POL 30-2  
Demonstrations, protests,  
etc. .... POL 23-8

OPPOSITION TO GOVERNMENT: (cont'd)  
Military force, use of ..... POL 27  
Non-party blocs ..... POL 13  
Political parties ..... POL 12  
Rebellion, coups, etc. .... POL 23-9  
Subversion, sabotage ..... POL 23-7

ORIGIN, CERTIFICATES OF  
(documentation of merchandise) ..... FI 24

ORPHANS:  
Adoption procedures &  
requirements (visa aspect) ..... V 13  
Guardianship upon death of  
parents abroad ..... PS 9  
Social welfare services ..... SOC 9  
In disasters ..... SOC 10  
In epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3

OTHER AGENCY RELATIONS:  
Administrative support (policy) ..... ORG 4  
CANC ..... ORG 1-2  
Fiscal transactions ..... ACC 3  
Accounting ..... ACC 14  
Reimbursement estimates ..... BUD 4  
Consolidated administration ..... ORG 1-2  
Coordination:  
General ..... ORG 1  
Specific programs (Use approp. subj.)  
Country team ..... ORG 1-1  
Services performed for abroad ..... PS 11

OUTER SEVEN (EFTA) ..... ECIN

OVERAGES (agency accounts) ..... ACC 23-1

OVERFLIGHTS:  
Authorized aircraft:  
Military ..... DEF 17-1  
Non-military ..... AV 15-1  
Unauthorized aircraft ..... POL 31-1

OVERPOPULATION ..... SOC 13

OVERSEAS BUSINESS REPORTS ..... TP 18

OVERSEAS SCHOOLS PROGRAM ..... EDU 9-5

OVERTHROW (of national govt.) ..... POL 23-9

OVERTIME PAY ..... PER 11-6

OWNERSHIP:  
Government ..... INCO 15-2  
Industrial ..... INCO 15  
Land ..... F 12-3

**P**

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT (of disputes) .... POL 21

PACIFISTS:  
As pol. force ..... POL 13-10  
As visa applicants (eligibility) ..... V 11

PACKETS (inf. prog.) ..... PPB 11

- PACKING:**  
 Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 6  
 Household/personal effects  
 (agency employees) ..... TRV 14-5
- FACTS, TREATIES.** (Use approp. subj.)
- PAINTING:**  
 Exhibits:  
 Inf. & cult. program ..... CUL 8  
 In museums ..... CUL 10-3  
 As fine art ..... CUL 13-2
- PALEONTOLOGY** ..... SCI 32
- PAMPHLETS:**  
 Agency publications ..... PR 10  
 Information prog. pubs. ....PEB 10-1
- PAN AMERICAN HIGHWAY CONGRESS** ..... IT 7-3
- PAN AMERICAN PARLIAMENTARY  
 ASSOCIATION** ..... LEG 3
- PAN AMERICAN SANITARY  
 ORGANIZATION (PASO)** ..... HLTH 15
- PAN AMERICAN UNION** ..... POL 3
- PAPACY:**  
 Papal state ..... POL 15-1  
 Pope as head of Catholic Church ... SOC 12
- PAPERBACK BOOKS** ..... PEB 12-9
- PAPERS:**  
 Newspapers (See PRESS)  
 Official (agency) ..... CR  
 Personal:  
 Passport &  
 citizenship ..... PPT 10, 12, 13, 17  
 Recording, authentication of ..... PS 10  
 Visa ..... V 10  
 White:  
 As agency publications ..... PR 10  
 As background studies (Use  
 approp. subj.)
- PAPERWORK MANAGEMENT** ..... CR 10
- PARADES:**  
 Commemorative celebrations .CUL 6; POL 17-4  
 Military ..... DEF 8
- PARAMILITARY FORCES** ..... DEF 6-5
- PARASITES:**  
 Animal ..... INCO (AL)  
 Plant ..... AGR 12-2  
 Quarantine regulations ..... PT 15
- PARCEL POST** ..... PO 9  
 Rates ..... PO 10
- PARDONS:...**  
 Citizen offenders abroad:  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-4  
 Criminals ..... SOC 11-4  
 Pol. prisoners or offenders ..... POL 29
- PARENTS RESIDING ABROAD** (children  
 born to):  
 Nationality of ..... PPT 9-3  
 Report, certification of  
 birth ..... PPT 12, 12-1
- PARKING SPACE** (government) ..... BG 11
- PARKS & RESERVATIONS** ..... CUL 10-6
- PARLIAMENT** (legislative branch  
 of government) ..... POL 15-2
- PARTIES, POLITICAL** (See  
 POLITICAL PARTIES)
- PARTITION OF TERRITORY** ..... POL 32-3
- PASSENGER:**  
 Rates & charges:  
 Agency rates (general) ..... TRV 6-1  
 Air transportation ..... AV 10-2  
 Highway transportation ..... IT 7-10  
 Inland waterway transp. .... IT 11-10  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 10-2  
 Rail transportation ..... IT 8-10  
 Traffic:  
 Air ..... AV 17-2  
 Highway ..... IT 7-17  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-17  
 Ocean ..... OS 17-2  
 Rail ..... IT 8-17
- PASSES** (dining room) ..... BG 12
- PASSPORT:**  
 Agencies, Agents (Use approp. subj.)  
 And citizenship matters ..... PPT  
 Fees (accounting)..... ACC 23-18  
 And nationality cards  
 (procedures re) ..... PPT 9-24  
 Security ..... PPT 16
- PASSPORTS** ..... PPT 10  
 Denial of ..... PPT 14  
 Foreign:  
 Effect on nationality ..... PPT 9-13  
 Samples ..... V 10  
 Required for:  
 Agency travelers ..... TRV 13  
 Couriers (U.S.) ..... CR 3-1  
 Visa issuance ..... V 10  
 Types of ..... PPT 10-14 thru 10-19
- PATENT MEDICINE** (mfg.) ..... INCO (AL)
- PATENTS** ..... INCO 11-1  
 Licensing of foreign-owned ..... TP 15  
 Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19
- PATHOLOGY:**  
 Animal ..... SCI 44  
 Human ..... SCI 43
- PAY & ALLOWANCES:**  
 Fiscal aspect:  
 Payroll ..... ACC 16  
 Personnel aspect:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 11  
 Armed forces ..... DEF 9-6



PAYING TRANSACTIONS (disbursing) ..... ACC 23

PAYMENTS:

- Balance of ..... FN 12
- Cash ..... ACC 23-8
- International ..... FN 10

PAYROLL (agency) ..... ACC 16

PEACE ..... POL 21

- Disturbances of the:
  - Political riots,
    - rebellion ..... POL 23-8, 23-9
  - Racial riots ..... SOC 14
  - Termination of hostilities ..... POL 27-14

PEACE CORPS ..... AID 14

PEACEFUL USES:

- Atomic energy ..... AE 6
- Space ..... SP 6

PEASANT MOVEMENTS:

- For land reform ..... E 12
- As political force ..... POL 13

PEN PALE ..... CUL 17-4

PENAL INSTITUTIONS, COLONIES, ..... SOC 11-4

PENALTIES & FINES:

(Use approp. subj.)

- For civil & criminal offenses ..... SOC 11-3
- Protection of citizen
  - offenders abroad ..... ES 7-1
- For illegal entry of mdse. .... FT 23-5

PENETRATION:

- Govt. bldgs. .... BG 16-10
- Personnel ..... PER 16-1

PENITENTIARIES ..... SOC 11-4

PENSIONS:

- Agency employees ..... PER 13-8
- Industrial workers ..... LAB 16
- Military ..... DEF 9-6
- Social security (other than for
  - agency employees) ..... LAB 16
  - Consular services re ..... PS 11-4
- Veterans, U.S., resident abroad;
  - service for VA ..... PS 11-1

PEONAGE ..... LAB 14

PEOPLE:

- Human rights. Race relations ..... SOC 14
- As population ..... SOC 13
- Prominent (biog. data on):
  - Congress (U.S.), members of ..... LEG 6
  - Others ..... POL 6, 15
- Movement of (repts. on) ..... POL 23-11

PEOPLE-TO-PEOPLE PROGRAM ..... CUL 17-1

PER DIEM RATES ..... TRV 8

PERFORMANCE:

- Bid bonds ..... ES 6-2
- Evaluation ..... PER 10
- Rating Committees ..... PER 10-1

PERFORMING ARTISTS:

- Cultural presentations program ..... CUL 16
- Music festivals ..... CUL 14-8
- Music program (USIS, etc.) ..... CUL 14

PERIODICALS (See MAGAZINES)

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE  
(U.S.-Canada) ..... DEF 4

PERMISSION FOR:

- Access & use of records ..... CR 16-1

Flight clearances:

- For Immigration purposes ..... V 8
- Military aircraft ..... DEF 17-1
- Non-military aircraft ..... AV 15-1

Visits of mil. aircraft  
& vessels ..... DEF 7

PERMITS:

- Entry (for returning resident
  - aliens) ..... V 29-2
- Exit ..... POL 23-10
- Parking ..... BG 11
- Travel control during:
  - Nat'l emergency ..... FFT 7-2
  - War ..... FFT 7-3

PERSONA NON GRATA (dipl.  
& cons. reprs.) ..... POL 17

PERSONAL:

- Effects (agency employees):
  - Transportation of ..... TRV 14
- Property:
  - Accounting ..... ACC 9
  - Lost or stolen (recovery of) ..... PS 7
  - Tax ..... FN 16
  - Status of agency employees ..... PER 19

PERSONNEL:

- Agency ..... PER
- Armed forces ..... DEF 9
- Ceilings (agency) ..... BUD 16
- Diplomatic & consular reprs. .... POL 17
- Transport:
  - Air ..... AV 18
  - Highway ..... TT 7-18
  - Inland wwy ..... IT 11-18
  - Merchant marine ..... OS 18
  - Rail ..... IT 8-18

PERSONS:

- Displaced ..... REF
- As non-quota immigrants ..... V 29-8
- Name checks (procedure) ..... SY 10
- Prominent (biog. data on):
  - Congress, U.S., members of ..... LEG 6
  - Government officials ..... POL 15
  - Others ..... POL 6
- Traffic in ..... SOC 11-6

## PESTS, PEST CONTROL:

Animal ..... INCO (AL)  
 Extermination:  
   Health aspect ..... HLTH 15-4  
   Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Insecticides (mfg.) ..... INCO (AL)  
 Plant ..... AGR 12-2  
 Quarantine regulations ..... FT 15

## PETITIONS:

From general public ..... PR 13-1  
 Visa ..... V 29 thru V 31  
 (Use approp. visa category)

## PETROLEUM &amp; PETROLEUM

PRODUCTS ..... PET  
 Communist penetration of market .... PET 17  
 Continental shelf resources,  
   drilling rights, etc. .... POL 33-5  
 As fuel..... PET  
   Bunkering of vessels ..... OS 14-2  
   Strategic trade  
     restrictions ..... STR 10-1  
   Refueling of aircraft ..... AV 14-2  
   Strategic trade  
     restrictions ..... STR 10-2  
 Oil imports restriction  
   program (U.S.) ..... PET 17-2  
 Oil pollution ..... OS 16  
 Pipelines ..... PET 18-1  
 Stockpiling ..... PET 12-2

PETROLEUM BOARD, MILITARY ADVISORY .... PET 1

## PETROLEUM PLANNING

COMMISSION (NATO) ..... PET 1

PETROLOGY ..... SCI 26

PETTY CASH ..... ACC 23-8

PHARMACEUTICALS (See DRUGS &  
PHARMACEUTICALS)PHILANTHROPIC ACTIVITIES,  
ORGANIZATIONS (See SOCIAL WELFARE  
SERVICES)

PHILATELY, STAMP COLLECTING ..... CUL 15

## PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT:

Agency security use ..... BG 16-7  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)

## PHOTOGRAPHS:

Agency public relations use ..... PR 9-3  
 Requests for ..... PR 13  
 Information program use:  
   Acquisition, prod.,  
   distrib., etc. .... PPB 11-1  
 Exhibit-display program ..... CUL 8  
 Presentation program ..... CUL 9-8

## PHOTOGRAPHY:

As agency service ..... FBV 1  
 As business or profession ..... INCO (AL)  
 For intelligence purposes ..... INT 6  
 For mapping boundaries ..... POL 32-2

## PHYSICAL:

Defectives (as visa applicants) .... V 11-6  
 Examinations:  
   Agency employees ..... PER 14-4  
   Visa applicants ..... V 24  
 Fitness ..... PER 14-6; HLTH 13  
 Sciences ..... SCI 20

## PHYSICALLY-HANDICAPPED:

Education & training ..... LAB 9  
 Employment:  
   By agency ..... PER 13  
   By business & industry ..... LAB 10  
 Rehabilitation ..... HLTH 14-2

## PHYSICIANS:

Education & training ..... HLTH 9  
 Exchange grantees & visitors ..... EDX  
   As NIV applicants ..... V 31-6, 31-10  
 Employment (agency) ..... PER 13  
 As profession ..... INCO (AL)  
 Professional services:  
   For agency employees ..... PER 14  
   General ..... HLTH 14  
   For visa applicants ..... V 24

## PHYSICS:

Non-nuclear ..... SCI 33  
 Nuclear ..... AE

PHYSIOLOGY ..... SCI 44

PICTURE STORIES (inf. prog.) ..... PPB 11

PICTURES (See MOTION PICTURES;  
PHOTOGRAPHS)

PIER CHARGES (govt. shipments) .... TRV 14-11

## PILOAGE:

Inland waterways ..... IT 11-13  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 13-4

PILOTS (licensing of) ..... AV 18; OS 18

PIPELINES ..... PET 18-1

Laying of on high seas ..... POL 33-6

## PIRACY:

Book ..... INCO 11-3  
 On high seas ..... POL 33-6

## PISTOLS (as non-military firearms):

For agency security purposes ..... BG 16-4  
 Regulations & control ..... SOC 11-1

PL 480 ..... AID 15



- PLAGUE:**  
 As disease:  
 Animals ..... INCO (AL)  
 Persons ..... HLTH 8  
 Quarantine regulations ..... FT 15
- PLANES (See AIRCRAFT)**
- PLANS, PLANNING, (Use approp. subj.)**
- PLANTS:**  
 Agricultural ..... AGR 12  
 Quarantine regulations ..... FT 15  
 Industrial ..... INCO 12-5  
 Refineries, petroleum ..... PET 11-2  
 Sewage disposal ..... HLTH 15-2
- PLASTIC PLATES (inf. program) ..... PPB 11**
- PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM ..... CR 3-6**
- POETRY ..... CUL 13-3**
- POGROMS ..... SOC 14**
- POISON GAS:**  
 As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 Illegal or inhuman use  
 In wartime ..... POL 27-12
- POLAD (relations with) ..... ORG 1, 4**
- POLICE:**  
 Force, international (e.g., UNEF) .. POL 27-4  
 INTERPOL ..... SOC 11-2  
 Law enforcement role ..... SOC 11-2  
 Protection:  
 Diplomatic & cons.  
 property ..... BG 17; POL 17-7  
 Right to (dipl. & cons. reprs.) .. POL 17-2  
 Role in counter-insurgency ..... POL 23  
 As internal security  
 force component ..... POL 23-3
- POLICY (Use approp. subj.)**
- POLICY GUIDANCES (USIA) ..... INF 1-1**
- POLIO ..... HLTH 8**
- POLITICAL:**  
 Activities:  
 Exiles & defectors ..... POL 30-2  
 Government employees:  
 Authorized ..... PER 15-14  
 Prohibited ..... PER 12  
 Non-party blocs (e.g.,  
 labor, farm, etc.) ..... POL 13  
 Political parties (See below)  
 Advisers (POLAD) ..... ORG 1, 4  
 Affairs (nat'l. & int'l.) ..... POL  
 Amnesty ..... POL 29  
 Background inf. (general) ..... POL 1  
 Communities of nations ..... POL 3  
 Conspiracies ..... POL 23-9  
 Leaders:  
 Visits & meetings ..... POL 7
- POLITICAL: (cont'd)**  
 Parties:  
 Communist:  
 International ..... CSM 3  
 National ..... POL 12  
 Other than Communist ..... POL 12  
 Prisoners ..... POL 29  
 Refugees ..... POL 30  
 Relations (internal & int'l.) ..... POL  
 Rights:  
 Minorities ..... SOC 14  
 Women ..... SOC 15  
 Riots ..... POL 23-8  
 Summaries ..... POL 2-2
- POLITICO-ECONOMIC REPORTS ..... POL 2-3**
- POLITICO-MILITARY REPORTS ..... POL 2-4**
- POLL TAX:**  
 As discriminatory measure ..... SOC 14  
 As revenue source ..... FN 16
- POLLS, PUBLIC OPINION:**  
 Agency ..... PR 13-2  
 U.S. or foreign country ..... POL 2 or  
 approp. subj.
- POLLUTION:**  
 By atomic radiation ..... HLTH 10  
 Other than by atomic radiation .. HLTH 15-3  
 Oil ..... OS 16
- POPULAR COMMENT (on agency program) ... PR 13**
- POPULATION:**  
 Social aspect ..... SOC 13  
 Statistics:  
 Census ..... SOC 13-3  
 For emergency planning ..... EP 6-2
- PORNOGRAPHY ..... SOC 11-7**
- PORT:**  
 Authority ..... OS 14-3  
 Fees & charges:  
 Govt. shipments ..... TRV 14-13  
 Merchant shipping ..... OS 14-6  
 Security ..... OS 14-4
- PORTS:**  
 Access to & use by  
 landlocked countries ..... POL 33-7  
 Of entry for:  
 Govt. shipments ..... TRV 14-13  
 Immigrants ..... V 12  
 Free (entry of merchandise) ..... FT 25-3  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-14  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 14  
 Visits:  
 Merchant vessels ..... OS 7  
 Clearance of ..... PS 8-5  
 Military vessels ..... DEF 7
- POSTION:**  
 Authorization ..... BUT 16  
 Descriptions ..... PER 18

- POST:**  
 Allowances ..... PER 11  
 Budget estimates ..... BUD 7  
 Exchange (PX):  
   As military facility ..... DEF 15-5  
   Privilege for post personnel .... PER 15-2  
 Management ..... ORG 1, 10, 11  
   Opening, closing, etc. .... ORG 8  
 Reports ..... PER 2-1  
 Security Officers ..... SY 6-2
- POST-WAR RECONSTRUCTION** ..... SOC 17
- POSTAGE STAMPS** (sale of) ..... ACC 23-16
- POSTAL:**  
 Affairs (nat'l. & int'l.) ..... PO  
 Rates ..... PO 10  
 Services, military ..... CR 3-3  
 Systems & services (other  
   than military) ..... PO 9
- POSTERS:**  
 Agency:  
   Preparation ..... FSV 1  
   Public relations use ..... PR 9-2  
 Information program use:  
   Production, distribution,  
   etc. .... PPB 11  
   Exhibit & display program ..... CUL 8  
   Presentation program ..... CUL 9-8
- POSTS:**  
 Foreign Service ..... ORG  
 Military ..... DEF 15
- POUCH & COURIER SERVICE:**  
 Foreign government ..... POL 17-2  
 U.S.:  
   Courier (accompanied) ..... CR 3-1  
   Pouch (unaccompanied) ..... CR 3-2
- POWER** ..... FSE  
 Dams ..... FSE 12  
 On boundary waters ..... POL 33-1
- POWER OF ATTORNEY**  
 (consular services) ..... PS 10
- PRECLEARANCES** (of merchandise) ..... FT 25
- PREFERENCE:**  
 Cargo (merchant ships) ..... OS 11-4  
 Status (of quota immigrants) ..... V 30  
 Trade (most-favored-nation  
   treatment) ..... FT 4-4
- PRE-FLIGHT CLEARANCES**  
 (See **FLIGHT CLEARANCES**)
- PRE-LICENSING CHECKS** (export control):  
 Arms shipments ..... FT 18-1  
 Strategic trade ..... STR 7-1
- PRELIMINARY ESTIMATES** ..... BUD 6
- PREMIER** (as head of government) .... POL 15-1
- PREMISES, GOVERNMENT**  
 (See **BUILDINGS & GROUNDS**)
- PRESENTATION PROGRAM:**  
 Cultural ..... CUL 16  
 Materials (USIS, etc.) ..... CUL 9
- PRESERVATION:**  
 Cultural property ..... CUL 10-1  
 Food ..... HLTH 16-1
- PRESIDENT** (exec. br. of govt.) ..... POL 15-1
- PRESIDENTIAL:**  
 Determinations under:  
   Aid program ..... AID 1-1  
   Battle Act ..... STR 6-3  
 Directives, Proclamations,  
   (Use approp. subj.)  
 Libraries ..... CUL 11  
 Representatives, Inter-American  
   Committee of ..... POL 3  
 Visits & meetings ..... POL 7
- PRESIDENT'S BUDGET** ..... BUD 10
- PRESS:**  
 Associations, Correspondents:  
   Agency relations with ..... PR 11  
   Information program, role in .... PPB 9-4  
   Visits ..... PPB 7  
 Censorship ..... PPB 6  
 Clippings (Use approp. subj.)  
 Communist ..... CSM 10-2  
 Conferences ..... PR 11-3; PPB 9-5  
 Exchange ..... PPB 4  
 Freedom of ..... INF 6-1  
 Information program ..... PPB  
 Interviews (agency) ..... PR 11-3  
 Local ..... PPB 9  
 Organizations ..... PPB 9-4  
 Relations (agency) ..... PR 11  
 Releases ..... PR 11-2; PPB 9-2  
 Summaries ..... PPB 9-3
- PRESSURE GROUPS** (political) ..... POL 13
- PREVENTION:**  
 Accident (See **SAFETY**)  
 Fire (forestry) ..... INCO (AL)  
 Flood control ..... AGR 11-3
- PRICE:**  
 Controls (governmental) ..... INCO 14  
 Index ..... E 8-1  
 Lists, Catalogs. .... ES 6-9  
 Schedules, Retail ..... PER 11-9  
 Support (See **SUBSIDIES**)



PRICES:  
 Agricultural crops:  
   General ..... AGR 14  
   Specific types ..... INCO (AL)  
 Commodities:  
   General ..... INCO 14  
   Specific types (Use approp.  
     Industry outline or INCO (AL))  
   General ..... E 8-1  
   Gold ..... FN 19-1  
 PRIESTS ..... SOC 12-1  
 PRINCIPAL OFFICER (at FS post):  
   Appointment ..... PER 13-2  
   Conferences ..... ORG 3-2  
   As dipl. or cons. repr. .... POL 17  
   Diplomatic title and rank ..... PER 17  
 PRINCIPAL WITNESS STATEMENTS  
   (at budget hearings) .. BUD 9-1, 11-1, 11-3  
 PRINTING & PUBLISHING:  
   Agency reproduction service ..... FSV 6  
   Commercial ..... (INCO (AL))  
   Information program facilities ..... PPB 8  
 PRIORITIES (Use approp. subj.)  
 PRISONERS:  
   Political ..... POL 29  
   Of war. Civilian internees. .... POL 27-7  
   Protective services ..... PS 7  
 PRISONS ..... SOC 11-4  
 PRIVATE:  
   Construction ..... INCO (AL)  
   Cooperation program ..... CUL 17  
   College & univ. affiliation .... EDX 23-1  
   Enterprise (tech. asst. projects). AID 8-10  
   Health & medical services ..... HLTH 14  
   Individuals, groups & orgs.:  
     Agency liaison with ..... PR 6, 7  
     Investment ..... FN 8, 11  
     Investment opportunities abroad ..... TP 15  
   Transportation:  
     Air ..... AV 16  
     Highway ..... IT 7  
     Inland waterway ..... IT 11  
     Ocean ..... OS 8  
   Vehicles (agency employees):  
     Shipment overseas ..... TRV 14  
     Use for official local  
       transportation ..... TRV 12-1  
 PRIVILEGE:  
   Executive ..... LEG 9  
   Post exchange (PX) ..... PER 15-2  
 PRIVILEGES & IMMUNITIES  
   (diplomatic & consular) ..... POL 17-2  
 PRIZES (See AWARDS)  
 PROCEDURES: (Use approp. subj.)  
   Office ..... ORG 12

PROCLAIMED LIST ..... STR 19  
 PROCLAMATIONS (Use approp. subj.)  
 PRO-COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS ..... CSM 6  
 PROCUREMENT:  
   Armaments ..... DEF 12-5  
   Commodities:  
     General ..... INCO 13  
     Specific types (Use approp.  
       Industry outline or INCO (AL))  
   Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 6  
   Vehicles ..... VEH 6  
   Films (information program) ..... MP 13  
   Publications:  
     Administrative aspect ..... FSV 8  
     Exchange agreements ..... PPB 4  
     For intelligence purposes ..... INT 6  
 PRODUCTION:  
   Aircraft & aeronautical  
     equipment ..... AV 12-1  
   Armaments ..... DEF 12-4  
   Film (information program) ..... MP 16  
   Index ..... INCO 12  
   Locomotives & rolling stock ..... IT 8-12  
   Motor vehicles & equipment ..... IT 7-12  
   Publications (information program) .. PPB 8  
   Ships, Vessels:  
     Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
     Oceangoing ..... OS 12-1  
 PRODUCTION & CONSUMPTION:  
   Agricultural crops:  
     General ..... AGR 12  
     Specific types ..... INCO (AL)  
   Commodities:  
     General ..... INCO 12  
     Specific types (Use approp.  
       industry outline or INCO (AL))  
 PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:  
   Information & cult. materials:  
     Books ..... PPB 12-8  
     General ..... CUL 9  
     Motion pictures ..... MP 12, 16  
 PRODUCTIVITY, LABOR ..... LAB 12  
 PRODUCTS ..... INCO (AL)  
 PROFESSIONS & OCCUPATIONS ..... INCO (AL)  
 PROFESSOR EXCHANGE PROGRAM:  
   Foreign ..... EDX 13  
   U.S. .... EDX 19  
 PROFIT SHARING PLANS:  
   Industry aspect ..... INCO 15  
   Labor aspect ..... LAB 11  
 PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS  
   (Use approp. subj.)

## RECORDS CLASSIFICATION HANDBOOK

## PROGRAMMING:

## Radio:

Commercial ..... TEL 8-2  
Information program ..... RAD 12

## TV:

Commercial ..... TEL 9-2  
Information program ..... TV 12

## PROGRAMMING SERVICES

(for exchange grantees) ..... EDX 28

## PROGRAMS (Use approp. subj.)

PROJECT HOPE ..... HLTH 6

PROLIFERATION OF ATOMIC WEAPONS ..... DEF 18-6

## PROMINENT PERSONS:

Congress (U.S.), members of ..... LEG 6  
Government officials ..... POL 15  
Military personnel ..... DEF 9  
Others ..... POL 6  
Political leaders ..... POL 12-6  
Visits & meetings ..... POL 7

## PROMOTION:

Agency employees ..... PER 13-6  
Trade ..... TP

## PROMOTION &amp; PUBLICITY:

Information program (general) ..... INF 10  
Media programs (See specific program)

## PROPAGANDA:

Communist ..... CSM 10  
Exile political activities ..... POL 30-2  
Int'l. information program:  
General ..... INF  
Specific media  
programs ..... CUL, MP, PPB, RAD, TV

## PROPERTY:

Accountability ..... ES 7  
Blank passports ..... PPT 10-1  
Accounting:  
Personal ..... ACC 9  
Real ..... ACC 10  
Agency:  
Equipment & supplies ..... ES  
Vehicles ..... VEH  
Claims (for foreign seizure,  
war damage, etc.) ..... PS 8-4  
Cultural ..... CUL 10  
Restitution of looted ..... CUL 10-1  
Dipl. & cons. (protection of) ..... PS 8-1  
Excess:  
Agency ..... ES 12  
Armaments ..... DEF 12-3  
MAP use abroad ..... DEF 19-8  
Foreign, disposal of  
(control of) ..... STR 11  
Non-agricultural (use for  
aid program) ..... AID 12  
Expropriation of ..... INCO 15-2

## PROPERTY: (cont'd)

Industrial & intellectual ..... INCO 11  
Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19  
Looted (in wartime) ..... POL 27-8  
Nationalization:  
Industry ..... INCO 15-2; PET 15-2  
Land ..... E 12-2  
Personal, lost or stolen  
(cons. asst.) ..... PS 7-6  
Protection abroad ..... PS 8  
Real:  
Land use, Ownership ..... E 12  
Real estate business ..... INCO (AL)  
U.S. govt. bldgs. & grounds ..... BG  
Surplus (See Excess above)  
Surveys (agency equipment) ..... ES 7-4  
Tax ..... FN 16  
PROSECUTION, CRIMINAL ..... SOC 11-3  
Re passport matters ..... PPT 15-5, 16-4  
PROSPERITY ..... E 8-3  
PROSTITUTION:  
As crime ..... SOC 11  
As social problem ..... SOC 8  
Visa ineligibility, grounds for ... V 11-2  
PROTECTION:  
Assumption & termination of ..... PS 6  
Of citizens abroad ..... PS 7  
Of civilian population in  
national emergency or war ..... DEF 1-6  
Of cultural property ..... CUL 10-1  
Of interests by transit states .. POL 33-7  
By internal security  
forces ..... POL 23-3, 23-8, 23-9  
Nationality ..... PPT 25  
Police:  
Diplomatic & cons.  
property ..... BG 17, POL 17-7  
Public safety ..... SOC 11  
Right to (dipl. & cons. reprs.) POL 17-2  
Of property abroad ..... PS 8  
Against radiation hazards ..... HLTH 10-2  
Security:  
Buildings & grounds  
(U.S. government) ..... BG 16 thru 19  
Cryptographic ..... CR 7  
Documents & information ..... CR 16  
General ..... SY  
Passport ..... PPT 16  
Personnel ..... PER 16  
Tariff ..... FT 4  
Of U.S. firms abroad ..... TP 19  
Of vital records (agency) ..... EP 8-3  
PROTECTIVE SERVICES (consular) ..... PS  
PROTESTS:  
Anti-government ..... POL 23-8  
Marine ..... PS 8-5  
PROTOCOL ..... POL 17  
PROTOCOLS (treaties)  
(Use approp. subj.)  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ..... POL 18



PSYCHIATRY (practice of) ..... HLTH 14-2  
 PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS ..... INF 8  
 PSYCHOLOGY ..... SCI 64  
 PUBLIC:  
   Public administration ..... POL 15-4  
     Technical ass't. projects ..... AID 8-7  
   Assistance (welfare services) ..... SOC 9  
   Buildings & grounds ..... BG  
   Charges (as visa applicants) ..... V 11-8  
   Comments ..... FR 13  
   Construction ..... INCO (AL)  
   Debt ..... FN 14  
   Health services ..... HLTH 14  
   Highways ..... IT 7-16  
   Information (See INFORMATION)  
   Inquiries ..... FR 13  
   Laws: (Use approp. subj.)  
     PL 480 ..... AID 15  
   Liaison (agency) ..... FR 6  
   Markets ..... INCO 13  
   Opinion ..... FR 13  
   Order & safety (protection of) ..... SOC 11  
   Parks ..... CUL 10-6  
   Press ..... PPB 9  
   Records:  
     As agency records ..... CR  
     As cultural property ..... CUL 10-5  
   Relations (agency) ..... FR  
   Safety ..... SOC 11  
     Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-7  
   Utilities ..... FSE 16  
   Works (construction):  
     By armed forces  
       (non-military act.) ..... DEF 14  
     Foreign aid projects ..... AID  
     Military Assistance Program ..... DEF 19-7  
     By private sources ..... INCO (AL)  
 PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, U.S. (USPHS):  
   Grants to scientists ..... SCI 6-1  
   Relations with on visa matters ..... V 1  
 PUBLICATION:  
   Materials (information program) ... PPB 11  
   Of treaties ..... POL 4  
 PUBLICATIONS:  
   Agency:  
     Control ..... FSV 7  
     Library services ..... FSV 5  
     Production & distribution ..... FSV 6  
     Public relations use ..... PR 10  
     Requests for ..... PR 13  
   Books (See BOOKS)  
   Censorship ..... PPB 6  
   CERP:  
     Reporting schedules, etc. .... E 2  
     Reports (Use approp. subj.)  
   Communist ..... CSM 10-2  
   Exchange of ..... PPB 4  
   Informational & cultural:  
     Availability in binational &  
       USIS inf. ctrs. & libs. .... CUL 11  
     Distribution (general)..... CUL 9  
     Presentations program ..... CUL 9-6  
       Pubs. for returned grantees .. EDX 29-4  
     Press & pubs. program ..... PPB

PUBLICATIONS: (cont'd)  
 Procurement:  
   Administrative aspect (all  
     programs) ..... FSV 8  
   Intelligence aspect ..... INT 6  
  
 PUBLICITY (See PROMOTION & PUBLICITY)  
  
 PUBLISHING (business) ..... INCO (AL)  
  
 PUNISHMENT (criminals) ..... SOC 11-4  
   Protection of citizen  
     offenders abroad ..... PS 7-1  
  
 PURCHASE:  
   Buildings & grounds (govt.) ..... BG 6  
   Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 6  
   Vehicles ..... VEH 6  
   Film ..... MP 13-1  
   Transportation equipment  
     (commercial):  
     Aircraft & aeronautical  
       equipment ..... AV 12-2  
     Locomotives, rolling  
       stock & equipment ..... IT 8-12  
     Motor vehicles & equipment ..... IT 7-12  
     Vessels & equipment:  
       Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
       Merchant ..... OS 12-2  
  
 PURIFICATION (of air & water) ..... HLTH 15-3

**Q**

QUALITY CONTROL (manufacturing) ..... INCO 12  
  
 QUANTITATIVE RESTRICTIONS & CONTROLS .. FT 11  
  
 QUARANTINE:  
   Health aspect ..... HLTH 15-1  
   Import regulations ..... FT 15  
   As military blockade ..... POL 27-2  
  
 QUARTERS (for PB personnel) ..... BG  
   Allowance ..... PER 11-1  
   Assignment ..... PER 15-12  
   Construction & maintenance ..... BG  
  
 QUOTA:  
   Control (immigrants) ..... V 18  
   Immigrants ..... V 30  
  
 QUOTAS:  
   Production ..... INCO 12-4  
   Trade ..... FT 11-4

**R**

RACE RELATIONS ..... SOC 14  
  
 RADAR (See NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)

**Q  
R**

## RADIATION:

General ..... AE 10  
 As health hazard  
 (atomic fallout) ..... HLTH 10  
 Irradiation of food ..... HLTH 16-1  
 Medical applications ..... HLTH 14-2  
 Of solids (effect on  
 metals, etc.) ..... AE 10-1

## RADIO:

## Agency use:

Audio-visual services ..... FSV 1  
 In public relations ..... PR 8  
 Telecommunications services ..... CR 7

## Aids:

Aerial ..... AV 14-2  
 Navigational (See NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)

Censorship ..... TEL 8-3  
 Commercial ..... TEL 8  
 Communist propaganda use ..... CSM 10-1  
 As educational medium ..... EDU 12  
 In English teaching ..... EDU 10-4  
 Equipment ..... TEL 12; RAD 10  
 Frequencies ..... TEL 8-1; RAD 14  
 Interference ..... TEL 8-4; RAD 8  
 Int'l. inf. program, role in  
 (other than Communist) ..... RAD  
 Monitoring operations ..... RAD 16  
 Navigational systems & aids  
 (See NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)

Operators, amateur (ham) ..... TEL 8  
 Programming ..... RAD 12  
 Relay station operations ..... RAD 15  
 Stations, Networks ..... RAD 6

RADIO IN AMERICAN SECTOR (RIAS) ..... RAD

RADIO FREE EUROPE (RFE) ..... RAD

## RADIOACTIVE:

Fallout (as health hazard) ..... HLTH 10-1  
 Waste disposal ..... AE 10-2

RADIOLOGY (medical aspect) ..... HLTH 14-2

## RAIL:

Access to Berlin ..... POL 38-11  
 Transport personnel ..... IT 8-18

## RAILROAD:

Equipment & rolling stock ..... IT 8-12  
 Retirement benefits (disbursed to  
 U.S. citizens resident abroad) ... PS 11

RAILROADS, RAILWAYS ..... IT 8

## RANK:

Of diplomatic & consular reprs. ... POL 17  
 U.S. diplomatic title &  
 rank policy ..... PER 17

## RAPACKI PLAN

(for atom-free zone) ..... DEF 18-9

## RAPE:

As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-1

RAPID TRANSIT ..... IT 8-19

## RATES:

Exchange (foreign currency) ..... FN 10  
 Per diem & mileage ..... TRV 8  
 Postal ..... PO 10

## Wage:

Industrial workers ..... LAB 11  
 Local employees ..... PER 11-5  
 U.S. govt. employees (Amer.) .... PER 11

## RATES &amp; CHARGES:

Freight (See Transportation below)

## Telegraph:

Agency ..... CR 7-7  
 Commercial ..... TEL 10

## Telephone:

Agency ..... CR 8-5  
 Commercial ..... TEL 11

## Transportation:

Agency rates (general) ..... TRV 6-1  
 Household/personal effects  
 (PS employees) ..... TRV 14-1  
 Air ..... AV 10  
 Highway ..... IT 7-10  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-10  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 10  
 Railway ..... IT 8-10

RATINGS, PERFORMANCE ..... PER 10-2

## RATIONING:

Commodities (general) ..... INCO 12-3  
 Petroleum ..... PET 12-3  
 Specific commodities (other  
 than petroleum) ..... INCO (AL)

RAW MATERIALS ..... INCO (AL)

REACTIONS (Use approp. subj.)

## REACTORS:

Development of ..... AE 11-2  
 Military use ..... DEF 12  
 Peaceful uses (general) ..... AE 6  
 As power source ..... FSE 13

## REAL:

## Estate:

Business ..... INCO (AL)  
 Tax ..... FN 16

## Property:

Accounting (agency) ..... ACC 10  
 Land use, Ownership ..... E 12  
 Protection of abroad ..... PS 8  
 U.S. govt.-owned bldgs. & grounds ... BG

REBELLION ..... POL 23-9

RECALL (of dipl. & cons. reprs.) .. POL 17-1



## RECEIPTS:

Classified material ..... CR 16-2  
 Consular fee (See FEES)  
 Cryptographic material ..... CR 7-11  
 Disbursements & ..... ACC 23-3, 23-4  
 Miscellaneous ..... ACC 11, 15

## RECEPTION CENTERS:

Exchange grantees ..... EDX 28-3  
 Refugees ..... REF 9

RECESSION, ECONOMIC ..... E 8-3

RECIPROCAL AGREEMENTS (Use approp. subj.)

## RECIPROCALITY (visa):

Agreements (general) ..... V 4-1  
 Fee ..... V 6

RECLAMATION ..... AGR 11-1

## RECOGNITION OF:

Dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-1  
 Government ..... POL 16

## RECONNAISSANCE:

For intelligence purposes ..... INT 6  
 Satellites (scientific develop.) .. SP 12-5  
 Military use ..... DEF 20

RECONSTRUCTION, POST-WAR ..... SOC 17

## RECONSTRUCTION &amp; DEVELOPMENT,

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR (IBRD) ..... AID 9

## RECORDINGS:

## Agency:

Audio-visual services ..... FSV 1  
 Public relations use ..... FR 9-1

## Informational &amp; cultural:

Music program ..... CUL 14-6  
 Radio ..... RAD  
 Television ..... TV

## RECORDS:

Agency ..... CR  
 Public (as cultural property) .... CUL 10-5

RECOVERY, ECONOMIC ..... E 8-3

## RECOVERY OF:

Damages, debts, etc., for  
 citizens abroad ..... PS 7  
 Expropriated property ..... PS 8-4  
 Lost or stolen property, etc. .... PS 7-6

## RECREATION

(for agency employees) ..... PER 15-15

## RECRUITMENT OF:

Agency personnel ..... PER 13-7  
 Armed forces personnel ..... DEF 9-4  
 Communist party members ..... POL 12-6

RECUPERATION (See REST &  
 RECUPERATION TRAVEL)

## RED CROSS, INTERNATIONAL

(See INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS)

REDUCTION-IN-FORCE (personnel) ..... PER 4-1

REEMPLOYMENT ..... PER 13-2

## REENTRY PERMITS (returning

resident aliens) ..... V 29-2

REFERENCE SERVICE (agency records) .. CR 11-3

REFINERIES ..... PET 11-2

REFINING ..... PET 11

REFORESTATION ..... INCO (AL)

## REFORM:

Agrarian ..... AGR 12

Government ..... POL 15-4

REFORMATORIES ..... SOC 11-4

## REFUGEES:

Political defectors & expellees .... POL 30

As social problem ..... REF

As visa applicants ..... V 29-8

REFUNDS ..... ACC 7, 11

## REFUSAL OF:

Passports ..... PPT 14

Visas ..... V 11

## REGIONAL:

Economic Commissions (UN) ..... E 3

Economic cooperation ..... ECIN

Finance Centers ..... FINC

Medical Centers ..... PER 14-6

Political alignments (of nations) ... POL 3

Security Officers ..... SY 6-1

Service Centers (USIA) ..... PPB 8

Supply Centers ..... ES 4

REGISTER, BIOGRAPHIC (State Dept.) .. PER 2-2

## REGISTERS:

After hours entry & departure ..... BG 19-1

Classified documents ..... CR 16-2

## REGISTRATION:

Arms manufacturers & exporters .... FT 18-3

Birth of children to

citizens abroad ..... PPT 12, 12-1

Citizenship ..... PPT 11

Communist Party members in U.S. .. POL 23-5

Dipl. & cons. reprs:

Exemption from ..... POL 17-2

Foreign agents ..... POL 23-6

Marriage of citizens abroad ..... PPT 13

Refugees ..... REF 9

Selective Service (of citizens

resident abroad) ..... PS 11-2

- REGISTRATION: (cont'd)
- Transportation equipment:
    - Aircraft (comm. & priv.) ..... AV 12-3
    - Locomotives ..... IT 8-12
    - Motor vehicles:
      - Agency ..... VEH 11-5
      - Commercial ..... IT 7-12
    - Vessels (comm. & priv.):
      - Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12
      - Merchant ..... OS 12-2, 12-3
    - Treaties (general) ..... POL 4
    - Visa (applicants) ..... V 7
  - REGULAR PASSPORTS ..... PPT 10-16
  - REGULATIONS (Use approp. subj.)
    - Directives system ..... GR 19
  - REHABILITATION OF:
    - Criminals ..... SOC 11-4
    - Physically-handicapped:
      - Employment aspect ..... LAB 9
      - Medical aspect ..... HLTH 14-2
    - Refugees ..... REF 10-2
  - REIMBURSEMENT:
    - Accounting aspect ..... AGC 11, 15
    - Budget aspect ..... BUD 4
  - REINSTATEMENT ..... PER 13-2
  - RELATIONS (Use approp. subj.)
  - RELATIVES OF U.S. CITIZENS  
(as nonquota immigrants) ..... V 29-1
  - RELAY STATION OPERATIONS, RADIO ..... RAD 15
  - RELICS, HISTORICAL ..... CUI 10
  - RELIEF:
    - Disaster ..... SOC 10; AID 15-9
    - Of merchant seamen ..... OS 18
    - Protective services ..... PS 7-5
    - Welfare services (other than in disaster) ..... SOC 9
  - RELIGION ..... SOC 12
    - Ministers of (as nonquota immigrants) ..... V 29-5
  - RELIGIOUS:
    - Discrimination ..... SOC 14
    - Freedom ..... SOC 14
    - Groups (as pol. force) ..... POL 13-6
    - Missions, protection of:
      - Missionaries ..... PS 7
      - Property ..... PS 8
  - RELOCATION, EMERGENCY ..... EF 7
  - REMAINS, REMOVAL OF:
    - Citizens dying abroad ..... PS 9, 12
  - RENEWAL: (Use approp. subj.)
    - Passports ..... PPT 10-8
    - Trade agreement acts ..... FT 4-7
    - Urban ..... SOC 6-2
  - RENTAL OF:
    - Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 6-6
    - Vehicles ..... VEH 6
  - RENTS, RENT CONTROL ..... E 8-1
  - RENUNCIATION OF CITIZENSHIP ..... PPT 9-16
  - REORGANIZATION OF:
    - Agency, office, post, etc. .... ORG 8
    - Government (national) ..... POL 15
  - REPAIRS TO:
    - Agency communications equip. .... CR 7-10
    - Aircraft (commercial) ..... AV 12-1
    - Armaments ..... DEF 12-4
    - Buildings & grounds (U.S. government-owned) ..... BG 10
    - Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 10
    - Vehicles ..... VEH 10
    - Vessels (merchant) ..... OS 12-1
  - REPARATIONS (war damage):
    - Claims (protection of interests) ... PS 8-4
    - Political aspect ..... POL 27-9
  - REPATRIATION:
    - Assistance to citizens abroad in ... PS 7-6
    - Factor in retaining or resuming citizenship ..... PPT 9-26
    - Loans, unpaid (basis for passport denial) ..... PPT 14-9
    - Of refugees ..... REF 12
  - REPLACE VISAS ..... V 19
  - REPLACEMENT OF:
    - Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 1-2
    - Vehicles ..... VEH 6
    - Foreign labor ..... LAB 15
  - REPORTERS, NEWSPAPER  
(See JOURNALISTS)
  - REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:
    - Administrative ..... ORG 2-1
    - CERP ..... E 2
  - REPORTING SERVICES (agency) ..... FSV 2
  - REPORTS: (Use approp. subj.)
    - To Congress (general) ..... LEG 2
    - Post ..... PER 2-1
    - World Trade Directory ..... TF 17
  - REPORTS MANAGEMENT ..... CR 17
  - REPRESENTATION:
    - Allowances ..... PER 11-8
    - Diplomatic & consular ..... POL 17
  - REPRINTS, MAGAZINE (inf. prog.) ..... PPB 11



## REPRODUCTION &amp; DISTRIBUTION:

Administrative service ..... FSV 6  
 Information program service ..... PPB 8

## REQUESTS: (Use approp. subj.)

From the public  
 (general inquiries) ..... PR 13

## REQUIREMENTS, REPORTING:

Administrative ..... ORG 2-1  
 CERP ..... E 2

## REQUISITIONS:

Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 6-7  
 Printing & reproduction ..... FSV 6  
 Publications production  
 (inf. prog.) ..... PPB 8-4  
 Technical equip. & supplies (inf.  
 prog.) ... CUL 11-4, MP 10, RAD 10, TV 10

## RESCUE, SEARCH &amp;

(See SEARCH & RESCUE)

## RESEARCH:

Area science programs ..... SCI 11-1  
 Centers, Laboratories:  
 Atomic energy ..... AE 11-3  
 Scientific ..... SCI 13  
 Developmental re economic aid ..... AID 11  
 Intelligence ..... INT 11  
 Market ..... INCO 13-1  
 Medical ..... HEALTH 11  
 Scholar exchange program ..... EDX 13, 19  
 Scientific ..... SCI 11

## RESEARCH &amp; ANALYSIS (program):

(Use approp. subj.)

International information  
 program (USIA) ..... INT 9

## RESEARCH &amp; DEVELOPMENT:

Aircraft (commercial) ..... AV 12-7  
 Armaments ..... DEF 12-1  
 Atomic energy ..... AE 11  
 Military (general) ..... DEF 11  
 Space & astronautics ..... ST 11

## RESEARCH &amp; TECHNOLOGY:

(Use approp. subj.)

Crop production ..... AGR 12-1  
 Industrial production (gen.) ... INCO 12-1  
 Mining & metallurgy ..... INCO (AL)  
 Petroleum:  
 Production ..... PET 12-1  
 Refining ..... PET 11-1

## RESERVATIONS:

For government travelers ..... TRV 15-4  
 As public property ..... CUL 10-6

RESERVE FLEET (commercial) ..... OS 12-11

## RESERVES, MANPOWER:

Industrial ..... LAB 8  
 Military ..... DEF 6-4

## RESETTLEMENT OF:

Land ..... E 12-1  
 Refugees ..... REF 11-2

## RESIDENCE:

Control ..... POL 23-10  
 Nationality aspect ..... PPT 9-27

## RESIDENT:

Aliens:  
 Returning to U.S. as  
 as nonquota immigrants ..... V 29-2  
 In U.S.-administered areas ..... V 12  
 Staff employees ..... PER

## RESIGNATION

(of agency employees) ..... PER 13-9

RESOLUTIONS (from general public) .. PR 13-1

## RESTITUTION:

Cultural property ..... CUL 10-1  
 Property (other than cultural) .... PS 8-4

## RESOURCES:

Fish & wildlife ..... INCO (AL)  
 Marine (of continental shelf) ... POL 33-5  
 Mobilization of:  
 General or total ..... DEF 1-8  
 Industrial ..... INCO 8

## RESOURCES &amp; DEVELOPMENT:

Agricultural ..... AGR 10  
 Fuels and energy ..... FSE  
 Industrial ..... INCO 10  
 Land:  
 Agricultural aspect ..... AGR 11  
 Economic aspect ..... E 12  
 Minerals ..... INCO (AL)  
 Natural (general) ..... E 10-2  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-1  
 Petroleum ..... PET 10  
 Power ..... FSE  
 Water ..... E 11

## REST &amp; RECOVERY TRAVEL:

Health aspect ..... PER 14-11  
 Travel aspect ..... TRV 9

## RESTAURANTS:

As business ..... INCO (AL)  
 As facility in govt. bldgs. .... BG 12

## RESTORATION OF:

Cultural property (e.g., looted  
 art, hist. sites, etc.) ..... CUL 10-1  
 Funds (agency budget)  
 by Senate ..... BUD 11-2, 11-3

RESTRICTED AREAS (within  
 government buildings) ..... BG 16-8

## RESTRICTIONS (See CONTROL)

## RESTRICTIVE BUSINESS PRACTICES:

General ..... INCO 15-1  
 Petroleum industry ..... PET 15-1

- RETAIL:  
 Price Schedules (as basis for determining allowances) ..... PER 11-9  
 Prices (economic aspect) ..... E 8-1  
 Trade ..... INCO (AL)
- RETENTION REGISTERS ..... PER 4-1
- RETIREMENT:  
 Industrial workers ..... LAB 16  
 Personnel:  
 Agency ..... PER 13-8  
 Military ..... DEF 9-6  
 Records (agency) ..... CR 15-1
- RETURNED GRANTEES ..... EDX 29
- REUNIFICATION (of territory) ..... POL 32-4
- REVALIDATIONS (of visas) ..... V 20
- REVENUE (national) ..... FN 16
- REVOLT, REVOLUTIONS, ..... POL 23-9
- REVOLVING FUND ..... ACC 6
- RIFLES:  
 As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 As non-military firearms:  
 Manufacture ..... INCO (AL)  
 Regulation ..... SOC 11-1
- RIGHTS:  
 Of children & youth ..... SOC 16  
 Civil ..... SOC 14  
 Of dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-2  
 Human ..... SOC 14  
 Of minority groups ..... SOC 14  
 Political (e.g., civil) ..... SOC 14  
 Voting rights of  
 government employees ..... PER 15-14  
 Territorial:  
 Air space ..... POL 31  
 International waters ..... POL 33  
 Land ..... POL 32  
 Voting (See Political above)  
 Of women ..... SOC 15
- RIOTS:  
 Damage to gov't property ..... BG 20  
 Labor ..... LAB 6-1  
 Politically-inspired ..... POL 23-8  
 Race ..... SOC 14  
 Security Officer, role in ..... SY 13
- RIVERS:  
 Inland:  
 Dredging, etc. .... IT 11-16  
 Navigation on ..... IT 11-13  
 International (boundary aspect) .. POL 33-1
- ROADBEDS (railways) ..... IT 8-16
- ROADS (constr., maintenance, etc.) .. IT 7-16
- ROBBERY:  
 As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Protection of citizens abroad ..... PS 7-1
- ROCKETS:  
 Military application & use ..... DEF 12  
 Production of ..... INCO (AL)  
 Space use ..... SP 13
- ROGATORY LETTERS ..... PS 10-2
- ROLLING STOCK ..... IT 8-12
- ROPEWAYS ..... IT 9
- ROSTERS, DUTY ..... ORG 6
- ROUND-UP PROGRAM ..... EP 9
- ROUTES & SCHEDULES:  
 Commercial carriers:  
 Agency use for transporting  
 personnel & effects ..... TRV 6-2  
 Air ..... AV 9  
 Highway ..... IT 7-9  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-9  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 9  
 Railway ..... IT 8-9  
 Courier ..... CR 3-1
- ROUTING (of agency communications) ..... CR 4
- ROYAL FAMILY ..... POL 15-1
- RUBBER & RUBBER PRODUCTS:  
 Cultivation & manufacture ..... INCO (AL)  
 Stockpiling (critical mat.) ..... DEF 1-2
- RULE OF LAW ..... POL 5
- RULES & REGULATIONS  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- RURAL:  
 Development ..... SOC 6-5  
 Electrification ..... FSE 12
- S**
- SABOTAGE:  
 Involving government property . BG 16-9, 20  
 Industrial ..... LAB 6-1  
 Politically-inspired ..... POL 23-7
- SAFE DRIVING AWARDS (agency) ..... VEH 13
- SAFEGUARDING OF FUNDS ..... FMGT 10
- SAFEGUARDS (atomic energy) ..... AE 13



SAFERHAVEN:

- Enemy aliens (E & E program) ..... EP 6-6
- Protective services ..... PS 7
- Enemy property ..... FN 10-3
- Protective services ..... PS 8-4

SAFES:

- Manufacture ..... INCO (AL)
- As security equipment ..... BG 16-3
- Procurement ..... ES 6
- Utilization standards ..... CR 13

SAFETY:

- Agency employees ..... PER 14-12
- Bldgs. & grounds (govt.) ..... BG 13
- Industrial (general) ..... LAB 11-1
- Mine ..... INCO (AL)
- Public order & ..... SOC 11
- Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-7
- Transportation:
  - Commercial:
    - Aviation ..... AV 13
    - Highway ..... IT 7-13
    - Inland waterway ..... IT 11-13
    - Ocean shipping ..... OS 13
    - Railway ..... IT 8-13
    - Military ..... DEF 17

SAFETY OF LIFE AT SEA ..... OS 13-5

SAILORS:

- Merchant Marine (See SEAMEN)
- Navy (See ARMED FORCES)

SALARIES (agency personnel) ..... PER 11

SALE:

- Bldgs. & grounds (govt.) ..... BG 15-3
- Commodities (PL 480) ..... AID 15-8, 15-11
- Films ..... MP 13-3
- Military equipment ..... DEF 12-5
- Under Mil. Asst. Program ..... DEF 19-8
- Transportation equipment:
  - Aircraft & aeronautical ..... AV 12-2
  - Locomotives & rolling stock ..... IT 8-12
  - Motor vehicles:
    - Agency employee ..... PER 15-4
    - Commercial ..... IT 7-12
    - Government-owned ..... VEH 15
- Vessels:
  - Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12
  - Merchant ..... OS 12-2

SALES ACCOUNTING (income) ..... ACC 15

SALINE WATER CONVERSION ..... E 11-3

SALVAGE:

- Aircraft:
  - Commercial ..... AV 12-5
  - Military ..... DEF 12
- Vessels:
  - Merchant ..... OS 12-14
  - Military ..... DEF 12

SANCTIONS:

- Blockade ..... POL 27-2
- Economic boycott ..... FT 11
- As political measure ..... POL 24

SANITARIUMS, SANATORIUMS ..... HLTH 14-6

SANITARY ORGANIZATION, PAN

AMERICAN (PASO) ..... HLTH 15

SANITARY REGULATIONS (food & drugs):

- Health aspect ..... HLTH 17
- Trade aspect ..... FT 17

SANITATION & HYGIENE:

- As int'l. boundary problem:
  - Air ..... POL 31
  - Water ..... POL 33
- National & local health matter .... HLTH 15
- Technical assistance projects ..... AID 8-5

SATELLITES (space) ..... SP 12

- Commercial aspect ..... TEL 6
- Military use ..... DEF 20

SAVINGS BANKS ..... FN 6

Postal ..... PO 9

SCHEDULE OF FEES ..... CON 6

SCHEDULES:

- Records control (agency) ..... CR 15-4
- Reporting:
  - Administrative ..... ORG 2-1
  - CERP ..... E 2
- Transportation:
  - Airline ..... AV 9
  - Carriers (general) ..... TRV 6-2
  - Highway ..... IT 7-9
  - Inland waterway ..... IT 11-9
  - Ocean shipping ..... OS 9
  - Railway ..... IT 8-9

SCHEMES, FRAUDULENT

(protection vs.) ..... PS 8-2

SCHOLARSHIPS:

- College & university:
  - General ..... EDU 9-3
  - For specific fields of study  
(Use approp. subj.)
- Exchange program ..... EDX  
(Use approp. subj.)

SCHOLARSHIPS, BOARD OF FOREIGN ..... EDX 7

SCHOOLS:

(See also EDUCATION & TRAINING)

- Agricultural ..... AGR 9
- Approved for exchange visitors:
  - Program approval ..... EDX 33
  - Visa issuance ..... V 22, 31-10
- Community, abroad (for PS  
dependent children) ..... EDU 9-5
- Medical ..... HLTH 9
- Military ..... DEF 6-9
- Overseas schools (American) ..... EDU 9-5
- Party (political) ..... POL 12-9
- Scientific ..... SCI 9
- Social workers' ..... SOC 9-1
- Trade ..... LAB 9

- SCHOOLS:** (cont'd)  
 U.S.-sponsored, abroad ..... EDU 9-5  
 Grants to foreign students to attend ..... EDX 10-5
- SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY** ..... SCI
- SCIENCE ATTACHES:**  
 Org. & admin. support ..... ORG 1, 4, 8  
 Personnel matters ..... PER  
 Program reporting  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- SCIENTIFIC:**  
 Cooperation, international ..... SCI 1-1  
 Education & training ..... SCI 9  
 Exhibits, Fairs ..... SCI 8  
 Expeditions:  
 General ..... SCI 11-1  
 Specific types (Use approp. subj.)  
 Information, exchange of ..... SCI 10  
 Manpower ..... SCI 12  
 Research laboratories, centers ..... SCI 13  
 Satellites ..... SP 12-4
- SCIENTIFIC & CULTURAL ORGANIZATION,  
 UN EDUCATIONAL (UNESCO)** ..... CUL, EDU, SCI
- SCIENTISTS:**  
 Assistance to ..... SCI 6  
 Visits, Missions ..... SCI 7
- SCORES, MUSICAL** ..... CUL 14-7
- SCOUTS, BOY & GIRL** ..... SOC 16
- SCRAPPING (of vessels):**  
 Merchant ..... OS 12-14  
 Military:  
 For disarmament purposes ..... DEF 18  
 Surplus ..... DEF 12-3
- SCREENING PROCEDURES, SECURITY:**  
 Agency personnel ..... PER 16  
 Name checks (general) ..... SY 10  
 Refugees ..... REF 8  
 Visa applicants ..... V 8
- SCULPTURE (as fine art)** ..... EDU 13-2
- SCUTTLENG (of vessels):**  
 Merchant ..... OS 12-14  
 Military ..... DEF 12
- SEA:**  
 Free access to ..... POL 33-7  
 Law of the ..... POL 33-8  
 Safety of Life at ..... OS 13-5  
 Transportation ..... OS
- SEALED, EXPLOITATION OF** ..... POL 33-6
- SEAL, NATIONAL** ..... POL 15-6
- SEALING, FUR** ..... INCO (AL)
- SEAMEN:**  
 Documentation, visa ..... V 10  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-5  
 Visa category ..... V 31-4
- SEARCH & RESCUE:**  
**Aircraft:**  
 Civil ..... AV 13-1  
 Military ..... DEF 17  
**Ships, Vessels:**  
 Merchant, private ..... OS 13-1  
 Military ..... DEF 17
- SEAS:**  
 Adjacent ..... POL 33-4  
 High ..... POL 33-6
- SEATO** ..... DEF 4
- SEAWAYS (international)** ..... POL 33-1
- SECESSION (from government)** ..... POL 23-9
- SECONDARY EDUCATION** ..... EDU 9-2
- SECRETARIAT (Use approp. subj.  
 for int'l. org., conf., etc.)**
- SECTS, RELIGIOUS** ..... SOC 12
- SECRETS, MILITARY:**  
 Exchange of ..... DEF 10  
 Export control over tech. data .. FT 18-2;  
 SER 7-2
- SECULARISM** ..... SOC 12-3
- SECURITIES:**  
 Domestic investment ..... FN 8  
 Foreign investment ..... FN 9
- SECURITY:**  
 Buildings & grounds  
 (U.S. government) ..... BG 16 thru 19  
 Cryptographic ..... CR 7  
 Documents & information ..... CR 16  
 Forces, internal ..... POL 23-3  
 Industrial & institutional ..... SY 15  
 Investigative procedures ..... SY 14  
 National ..... DEF  
 Officers ..... SY 6  
 Pacts & alliances ..... DEF 4  
 Passport ..... PPT 16  
 Personnel (agency) ..... PER 16  
 Port ..... OS 14-4  
 Program (general) ..... SY  
 Surveys ..... SY 2-2  
 Trade control ..... SIR  
 Violations (general) ..... SY 8
- SECURITY COUNCIL, NATIONAL (NSC)** ..... DEF 1
- SECURITY COUNCIL, UN:**  
 Organization & administration ..... POL 3  
 Program activities  
 (Use approp. subj.)



SEGREGATION .....	SOC 14	SHANGHAING (of merchant seamen) .....	OS 18
SEISMOLOGY .....	SCI 34	Protective services .....	PS 7-5
SEIZURE:		SHARE OF MARKET REPORTS .....	FT 2-1
Of cargoes .....	OS 11-5	SHELTER AREAS:	
Of merchandise by customs .....	FT 25-5	For civilian defense purposes ....	DEF 1-6
Of property abroad .....	PS 8-4	In govt.-owned buildings .....	BG 13
Of ships on high seas .....	POL 33-6	SHIP MANIFESTS:	
SELECTION BOARDS .....	PER 13-6	Clearance by consular officers ....	PS 8-5
SELECTION OUT .....	PER 13-6	As transportation control (EXCON) .....	STR 10-3
SELECTIVE SERVICE:		SHIPBUILDING:	
For armed forces .....	DEF 9-4	Inland transport vessels .....	FT 11-12
Registration of citizens abroad ..	PS 11-2	Merchant vessels .....	OS 12-1
SELF-DETERMINATION .....	POL 19	Military vessels .....	DEF 12-4
SEMINARS, WORKSHOPS. ....	EDU 13	SHIPMENT(s):	
English teachers .....	EDU 10-3	Arms:	
Foreign Service Institute .....	PER 9-7	Illegal .....	FT 18-4
Student leader (grantees) .....	EDX 10-6	Licensed .....	FT 18-1
U.S. teachers abroad .....	EDX 20-4	Strategic trade control over .....	STR
SENATE:		Commodities (other than arms):	
Agency contacts with .....	LEG	General .....	FT
As legis. br. of govt. ....	POL 15-2	Petroleum .....	PET 17
SEPARATION:		Specific types (other than petroleum) .....	INCO (AL)
Agency employees .....	PER 13-9	Equipment & supplies:	
Allowance .....	PER 11-10	Agency .....	ES 8
SEPARATION (church-state relations) .....	POL 15-7	Informational & cult. (See Inf. & cult. below)	
SEQUESTRATION (of property) .....	INCO 15-2;	Military (See Military below)	
PET 15-2		Freight:	
Protection of interests .....	PS 8-4	Air .....	AV 11
SERUMS:		Highway .....	PT 7-11
Manufacture of .....	INCO (AL)	Inland waterway .....	IT 11-11
Medical use:		Ocean .....	OS 11
By agency .....	PER 14-8, 14-10	Rail .....	IT 8-11
General .....	HLTH 8	Household/personal effects (agency employees) .....	TRV 14
Research & development .....	HLTH 11	Methods of shipment .....	TRV 14-10
SERVANTS, DOMESTIC (as NIV applicants) .....	V 31-8	Informational & cultural materials:	
SERVICE CENTERS, REGIONAL (USIA) .....	PPB 8	To binational centers .....	CUL 11
SERVICE PASSPORTS .....	PPT 10-19	Films .....	MP 10, 13-2
SERVICES, FACILITIES & (Use approp. subj.)		Publications & visuals ...	PPB 10 thru 13
SETTLEMENT OF:		USIS inf. ctrs. & libs. ....	CUL 11
Disputes (See DISPUTES)		Military:	
International transactions .....	FN 10	Equip., supplies, troops, etc. ...	DEF 17
Land (colonization) .....	E 12-1	Military Assistance Program ....	DEF 19-8
Refugees .....	REF 11-2	Records (agency) .....	CR 15-1
SEWAGE DISPOSAL & TREATMENT .....	HHH 15-2	Strategic trade:	
		Non-U.S. origin goods .....	STR 12-3
		U.S. goods .....	STR 7
		SHIPPING, MERCHANT .....	OS
		Cargo discrimination .....	OS 11-5
		Discrimination against cbs. ....	OS 6-1
		On high seas (int'l. law) .....	POL 33-6
		Transportation controls on .....	STR 10

- SHIPS. VESSELS:**  
 Blockade of ..... POL 27-2  
 Bunkering restrictions ..... STR 10-1  
 Commercial & private:  
 Consular services to ..... PS 8-5  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
 Oceangoing ..... OS 12  
 Visits ..... OS 7  
 Detention of (on high seas) ..... POL 33-6  
 Disinfection of ..... HLTH 15-1  
 Government-owned ..... VEH  
 Hospital (See HOSPITAL SHIPS)  
 Merchant (See Commercial above)  
 Military:  
 As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 Movement of (as show  
 of force) ..... POL 27-5  
 Production of ..... DEF 12-4  
 Supplied under mil. asst. .... DEF 19-8  
 Visits ..... DEF 7  
 Papers (deposit of, etc.) ..... PS 8-5  
 Tankers ..... OS 12  
 Transportation of oil by ..... PET 18-2
- SHIPYARDS:**  
 Commercial ..... OS 12-1  
 At military bases ..... DEF 15-5
- SHOOTINGS:**  
 As crime ..... SOC 11  
 Politically-inspired ..... POL 23-8  
 Protection of citizens abroad ..... PS 7-1
- SHORT FORM MARKET REPORTS ..... INCO 13-1**
- SHORTAGES:**  
 Agricultural crops ..... AGR 12-3  
 Commodities:  
 General ..... INCO 12-3  
 Specific types (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AL))  
 Funds (agency accounts) ..... ACC 23-1  
 Labor ..... LAB 13
- \*SHOW OF FORCE (military) ..... POL 27-5**
- SHOW TRIALS (of pol. prisoners) ..... POL 29**
- SHOWS (See AMUSEMENTS; EXHIBITS & DISPLAYS)**
- SICK LEAVE ..... PER 8**
- SIGNALLING DEVICES  
 (See NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)**
- SILVER:**  
 Coinage ..... FN 17  
 Manufacture ..... INCO (AL)  
 Mining ..... INCO (AL)
- SINO-SOVIET BLOC  
 (See COMMUNIST BLOC)**
- SISTER-CITY AFFILIATION ..... CUL 17-2**
- STEEL:**  
 Acquisition (govt.-owned property) .. BG 6  
 Audit (by GAO) ..... FMNT 12  
 Surveys ..... BG 6-3
- SLAVE:**  
 Labor ..... LAB 14  
 Trade (traffic in persons) ..... SOC 11-6
- SLAVERY (social aspect) ..... SOC 14-8**
- SLOWDOWNS, LABOR ..... LAB 6-1**
- SLUM AREAS (clearance) ..... SOC 6-2**
- SMALL ARMS & AMMUNITION  
 (See ARMAMENTS)**
- SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES ..... INCO (AL)**
- SMELTERS ..... INCO (AL)**
- SMUGGLING:**  
 Aliens (illegal immigration) ..... V 15  
 Arms, ammunition, etc. .... FT 18-4  
 By citizens abroad  
 (protective services) ..... PS 7-1  
 General ..... FT 25-5  
 Law enforcement aspect ..... SOC 11  
 Specific commodities  
 (except arms) ..... INCO (AL)
- SNACKBARS (in govt. bldgs.) ..... BG 12**
- SOCIAL:**  
 Activities. Functions:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 15-15  
 Diplomatic ..... POL 17-4  
 Conditions. Matters. .... SOC  
 Contacts with Communists ..... POL 17-8  
 Defense ..... SOC 8  
 Development ..... SOC 6  
 Insurance ..... LAB 16  
 Problems ..... SOC 8  
 Sciences ..... SCI 60  
 Security benefits ..... LAB 16  
 Disbursement to  
 citizens abroad ..... PS 11-4  
 Strata ..... SOC 6-1  
 Welfare services ..... SOC 9  
 Assistance to citizens abroad ... PS 7-6  
 Disasters ..... SOC 10  
 Epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3  
 For refugees ..... REF 6, 10  
 Technical assistance projects .. AID 8-8  
 Workers (education & training) ... SOC 9-1
- SOCIAL COUNCIL, INTER-AMERICAN  
 ECONOMIC & ..... E, SOC**
- SOCIAL COUNCIL, UN ECONOMIC  
 & (ECOSOC) ..... E, SOC**
- SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION  
 (consular services for) ..... PS 11-4**
- SOCIALISM ..... POL 15**
- SOCIALIST PARTY ..... POL 12**



- SOCIALIZATION OF:  
 Business & industry .. INCO 15-2; PET 15-2  
 Medicine ..... HITH 14
- SOCIO-POLITICAL REPORTS ..... SOC 2-2
- SOIL:  
 Agricultural aspect ..... AGR 11  
 Subsoil of cont. shelf ..... POL 33-5
- SOLAR ENERGY ..... FSE 14
- SOLDIERS (See ARMED FORCES)
- SORCERY ..... SOC 12-4
- SOUTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (SATO) ..... DEF 4
- SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION ..... POL 19
- SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION (SEATO) ..... DEF 4
- SOVIET BLOC (See COMMUNIST BLOC)
- SOVIET REPRESENTATIVES ..... POL 17  
 Social contacts with ..... POL 17-8
- SOVEREIGN (head of state) ..... POL 15-1
- SOVEREIGNTY:  
 Of nation ..... POL 15  
 Territorial ..... POL 19  
 Disputes ..... POL 32
- SPACE:  
 Assignment (in govt. bldgs.) ..... BG 11  
 And astronautics ..... SP  
 Communications:  
 Commercial aspect ..... TEL 6  
 Non-commercial aspect ..... SP 12-1  
 Flight & exploration ..... SP 10  
 Military use of ..... DEF 20  
 Peaceful use of ..... SP 6  
 Research & development ..... SP 11  
 Transmission (radio & TV) ..... TEL 6  
 Vehicle tracking ..... SP 15
- SPACECRAFT ..... SP 10
- SPEAKER SERVICE:  
 Agency ..... PR 6-1  
 For returned grantees ..... EDX 29-5
- SPECIAL EVENTS COVERAGE:  
 Agency public relations program .. PR 11-4  
 Information program:  
 Motion pictures ..... MP 18  
 Press ..... PPT 9-6  
 Radio ..... RAD 9  
 Television ..... TV 9
- SPECIAL FUND (UN tech. ass't.) ..... AID 8
- SPECIAL MISSIONS:  
 Organization & administration ..... ORG  
 Program activities  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- SPECIALIST EXCHANGE PROGRAM:  
 Foreign ..... EDX 16  
 Multinational ..... EDX 21  
 U.S. .... EDX 22
- SPECIFICATIONS & STANDARDS (for govt. equip. & supplies) ..... ES 6-8
- SPEECH:  
 Clearance (agency) ..... PR 12-1  
 Freedom of ..... SOC 14
- SPEECHES:  
 Of agency personnel ..... PR 12  
 Arrangements for ..... PR 6  
 Of interest for program purposes  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- SPIES, SPYING ..... POL 23-4
- SPONSORSHIP (Use approp. subj.)
- SPORTS:  
 Agency recreation program ..... PER 15-15  
 Athletic group presentation ..... CUL 16  
 General ..... CUL 15
- SPOUSES OF U.S. CITIZENS (as nonquota immigrants) ..... V 29-1
- STABILIZATION:  
 Commodity ..... INCO 9  
 Economic ..... E 1-1  
 Financial ..... FN 1-1  
 Minerals ..... INCO (AL)
- STAFF:  
 Corps, Foreign Service ..... PER  
 Housing:  
 Assignment ..... PER 15-12  
 Construction & maintenance ... BG 7, 10  
 Meetings ..... ORG 3-3  
 Memoranda (Use approp. subj.)
- STAFFING ..... PER 4
- STAMP COLLECTING ..... CUL 15

- STAMPS:  
 Postage ..... PO 6  
 Sale of ..... ACC 23-16  
 Visa ..... V 16
- STANDARD OF LIVING ..... E 8-2
- STANDARDS: (Use approp. subj.)  
 Equipment & supplies:  
 General ..... ES 9  
 Procurement aspect ..... ES 6-8  
 Proper utilization ..... CR 13  
 Of goods in foreign trade  
 (See COMPETITION, DUMPING.)  
 Job ..... PER 18  
 Production ..... INCO 12
- STANDING COMMITTEES  
 (Use approp. subj.)
- STATE:  
 Government ..... POL 18  
 Org. affiliation program ..... EDX 23-2  
 Trading ..... FT 19  
 STATELESSNESS ..... SOC 14-9
- STATIONS:  
 Broadcasting:  
 Radio ..... TEL 8-2; RAD 6  
 Television ..... TEL 9-2; TV 6  
 Fueling & provisioning:  
 Aircraft:  
 Civil ..... AV 14-2  
 Military ..... DEF 15-5  
 Ships, Vessels:  
 Merchant, Private ..... OS 14-2  
 Military ..... DEF 15-5  
 Immigration (ports of entry) ..... V 12  
 Military (bases & installations) .. DEF 15
- STATISTICAL SERVICES (agency) ..... FSV 3-7
- STATISTICS: (Use approp. subj.)  
 As science ..... SCI 36
- STATUES (as cultural property) .... CUL 10-2
- STATUS:  
 Change in (of dipl. &  
 cons. reprs.) ..... POL 17-5  
 Forces (SOF) ..... DEF 15-3  
 Military service  
 (of agency employees) ..... PER 21  
 Post, change in ..... ORG 8  
 Preference (quota immigrants) ..... V 30  
 Women ..... SOC 15
- STATUTES (See LAWS)
- STEAMSHIP LINES ..... OS 6  
 Agency relations with ..... TRV 6  
 Transportation controls on  
 (re Immigration) ..... V 25
- STEEL MILLS ..... INCO (AL)
- STEVEDORING ..... OS 14-2; TRV 14-11
- STOCK:  
 Catalogs ..... ES 6-9  
 Control (equipment & supplies) .... ES 7-1  
 Corporation ..... INCO 15  
 As enemy property ..... FN 10-3  
 Exchange, Market. .... FN 8-1  
 Raising ..... INCO (AL)
- STOCKPIILING:  
 Armaments ..... DEF 12-2  
 Petroleum ..... PFT 12-2  
 Strategic & critical materials ... DEF 1-2
- STOCKS:  
 Agricultural crops:  
 General ..... AGR 12-3  
 Specific types ..... INCO (AL)  
 Commodities:  
 General ..... INCO 12-2  
 Specific types (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AL))  
 As securities ..... FN 8, 9  
 Enemy property ..... STR 9-1
- STOLEN PASSPORTS ..... PPT 10-11
- STONINGS (politically-inspired) ... POL 23-8
- STORAGE:  
 Agricultural crops, surplus:  
 General ..... AGR 12-3  
 Specific types ..... INCO (AL)  
 Armaments ..... DEF 12-2  
 Commodities:  
 General ..... INCO 12-3  
 Specific types (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AL))  
 Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 11  
 Facilities (security) ..... BG 16-11  
 Freight:  
 Air ..... AV 11-2  
 Highway ..... IT 7-11  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-11  
 Ocean ..... OS 11-2  
 Rail ..... FT 8-11  
 Household/personal effects  
 (agency employees) ..... TRV 14-6  
 Consolidated payment for ... ACC 23-20  
 Information & retrieval ..... CR 6  
 Merchandise in bond ..... FT 26  
 Space (in government buildings) .... BG 11  
 Warehousing & (industry) ..... INCO (AL)
- STORES:  
 Naval ..... INCO (AL)  
 Retail ..... INCO (AL)
- STOWAWAYS ..... V 11-9  
 Deportation of:  
 Aliens from U.S. .... V 21  
 Americans from  
 foreign countries  
 (cons. ass't to) ..... PS 7-4



- STRANDED:**  
 Merchant vessels ..... OS 12-5  
 Persons, assistance to ..... PS 7-6
- STRATEGIC:**  
 Materials:  
 Barter of (under PL 480) ..... AID 15-10  
 Stockpiling of ..... DEF 1-2  
 Trade control ..... STR
- STREETS** (See HIGHWAY)
- STRIKES** ..... LAB 6-1  
 Effect on govt. shipments ..... TRV 14-12
- STUDENTS:**  
 Disaffected ..... EDU 6  
 Educational institutions ..... EDU 9  
 (See also EDUCATION & TRAINING)  
 Exchange program:  
 Foreign ..... EDX 10  
 U.S. .... EDX 18  
 As NIV applicants ..... V 31-6  
 Political activities of ..... POL 13-2  
 Teen-ager program ..... EDX 11  
 Youth program ..... EDX 12
- STUDY GROUPS** (Use approp. subj.)
- SUBCOMMISSIONS** (Use approp. subj.)
- SUBMARINES:**  
 As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 Construction of (shipbuilding) .. DEF 12-4
- SUBPOENAS** (served on agency) ..... LEG 11
- SUBSIDIARIES, FOREIGN** ..... INCO 15  
 Assistance to/protection of ..... TP 19
- SUBSIDIES:**  
 Agricultural crops:  
 General ..... AGR 14-1  
 Specific types ..... INCO (AI)  
 Commodities:  
 General ..... INCO 14  
 Specific types (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AI))  
 Foreign trade ..... FT 10  
 Shipbuilding ..... OS 12-1  
 Transportation:  
 Air ..... AV 10  
 Highway ..... IT 7-10  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-10  
 Merchant shipping ..... OS 10  
 Rail ..... IT 8-10
- SUBVERSION** ..... POL 23-7
- SUBVERSIVES AS:**  
 Passport applicants ..... PPT 16-3  
 Visa applicants ..... V 11-7
- SUBWAYS** ..... IT 8-19
- SUFFRAGE** ..... SOC 14
- SUGGESTION PROGRAM, EMPLOYEE** ..... PER 6-5
- SUPERMARKETS** ..... INCO (AI)
- SUPERVISORY TRAINING** (employee) .... PER 9-8
- SUPPLIES** (See EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES)
- SUPPLY CENTERS, REGIONAL** ..... ES 4  
**SUPPORT, ADMINISTRATIVE** ..... BUD 4; ORG 4  
**SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE** ..... AID 10
- SUPPRESSION** (of riots,  
 rebellion, etc.) ..... POL 23-8, 23-9
- SUPREME COURT, U.S.** ..... POL 15-3
- SURGERY** ..... HLTH 14-2
- SURPLUS:**  
 Agricultural commodities  
 (general) ..... AGR 12-3  
 Disposal under PL 480 ..... AID 15  
 Armaments ..... DEF 12-3  
 Use in Mil. Asst. Program .... DEF 19-8  
 Commodities (other than agric.):  
 General ..... INCO 12-3  
 Specific types (Use approp.  
 industry outline or INCO (AI))  
 Property:  
 Agency equipment & supplies ..... ES 12  
 Foreign (control over  
 disposal) ..... STR 11  
 Non-agricultural (for AID use) .. AID 12
- SURPRISE ATTACK** (arms control  
 to prevent) ..... DEF 18
- SURRENDER** (national) ..... POL 27-14
- SURVEILLANCE:**  
 Arms control & disarmament ..... DEF 18-7  
 Of emerging nations ..... POL 20  
 For intelligence purposes ..... INT 6  
 Counterintelligence ..... INT 9  
 List (EXCON) ..... STR 15  
 Of military operations ..... POL 27  
 Of truce, cease-fire ..... POL 27-14
- SURVEY, NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE** ..... INT 2-3
- SURVEYING & MAPPING:**  
 Earth sciences ..... SCI 20  
 Territory & boundaries ..... POL 32-2
- SURVEYS:** (Use approp. subj.)  
 Administrative (general) ..... ORG 11  
 Commercial:  
 Market ..... TP 13  
 Trade Contact ..... TP 14  
 Property (agency) ..... ES 7-4  
 Public opinion:  
 Agency ..... PR 13-2  
 U.S. or other govt. .... POL 2  
 Records management ..... CR 10-6  
 Security ..... SY 2-2  
 Site ..... BG 6-3

SUSPECTS, CRIMINAL ..... SOC 11  
 Protective services ..... PS 7-1

SUSPENSIONS, VOUCHER ..... ACC 20-1

SWINDLING SCHEMES (prot. servs.) ..... PS 8-2

SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA PRESENTATIONS ..... CUL 16

## T

TAMPERING WITH MAILS ..... PO 9-2

TANKERS ..... OS 12  
 Oil transportation by ..... PET 18-2

TANKS:  
 As armaments ..... DEF 12  
 Production of ..... DEF 12-4

TAPES, TV ..... TV 6-2

TAPLINES ..... PET 18-1

TARIFF:  
 Concessions ..... FT 4-3, 4-4  
 Negotiations ..... FT 7

TARIFFS ON:  
 Household/personal effects  
 (agency employees) ..... TRV 14-1  
 Imports. Exports:  
 General ..... FT 13-2  
 Specific commodities (Use  
 approp. industry outline  
 or INCO (AL))

TARIFFS & TRADE, GENERAL  
 AGREEMENT ON (GATT) ..... FT

TAX:  
 Exemption:  
 Diplomatic & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-2  
 Government purchases ..... ES 6-10  
 Income:  
 Assistance to:  
 Agency employees ..... PER 15-11  
 Citizens abroad ..... PS 11-3  
 As source of revenue ..... FN 16  
 Levies (agency accounts) ..... ACC 23-14

TAXATION:  
 Of government-owned property ..... BG 14  
 National ..... FN 16

TAXES & FEES:  
 Import. Export. .... FT 13  
 Transportation:  
 Aviation ..... AV 8  
 Highway ..... IT 7-8  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-8  
 Ocean shipping ..... OS 8  
 Rail ..... IT 8-8

TAXIS (official use) ..... TRV 12

TDY (detail of personnel) ..... PER 13-3

TEACHER:  
 Development program ..... EDX 14  
 Exchange program ..... EDX 20  
 Training (other than under  
 exchange program) ..... EDU 9-3

TEACHERS ..... EDU 9

TEACHING (See EDUCATION & TRAINING)

TEACHING MATERIALS:  
 Agency (FSI) ..... PER 9-10  
 General ..... EDU 12  
 Language training ..... EDU 10-1, 11-1

TECHNICAL:  
 Assistance ..... AID 6, 8  
 Data, export of:  
 Licensing ..... FT 18-2  
 Strategic trade control ..... STR 7-2  
 Penetration (of govt. bldgs.) .... BG 16-10  
 Property ..... INCO 11  
 Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19

TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS:  
 Aircraft & aeronautical equip. .... AV 12-7  
 Merchant ships (nuclear  
 propulsion) ..... OS 12-7

TECHNOLOGY: (Use approp. subj.)  
 Automated data processing ..... FSV 3-4  
 Effect on:  
 Labor ..... LAB 13-1  
 Social development ..... SOC 6-4  
 Research & (See RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY)  
 Science & ..... SCI

TEEN-AGER PROGRAM ..... EDX 11

TELECOMMUNICATIONS:  
 Agency facilities & services ..... CR 7  
 As educational media ..... EDU 10-4, 12  
 Equipment (general) ..... TEL 12  
 Industry ..... TEL  
 In information program:  
 Information media (general) ..... INF 6  
 Radio ..... RAD  
 Television ..... TV  
 Navigational aids, use in  
 (See NAVIGATIONAL AIDS)  
 In space communications ..... SP 12-1  
 Commercial aspect ..... TEL 6

TELECOMMUNICATIONS UNION,  
 INTERNATIONAL (ITU) ..... TEL 3

TELEGRAPH:  
 Agency facilities & services ..... CR 7  
 Commercial facilities & services ... TEL 10  
 (other than those used by agency)

TELEPHONE:  
 Agency facilities & services ..... CR 8  
 Commercial facilities & services ... TEL 11  
 (other than those used by agency)



## TELEVISION:

Agency public relations use ..... PR 8  
 Censorship ..... TEL 9-3  
 Commercial ..... TEL 9  
 Communist propaganda use ..... CSM 10-1  
 As educational medium ..... EDU 12  
 In English teaching ..... EDU 10-4  
 As entertainment ..... CUL 15  
 Equipment ..... TEL 12; TV 10  
 Frequencies ..... TEL 9-1  
 Information program, role in  
 (other than Communist) ..... TV  
 Interference ..... TEL 9-4; TV 8  
 Programming ..... TV 12

TELEX (as agency service) ..... CR 7

## TELSTAR:

As space communications satellite .. TEL 6

## TEMPORARY:

Lodging allowance ..... PER 11-1  
 Visitors (as NIV applicants) ..... V 31-2  
 Workers & trainees  
 (as NIV applicants) ..... V 31-8

TENDERS, BIDS & (trade) ..... TP 15-1

## TERMINALS:

Air ..... AV 14  
 Highway ..... IT 7-14  
 Railway ..... IT 8-14

## TERMINATION OF:

Employment ..... PER 13-9  
 Hostilities ..... POL 27-14  
 Military bases & inst. .... DEF 15-10  
 Office, post, etc. .... ORG 8

TERMINOLOGY (financial) ..... PMGT 4

## TERRITORIAL:

And boundary matters  
 (including disputes):  
 Air ..... POL 31  
 Land ..... POL 32  
 Water ..... POL 33  
 Waters ..... POL 33-4

## TERRITORIES:

Government of ..... POL 19  
 U.S.-administered:  
 Alien entry requirements ..... V 12  
 Birth or residence in ..... PPT 9-8

## TERRITORY:

Occupation of by foreign  
 military forces ..... POL 28

TERRORISM ..... POL 23-8, 23-9

TESTIMONIALS (See AWARDS)

## TESTIMONY, TAKING OF:

As judicial procedure ..... POL 15-3  
 By consular officers ..... PS 10-2

## TESTING:

Of armaments ..... DEF 12-1  
 Detection of tests (for  
 arms control purposes) ..... DEF 18-8

## TESTS: (Use approp. subj.)

For agency employees  
 & applicants ..... PER 13-4  
 Relocation ..... EP 7-9

## TEXTBOOKS:

As educational medium ..... EDU 12  
 Textbook program ..... PPB 12-10

## THEATRE:

As amusement ..... CUL 15  
 As fine art ..... CUL 13-1  
 Group presentations abroad ..... CUL 16

## THEFT OF:

Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 7-4  
 Vehicles ..... VEH 4  
 Mail ..... PO 9-2  
 Property of citizens abroad  
 (protective services) ..... PS 7-6

THEFTS (investigation of) ..... SY 12

THERMO-ELECTRIC POWER ..... FSE 12

## TIDELANDS

(petroleum resources of) ..... PET 10-4

TILLAGE (soil) ..... AGR 11-2

TIMBER CUTTING ..... INCO (AL)

TIME (calendar reform) ..... SCI 35

## TITLE:

Deeds (to govt.-owned property):  
 Bldgs. & grounds ..... BG 6  
 Vehicles ..... VEH 6  
 Diplomatic, & rank ..... PER 17

TOKENS (transportation) ..... TRV 12

TOLLS (transportation)  
 (See TAXES & FEES)

TONNAGE (merchant ships) ..... OS 12-8

TOP SECRET INVENTORY &  
 CONTROL PROCEDURES ..... CR 16-2

TORNADOES (disasters) ..... SOC 10

TORT CLAIMS (vs. agency) ..... PER 15-16

TOUR OF DUTY (at post) ..... PER 13-3



## TOURISM:

As industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Trade promotion aspect ..... TP 7-3  
 TOURS, TOURISTS. (See VISITS)

TRACKING (of space vehicles) ..... SP 15

## TRADE:

Adjustment & assistance (in  
 trade acts) ..... FT 4-6  
 Agreements ..... FT 4  
 Assistance (to business) ..... TP  
 Associations (to promote trade) ..... TP 6  
 Boycotts ..... FT 11-2  
 Centers ..... TP 20  
 Complaints & disputes ..... TP 10  
 Contact Surveys ..... TP 14  
 Control, strategic ..... STR  
 Fairs ..... TP 8  
 Foreign (export, import):  
 General ..... FT  
 Petroleum ..... PET 17  
 Specific commodities (Use  
 approp. industry outline  
 or INCO (AL))  
 Frontier ..... FT 21  
 Inquiries ..... TP 15  
 Liberalization ..... FT 12  
 Lists ..... TP 16  
 Missions, visits of ..... TP 7  
 Offices ..... TP 20  
 Opportunities ..... TP 15  
 Organizations, international ..... FT 3  
 Petroleum ..... PET 17  
 Promotion ..... TP  
 Relations ..... FT; TP  
 Restrictions & controls ..... FT 11  
 Retail ..... INCO (AL)  
 Schools ..... LAB 9  
 Strategic, control of ..... STR  
 Triangular ..... FT 20  
 Unions ..... LAB 3  
 Wholesale ..... INCO (AL)

## TRADE, GENERAL AGREEMENT

ON TARIFFS & (GATT) ..... FT

TRADEMARKS & TRADENAMES ..... INCO 11-2  
 Protection of U.S. firms ..... TP 19

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ..... STR

## TRAFFIC:

Air ..... AV 17  
 Arms, armaments, etc. .... FT 18  
 Control:  
 Air ..... AV 13  
 Highway ..... TP 7-13  
 Rail ..... TP 8-13  
 Highway ..... TP 7-17  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-17  
 Narcotics (law enforcement  
 aspect) ..... SOC 11-5  
 Obscene material ..... SOC 11-7

## TRAFFIC: (cont'd)

Ocean shipping ..... OS 17  
 Persons ..... SOC 11-6  
 Railway ..... IT 8-17

TRAINEES (as NIV applicants) ..... V 31-8

## TRAINING:

(See also EDUCATION & TRAINING)  
 Agency personnel (other than  
 those listed below) ..... PER 9  
 Administrative operations ..... ORG 9  
 Communications & records ..... CR 9  
 Consular ..... CON 9  
 Security ..... SY 9  
 Military assistance ..... DEF 19-9  
 Military personnel ..... DEF 6-9, 9-5  
 Political party members ..... POL 12-9  
 TRAMWAYS ..... IT 8-19

## TRANSACTION:

Checks (EXCON) ..... STR 7-1  
 Control (EXCON) ..... STR 9-2

## TRANSACTIONS:

Fiscal:  
 Other agency ..... ACC 3  
 Paying & collecting ..... ACC 23  
 International (payments) ..... FN 10

## TRANSFER:

Agency employees:  
 Outside agency ..... PER 13-10  
 Within agency ..... PER 13-3  
 Transfer pay ..... PER 11-11  
 Appropriations  
 (to another agency) ..... BUD 14-4  
 Buildings & grounds  
 (government-owned) ..... BG 15-4  
 Cryptographic material ..... CR 7-11  
 Equipment & supplies (agency):  
 Surplus property ..... ES 12-2  
 Vehicles ..... VEH 15  
 Films ..... MP 13-2  
 Of office (to successor) ..... ORG 12  
 Records (agency) ..... CR 15-2  
 Territory (between nations) ..... POL 32  
 Transportation equipment:  
 Aircraft (civil) ..... AV 12-2  
 Locomotives & rolling stock ..... IT 8-12  
 Motor vehicles (commercial) ..... IT 7-12  
 Ships, Vessels:  
 Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
 Merchant ..... OS 12-2  
 Visa cases (jurisdiction) ..... V 20

## TRANSIT:

Aliens (as NIV applicants) ..... V 31-3  
 Authorization Certificate (TAC) .. STR 12-2  
 Rights of:  
 Dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-2  
 landlocked countries to &  
 from sea thru territory  
 of other states ..... POL 33-7

TRANSLATING SERVICE (agency) ..... FSV 4-2

## TRANSPORTATION:

Agency personnel & effects ..... TRV  
 Air ..... AV  
 Cable car ..... IT 10  
 Controls on:  
   Carriers transporting immigrants .. V 25  
   Strategic trade ..... STR 10  
 Equipment:  
   Aircraft & aeronautical ..... AV 12  
   Locomotives, rolling  
     stock, etc. .... IT 8-12  
   Motor vehicles ..... IT 7-12  
 Ships, Vessels:  
   Inland waterway ..... IT 11-12  
   Merchant ..... OS 12  
 Highway ..... IT 7  
 Industry (general) ..... TR  
 Inland (general) ..... IT  
 Lines:  
   Agency relations with ..... TRV 6  
   Airlines ..... AV 6  
   General ..... TR 6  
   Inland transport (general) ..... IT 6  
   Inland waterway ..... IT 11-6  
   Railroads ..... IT 8-6  
   Shipping ..... OS 6  
   Trucking ..... IT 7-6  
   Local (official govt. use) ..... TRV 12  
 Military ..... DEF 17  
 Network (highway) ..... IT 7-16  
 Ocean ..... OS  
 Orders (EXCON) ..... STR 10-4  
 Petroleum, Pipeline ..... PET 18  
 Rail ..... IT 8  
 Of refugees ..... REF 11-1  
 Ropeway ..... IT 9  
 Technical asst. projects ..... AID 8-3  
 Waterway ..... IT 11

TRAVEL: (See also VISITS)

Accounting &  
   disbursing aspect ..... ACC 17, 20  
 Advances (general) ..... ACC 23-13; TRV 8  
 Of agency personnel ..... TRV  
 Allowances (general) ..... TRV 8  
 Arrangements for:  
   Exchange grantees & visitors .. EDX 28-5  
   Other visitors:  
     CODELS ..... LEG 7  
     Prominent persons ..... POL 7  
     All others ..... TRV  
 Authorizations (general) ..... TRV 9  
 Control:  
   Dipl. & cons. reprs. .... POL 17-2  
   Passport aspect ..... PPT 7  
     Violations ..... PPT 14-6  
   Political aspect ..... POL 23-10  
 Documents:  
   Non-passport ..... PPT 17  
   Passports ..... PPT 10  
   Required for visa issuance ..... V 10  
 Educational:  
   Of FS dependents ..... TRV  
   Grant program ..... EDX 17  
 Facilitation for aliens ..... V 23

## TRAVEL: (cont'd)

Grants (exchange program) ..... EDX  
 Insurance (agency employees) ..... TRV 7  
 Observation ..... POL 23-11  
 Orders (general) ..... TRV 9  
 Reports (intelligence prog.) ..... INT 6  
 Rest & recuperation (policy) .... PER 14-11  
 And tourism ..... INCO (AL) or TP 7-3  
 Vouchers:  
   Accounting aspect ..... ACC 17, 20  
   Preparation & submission ..... TRV 11  
 TRAVELERS (assistance to) ..... TRV 15  
 TRAVELERS CHECKS ..... ACC 23-15  
 TREASON ..... POL 23-7  
 TREASURY CHECKS:  
   Accounting aspect ..... ACC 23-9  
   Disbursement to U.S. citizens  
     living abroad:  
       Consular service ..... PS 11-3  
 TREASURY DEPARTMENT:  
   Consular services performed for ... PS 11-3  
 TREATIES:  
   Registration, publication,  
     lists, Circular 175, etc. .... POL 4  
   Specific treaties (Use approp.  
     subj.)

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS  
 (as NIV applicants) ..... V 31-5

TRENDS (Use approp. subj.)

TRIALS:  
   General ..... SOC 11-3  
   Of political prisoners ..... POL 29  
 TRIANGULAR TRADE ..... FT 20  
 TRIBAL:  
   Administration ..... POL 18  
   Customs:  
     Cultural aspect ..... CUL  
     Social aspect ..... SOC 4  
 TRIBUNAL (court of justice) ..... POL 15-3

TRIPARTITE GOLD COMMISSION (TGC) ..... FN 19  
 TRIPS:  
   Field (by agency officials) ..... ORG 7  
   Travel arrangements ..... TRV  
   Other types (See VISITS)

TROOP MOVEMENTS ..... POL 27-5  
 TROPICAL MEDICINE ..... HLTH 11  
 TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER ..... DEF 21  
 TRUCE ..... POL 27-14  
 TRUCK CROPS:  
   General ..... AGE 12  
   Specific types ..... INCO (AL)

TRUCKING (highway transportation) ..... IT 7  
 TRUST FUND (accounting) ..... ACC 6  
   Deposit & trust fund record ..... ACC 23-2  
 TRUST TERRITORIES ..... POL 19



- TRUSTEESHIP ..... POL 19
- TRUSTS (monopolies) ..... INCO 15-1
- TUNNELS:
- Highway ..... IT 7-15
  - International ..... POL 34
  - Rail ..... IT 8-15
- TURNOVER:
- Labor ..... LAB 13
  - Personnel (agency) ..... PER 13
- TURPITUDE, MORAL:
- As crime ..... SOC 11
  - Ineligibility of visa applicants .. V 11-2
- TWELVE-MILE LIMIT  
(territorial waters) ..... POL 33-4
- TWIN CITY AFFILIATION ..... CUL 17-2
- TYPHOONS (disasters) ..... SOC 10
- U**
- UNDEREMPLOYMENT ..... LAB 13
- UNDERGROUND RESISTANCE ..... POL 23-7
- UNEMPLOYMENT ..... LAB 13  
(includes unemployment  
insurance & compensation)
- UNESCO ..... CUL; EDU; SCI
- UNHEALTHFUL POSTS:
- Differential allowance at ..... PER 11-7
  - Health & medical services at ..... PER 14
- UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS ..... SP 16
- UNIFICATION OF:
- Government ..... POL 15
  - Territories ..... POL 32-4
- UNIFORMS (military) ..... DEF 9-6  
Unauthorized use ..... DEF 9-3
- UNION, PAN AMERICAN ..... POL 3
- UNIONS:
- Customs ..... ECIN
  - Government employee ..... PER 15-3
  - Labor, Trade ..... LAB 3
- UNIT SECURITY OFFICERS ..... SY 6-3
- UNITED NATIONS:
- Organization & administration ..... POL 3  
(For program activities of UN,  
its specialized agencies and  
component organizations,  
committees, etc., use approp.  
subject)
- UN EMERGENCY FORCES ..... POL 27-4
- UNITED STATES:
- Administered territories:
- Alien entry requirements ..... V 12
- Citizens:
- Consular services (general) ..... CON
  - Passports & citizenship serv. .... PPT
  - Protective services ..... PS
  - Spouses & children as  
nonquota immigrants ..... V 29-1
  - Trade assistance to ..... TP 7-1
  - Sponsored schools abroad ..... EDU 9-5;  
EDX 10-5
- UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION ..... PO 3
- UNIVERSITIES:
- Presentation of information &  
cultural materials ..... CUL 9
  - Role in exchange of persons program .. EDX
- UNIVERSITY:
- Affiliation program ..... EDX 23-1
  - Alumni organizations (grantee  
participation in) ..... EDX 29-3
  - Education ..... EDU 9-3
  - Studies program (for  
agency employees) ..... PER 9-9
- UNLAWFUL (See ILLEGAL)
- UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS ..... ACC 7
- UNLOADING (govt. shipments) ..... TRV 14-11
- URBAN RENEWAL ..... SOC 6-2
- URBANIZATION ..... SOC 6-2
- USE, ACCESS & (of records) ..... CR 16-1
- UTILITIES:
- In government buildings ..... BG 10-1
  - Public ..... FSE 16
- V**
- VACANCIES (position) ..... PER 4
- VACCINES:
- Manufacture ..... INCO (AL)
  - Medical use:
    - Agency health program ..PER 14-8, 14-10
    - In disasters ..... SOC 10
    - In epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3
    - General ..... HLTH 8
    - For prevention, control  
of disease ..... HLTH 8-2
    - Research & development ..... HLTH 11
- VATICAN:
- Diplomatic relations with ..... POL 17
  - Head of Vatican State ..... POL 15-1
  - Pope as head of Catholic church .. SOC 12
- VAULTS ( in govt. bldgs.) .....BG 15-11

VEHICLES (See MOTOR VEHICLES)

VENDORS (agency procurement) ..... ES 6-9

VERIFICATION (arms control) ..... DEF 13-7

VERMIN (extermination of) ..... HLTH 15-4

VESSELS (See SHIPS)

VETERANS:

Benefits, rights, status, etc. .... DEF 9

Consular assistance to ..... PS 11-1

Groups (as political force) ..... POL 13-8

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION, U.S.:

Consular services performed for .. PS 11-1

VETERINARY SCIENCE ..... INCO (AL)

VIADUCTS:

Highway ..... TP 7-15

Rail ..... IT 8-15

VICE PRESIDENT (executive branch of government) ..... POL 15-1

Visit of ..... POL 7

VIOLATIONS:

Geographical restrictions ..... PPT 14-5

Of law:

Domestic. Local:

Involving citizens abroad ..... PS 7-1

Within country ..... SOC 11

International:

Prisoners of war treatment .. POL 27-7

Territorial & boundary:

Airspace ..... POL 31-1

Continental shelf ..... POL 33-5

High seas ..... POL 33-6

Territorial waters ..... POL 33-4

Other ..... POL 32-1

War crimes ..... POL 27-12

Security:

Agency regulations ..... SY 8

Cryptographic ..... CR 7-12

Export regulations, U.S. .... STR 7-3

Travel control ..... PPT 14-6

VISA FEES (accounting) ..... ACC 23-18

VISAS ..... V

For official travelers (agency) ... TRV 13

VISITORS:

To agency (appointments & interviews with) ..... PR 7

Exchange:

Program approvals ..... EDX 33

Visa issuance ..... V 31-10

Temporary (as NIV applicants) .... V 31-2

As tourists:

Tourist industry aspect ..... TP 7-3; INCO (AL)

Travel arrangements ..... TRV

Voluntary (exchange program):

Americans going abroad ..... EDX 25

From abroad ..... EDX 24

VISITS, MISSIONS:

(See also EXPEDITIONS; VISITORS)

Agency officials to field ..... ORG 7

Congress, members of (CODELS) ..... LEG 7

Heads of state & foreign dignitaries ..... POL 7

Security protection ..... SY 7

Military (including aircraft & vessels) ..... DEF 7; 15-7

Trade ..... TP 7

Travel arrangements ..... TRV

For visits of special groups (e.g., farm, labor, science, etc., use approp. subj.)

VISUAL MATERIALS (See AUDIO-VISUAL)

VITAL RECORDS PROGRAM ..... EP 8

VITAL STATISTICS:

Of population (census) ..... SOC 13-2

For emergency planning ..... EP 6-2

Of U.S. citizens living abroad:

Births ..... PPT 12

Deaths ..... PS 9

Marriages ..... PPT 13

VITAMINS:

As dietary supplement ..... HLTH 16

Manufacture of ..... INCO (AL)

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ..... EDU 9-4

For refugees ..... REF 10-1

Trade schools ..... LAB 9

VOICE OF AMERICA ..... RAD

VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS ..... SOC 10

VOLUNTARY:

Agencies:

Assistance to citizens abroad:

General ..... PS 3

Welfare & whereabouts ..... PS 7-6

Refugee program, role in ..... REF 6

Role in PL 480 program ..... AID 15-10

Social welfare services ..... SOC 9

In disasters ..... SOC 10

In epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3

Trade controls ..... FT 11-3

Visitors:

Americans going abroad ..... EDX 25

From abroad ..... EDX 24

VOLUNTEERS:

Peace Corps:

Program aspect ..... AID 14-6

Travel arrangements ..... TRV

Others (Use approp. subj.)

VOODOOISM ..... SOC 12-4

U  
V



## VOTING RIGHTS:

Of citizens abroad:  
 Consular assistance  
 in exercising ..... PS 11  
 As civil right ..... SOC 14  
 Election procedures .. POL 14, 18-1, 19-6  
 Of government employees ..... PER 15-14

## VOUCHER(s):

Claims & exceptions ..... ACC 21  
 GAO claims ..... ACC 23-11  
 Notices of exception ..... ACC 23-10  
 Commercial ..... ACC 18  
 Examination ..... ACC 20  
 Journal ..... ACC 4  
 Travel (general) ..... TRV 11

## W

## WAGE(s):

Labor ..... LAB 11  
 Rates, local ..... PER 11-5  
 Scales (government employees) ..... PER 11

WAITING LIST, VISA ..... V 18-5

## WAIVERS:

Medical (agency employees) ..... PER 14-4  
 Procurement regulations ..... ES 6-1  
 Visa:  
 Documentation ..... V 10-1  
 Eligibility requirements ..... V 11-1  
 For exchange visitors ..... EDX 33-4

WALK-OUTS & STRIKES ..... LAB 6-1

## WAR:

Casualties ..... POL 27-15  
 Civil ..... POL 27  
 Crimes & criminals ..... POL 27-12  
 Damage ..... POL 27-9  
 Claims ..... PS 3-4  
 Dead ..... DEF 6-10  
 Debt ..... FN 14  
 Declaration of ..... POL 27  
 Memorials, Graves ..... DEF 6-10  
 Prisoners of ..... POL 27-7  
 Reparations (See Damage above)  
 Termination of ..... POL 27-14  
 Travel restrictions during ..... PPT 7-3

## WAREHOUSING &amp; STORAGE:

Equipment & supplies (agency) ..... ES 11  
 Household/personal effects  
 (agency employees) ..... TRV 14-6  
 Industry ..... INCO (AL)  
 Merchandise in bond ..... FT 26

## WARFARE ..... POL 27

Chemical and germ ..... POL 27-10  
 Economic ..... STR  
 Guerilla ..... POL 27-11  
 Illegal & inhuman ..... POL 27-12  
 Psychological ..... INF 8

WARSAW PACT ..... DEF 4

## WASTE DISPOSAL:

Radioactive ..... AE 10-2  
 Sewage ..... HLTH 15-2

WATCH LIST (EXCON) ..... STR 15

WATCHMEN (building) ..... BG 17

## WATER(s):

Boundaries (including disputes) ... POL 33  
 Desalinization ..... E 11-3  
 Diversion ..... POL 33  
 Flood control ..... AGR 11-3  
 Heavy ..... INCO (AL)  
 Hydrology ..... SCI 28  
 Irrigation ..... AGR 11-1

## Navigation:

Inland waterway ..... IT 11-13  
 Ocean ..... OS 13

## Pollution:

## As health problem:

By atomic radiation ..... HLTH 10  
 Other than by atomic

radiation ..... HLTH 15-3

As int'l. boundary problem ..... POL 33

Power ..... FSE 12

As public utility ..... FSE 16

Reclamation ..... AGR 11-1

## Resources:

Conservation ..... E 11-1

## Development:

Within country ..... E 11-2

Along int'l. boundaries ..... POL 33-1

Supply (public works) ..... FSE 16

Territorial ..... POL 33-4

## Transportation:

Inland waterway ..... IT 11

Ocean ..... OS

WATERWAY ACCESS TO BERLIN ..... POL 38-12

## WATERWAYS:

## Inland:

Transportation ..... IT 11

International ..... POL 33-1

## WEAPONS:

As armaments ..... DEF 12

Mutual Weapons Development

Program (MWD) ..... DEF 19-10

## Production:

Defense aspect ..... DEF 12-4

Industry ..... INCO (AL)

Standardization ..... DEF 19-10

Supplied under mil. assistance .. DEF 19-8

## WEATHER:

## Climatology.

Meteorology ..... SCI 30

Satellites ..... SP 12-3

WEKKAS, JOINT ..... POL 2-1

WEIGHTS & MEASURES ..... SCI 35

WELFARE:  
 Agencies ..... SOC 9-2  
 (See also VOLUNTARY AGENCIES)  
 Child ..... SOC 16  
 Fund, employee ..... PER 15-6  
 Services, social ..... SOC 9  
     In disasters ..... SOC 10  
     In epidemics ..... HLTH 8-3

WELFARE & WHEREABOUTS  
 (of citizens abroad) ..... PS 7-6

WHALING ..... INCO (AL)

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON  
 CHILDREN & YOUTH ..... SOC 16

WHITE PAPERS:  
 As agency publications ..... PR 10  
 As background studies  
 (Use approp. subj.)

WRO ..... HLTH

WHOLESALE & RETAIL TRADE ..... INCO (AL)

WILDLIFE ..... INCO (AL)

WILLS (in settlement of estates) ..... PS 9

WIRELESS  
 (See TELEGRAPH; TELEPHONE)

WIRELESS BULLETIN ..... PPB 9-1

WITCHCRAFT ..... SOC 12-4

WITHDRAWAL (of films) ..... MP 13-3

WIVES OF U.S. CITIZENS  
 (as nonquota immigrants) ..... V 29-1

WOMEN:  
 Female labor ..... LAB 10  
 Married, citizenship of ..... PPT 9  
 Organizations (as pol. force) .. POL 13-11  
 Status of, rights ..... SOC 15

WOMEN, INTER-AMERICAN  
 COMMISSION OF ..... SOC 15-3

WOMEN, UN COMMISSION  
 ON STATUS OF ..... SOC 15-3

WORK MEASUREMENT, SIMPLIFICATION .... SOC 10

WORKING:  
 Conditions:  
     Agency employees ..... PER 13  
     Labor ..... LAB 11  
     Groups (Use approp. subj.)

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ..... LAB 11

WORKSHOPS (See SEMINARS)

WORLD:  
 Affairs ..... CUL 8  
 Food reserve ..... AGR 15  
 Government ..... POL 15  
 Trade:  
     Directory Reports ..... TP 17  
     Information Service ..... TF 18

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WRO) ..... HLTH

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL  
 ORGANIZATION (WMO) ..... SCI 3 or 30

WORLD PEACE COUNCIL ..... CSM 6

WRECKS (of transportation  
 equipment) (See ACCIDENTS)

**X**

X-RAY:  
 Equipment ..... INCO (AL)  
 As laboratory  
     service ..... PER 14-6; HLTH 14-6  
 Use in treatment of  
     disease ..... PER 14-8; HLTH 8-1

**Y**

YACHTING (as sport) ..... CUL 15

YACHTS (See SHIPS)

YELLOW FEVER ..... PER 14-8; HLTH 8

YOUTH:  
 Communist:  
     Festivals ..... CSM 14-2  
     Movement ..... CSM 14-1  
     Groups (as political force) ..... POL 13-2  
     Program (to promote understanding  
         of youth groups abroad) ..... EDX 12  
     Social aspect ..... SOC 16  
     Juvenile delinquency ..... SOC 8-1

**Z**

ZONES:  
 Free trade ..... FT 25-4  
 Nuclear free ..... DEX 18-9

ZOOS:  
 Specimens collected for or  
 presented to (See ZOOLOGY)

ZOOLOGY ..... SCI 43

**W  
X  
Y  
Z**